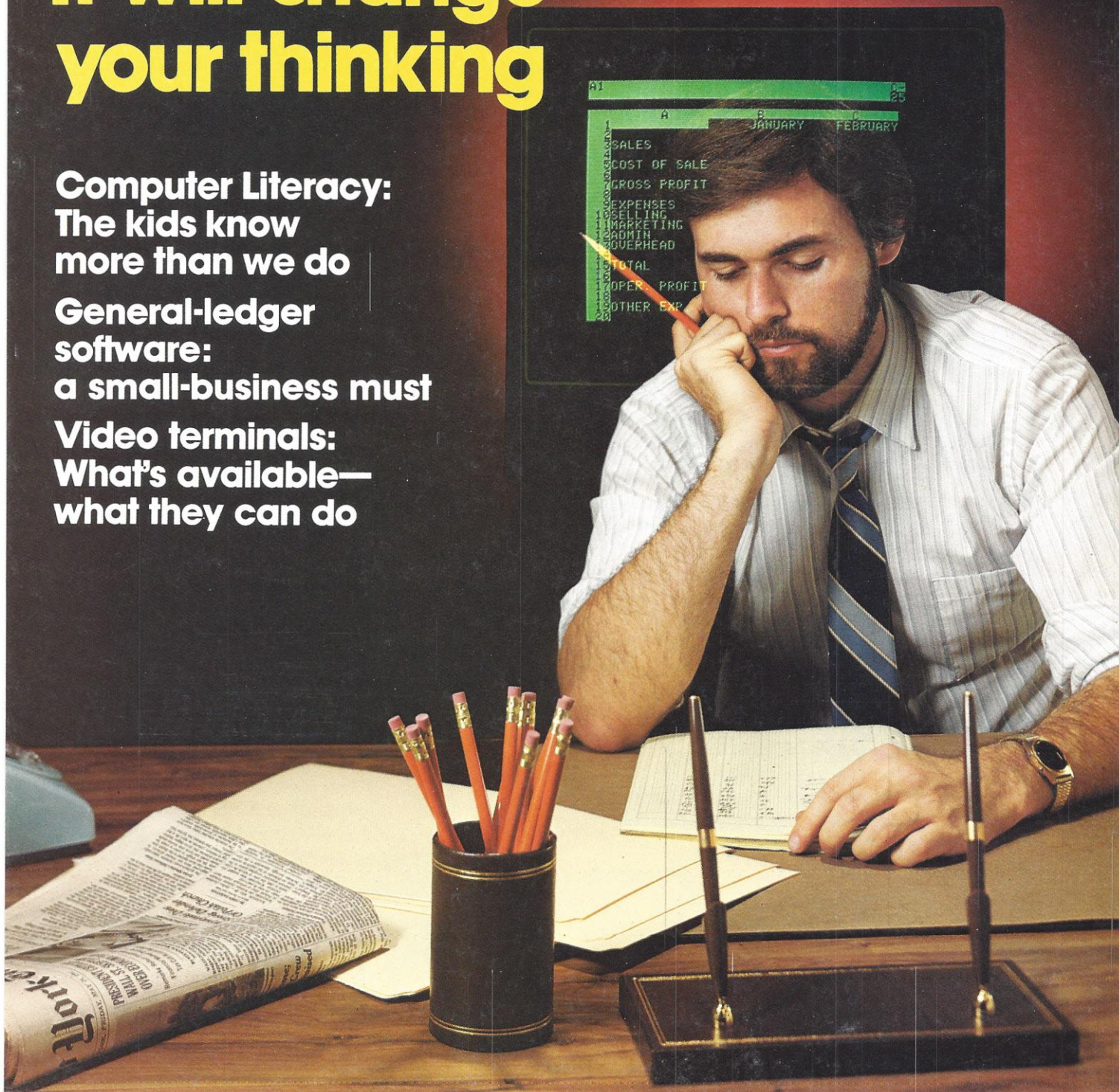


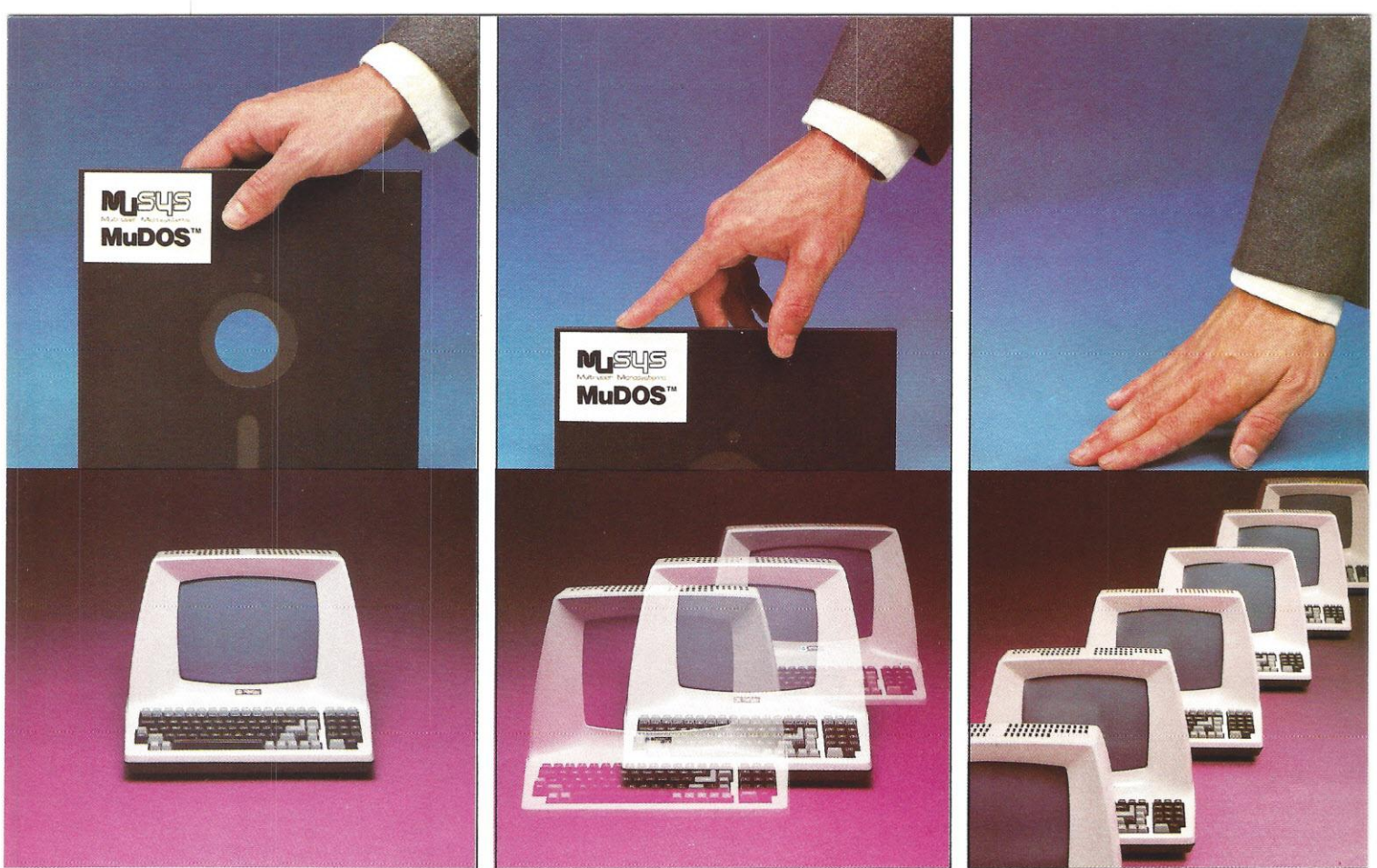
PERSONAL COMPUTING

AUGUST 1981
\$2.00

**It will change
your thinking**

**Computer Literacy:
The kids know
more than we do**
**General-ledger
software:
a small-business must**
**Video terminals:
What's available—
what they can do**





Introducing MuDOS.* The rest of the works for networks.

A CP/M compatible replacement for CP/NET****
MuDOS multiplies your micro capabilities with higher throughput, increased reliability and extra professional features for both single and multi-user environments. MuDOS works with any Z80-based micro, in place of CP/NET, MP/M**, or CP/M — and, of course, with MuSYS NET/80* and EXP/80* network slaves.

MuDOS works faster — MuDOS makes the most of the Z80's extra registers and instructions. Program loading is up to six times faster; file processing functions average three to five times faster than CP/M.

MuDOS works smarter — A sophisticated buffer manager, a totally re-entrant file manager, multiple print queuing, disk file support to 67MB, drive support to 2000MB and read-after-write verification of disk updates helps you make the most of your multi-user data and word processing pro-

grams. Modular design allows us to tailor the system to your configuration.

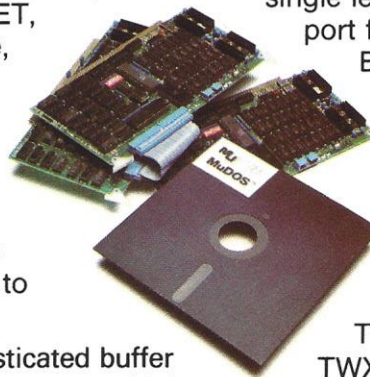
Build your network with MuSYS — MuDOS is ideal for use with our NET/80 board (64K RAM, single level interrupt, console port and parallel port for bus communication) and our EXP/80 expansion board (another serial port, Centronics port, priority interrupt control, real time clock, etc.) for S-100 based systems.

This is the year of the network —

Make sure you have the works.

Call or write MuSYS Corporation,
1451 E. Irvine Blvd., Suite 11,
Tustin, CA 92680 (714)730-5692.

TWX: 910-595-1967. CABLE: MUSYSTSTN.



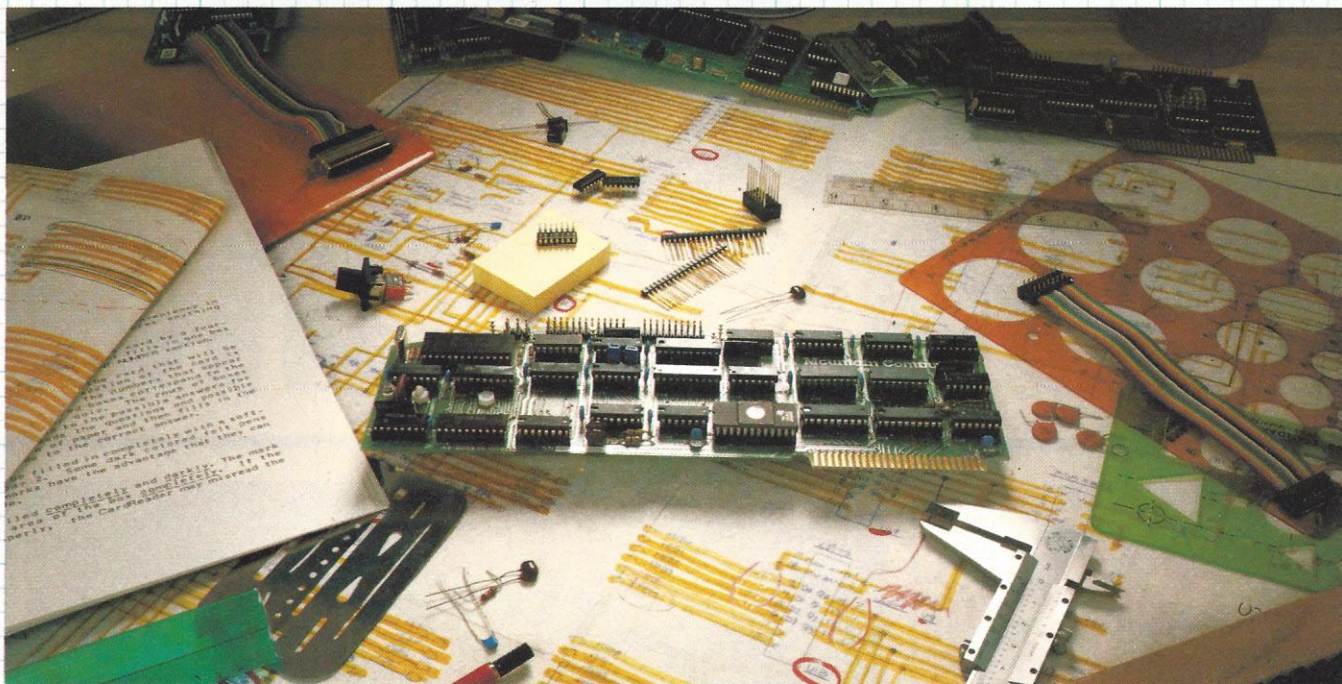
MUSYS
CORP

Specialists in Multi-user Microsystems

*MuDOS, NET/80, and EXP/80 are trademarks of MuSYS Corp.

**CP/M, MP/M and CP/NET are trademarks of Digital Research.

Mountain Computer put it all together for you.



The CPS MultiFunction Card

Three cards in one! The Mountain Computer CPS MultiFunction Card provides all the capabilities of a serial interface, parallel output interface and real-time clock/calendar—all on one card—occupying only one slot in your Apple II®. Serial and Parallel output may be used simultaneously from CPS. CPS is configured from a set-up program on diskette which sets the parameters (such as baud rate, etc.) for all functions contained on the card and is stored in CMOS RAM on the card. Once you have configured your card, you need never set it up again. You may also change parameters from the keyboard with control commands. All function set-ups stored on-board are battery powered for up to two years. "Phantom slot" capability permits assigning each of the functions of CPS to different slots in your Apple without the card actually being in those slots! For example, insert CPS in slot #4 and set it up so that it simulates a parallel interface in slot #1 and a clock in slot #7 and leave the serial port assigned to slot #4. CPS's on-board intelligence lets it function in a wide variety of configurations, thereby providing software compatibility with most existing programs. "We've put it all together for you"—for these reasons and many more! Drop by your Apple dealer and see for yourself how our CPS MultiFunction Card can expand the capabilities of your Apple and save you a great deal of money as well!

Calendar/Clock

- One second to 99 years
- Battery backed-up (2 years)
- Two AA standard alkaline batteries for back-up (provided)
- Compatible with MCI Apple Clock™ time access programs

Parallel Output

- Features auto-line feed, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, lower to upper case conversion
- Centronics standard—reconfigurable to other standards
- Status bit handshaking

Serial Interface

- Features auto-line feed, transparent terminal mode, Apple tabbing, line length, delay after carriage return, local echo of output characters, simultaneous serial/parallel output, lower to upper case conversion, discarding of extraneous LFs from serial input
- Uses the powerful 2651 serial PCI chip
- 16 selectable internal baud rates—50 to 19.2Kbaud
- Half/Full duplex terminal operation
- I/O interface conforms to RS-232C
- Asynchronous/Synchronous operation



Mountain Computer
INCORPORATED

300 El Pueblo Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-6650 TWX: 910 598-4504

SPECIAL
INTRODUCTORY
PRICE

\$239.

™Apple Clock was the trademark of Mountain Computer Inc.

*Apple and Apple II are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

CONTENTS

PERSONAL COMPUTING

August 1981
Vol. V, No. 6

DEPARTMENTS

5 EDITORIAL

6 FEEDBACK

8 OUTLOOK

Welcome, Xerox, To The
World of Personal
Computers

PRODUCTS

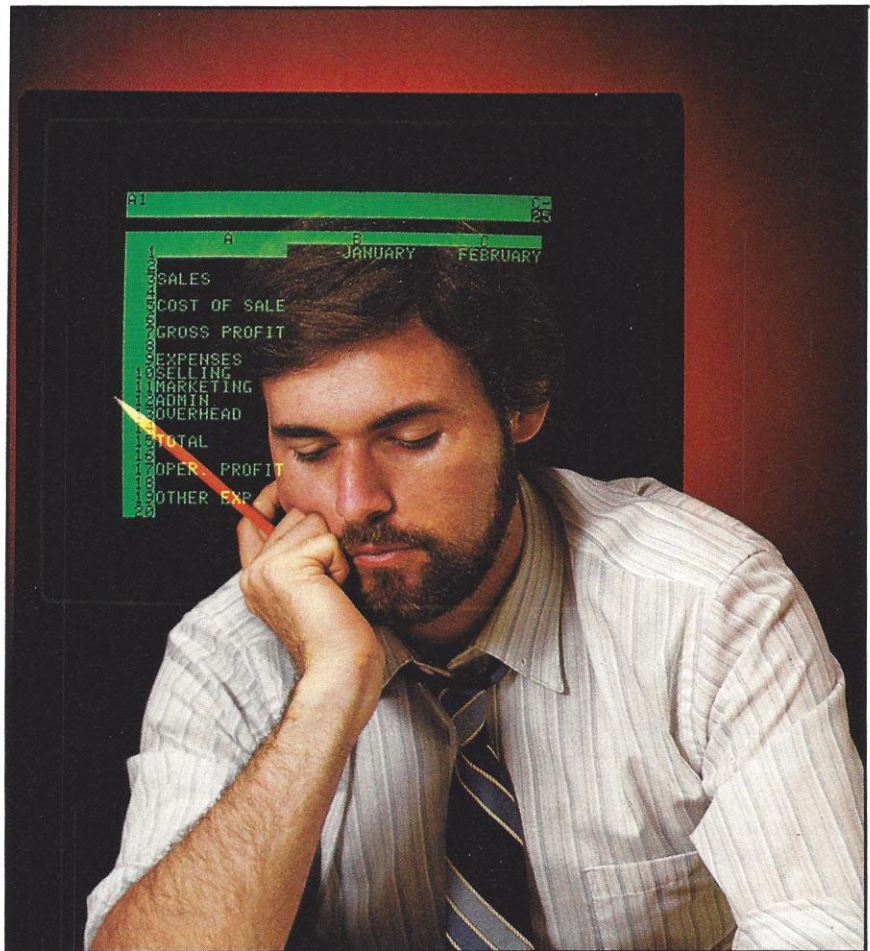
- 102** Hardware
Systems
Input/Output
Communications
Interfaces
Bits & Pieces
Peripherals

- 113** Software
Utility
Business
Educational
Home
Games

- 117** New Literature

120 ADVERTISERS INDEX

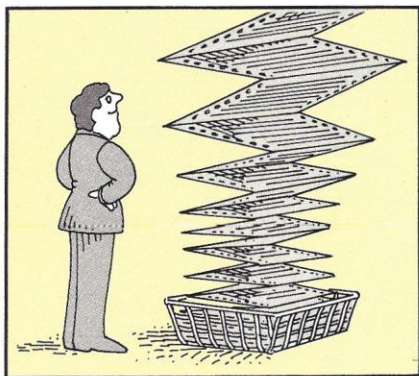
Subscription rates: U.S. 1 year (12 issues) \$18; 2 years (24 issues) \$33; 3 years (36 issues) \$46. Canada & Mexico: add \$4/year for surface mail, \$8/year for airmail. Other countries: add \$8/year for surface mail, \$36/year or airmail. Back issues: U.S.: \$4. All other countries: \$5.



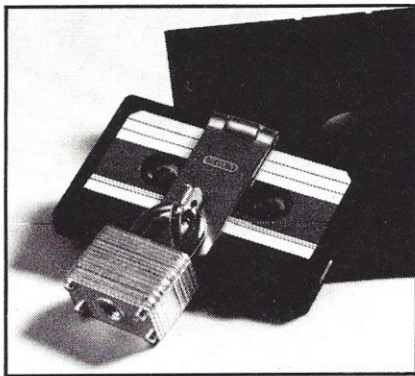
COVER PHOTO BY STEVE SAGALA

Page 20

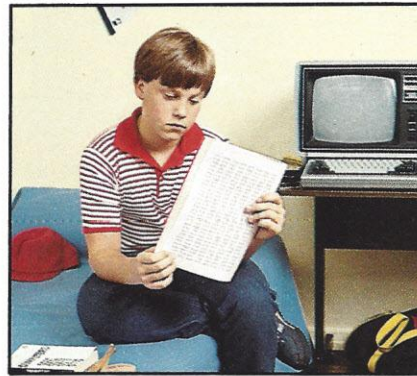
PERSONAL COMPUTING (ISSN 0192-5490) is published monthly by Hayden Publishing Company, Inc., 50 Essex St., Rochelle Park, NJ 07662. James S. Mulholland, Jr., President. Printed at World Color Press, Inc., Mt. Vernon, IL. Second class postage paid at Saddle Brook, NJ and at additional mailing offices. Copyright © 1981, Hayden Publishing Company, Inc. All rights reserved. POSTMASTER: Please send form 3579 to PERSONAL COMPUTING, P.O. Box 13916, Philadelphia, PA 19101.



Page 29



Page 51



Page 56

FEATURES

20 CONSCIOUSNESS-RAISING BY COMPUTER

BY SUSAN FOSTER A farmer, a stockbroker, managers, management consultants, and a financial officer offer insight into the ways computing has changed the way they think. Could it be that computing will change the corridors of the mind?

29 GENERAL LEDGER PACKAGES STREAMLINE BUSINESSES

BY ROBERT PERRY A bookkeeper's delight need no longer be just a half-dozen sharpened #2's. Many personal-computer software companies now have offerings in the general-ledger domain. Read what's available, and compare the various packages.

39 THE ABCs OF VDTs

BY STANLEY VEIT Not all personal computers have the VDT built into the cabinet. As users move to more sophisticated computers, they may suddenly find that they need a VDT. Our round-up points out the features to look for, and details the uses for the VDT.

51 SOFTWARE-PROTECTION SCHEMES: HOW THEY WORK

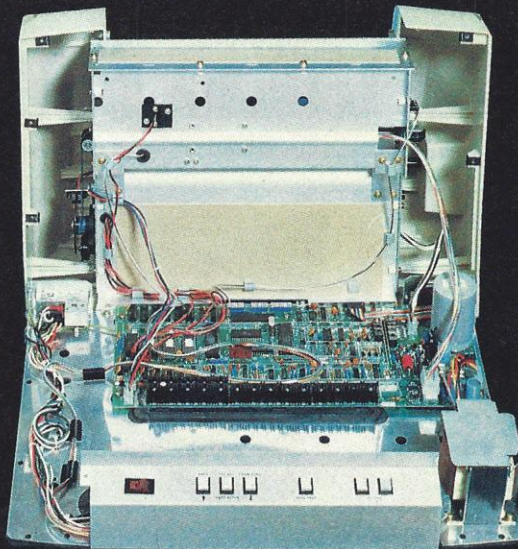
BY MEL PATRICK Don't get frustrated over your inability to copy that latest piece of software you just got. Authors protect their software for good reasons. Here you'll find out how some of the methods work.

56 COMING TO TERMS WITH COMPUTER LITERACY

BY CAROL KLITZNER Literate people ain't only those who can read. The focus has moved to computers, and to educating the young 'uns so that they will be computer literate by the time they finish their schooling. Educators are spearheading the battle, for they know that Alfred North Whitehead was correct: "Education which is not modern shares the fate of all organic things which are kept too long."

BEHIND THE COVER Probably not since the last industrial revolution has the American worker faced such changes as those that are imminent today. And those changes are not limited to procedures: The way we think is changing because of the personal computer.

Say Ahh...



Our New grafixPLUS™ 80-column printer opens wide for easy servicing.

Introducing the newest members of our grafixPLUS™ family—the DP-9000 Series 80/132 column printers—built on the same tradition of quality printout, solid design and low cost of ownership established by our 132/220 column DP-9500 Series.

A Case for Serviceability

Not that it comes up often, but want to get inside? Simple. Just remove a few screws and the clam-shell case swings open exposing all major components. This easy access plus built-in self-test and minimum component count yields an MTTR of one-half hour. The 9-wire print head replacement's even simpler... two screws and it's out. Without opening the case. And without a service call.

Performance Plus

The DP-9000 Series prints the full ASCII 96 character set, including descenders and underlining, bi-directionally, at up to 200 CPS. Number of columns can go up to 80 or 132, depending on character density—switch or data source selectable from 10 to 16.7 characters per inch. And all characters can be printed double width. The print head produces razor-sharp characters and high-density graphics with dot resolutions of 72X75 dots/inch under direct data source control.

Interface Flexibility

The three ASCII compatible interfaces (parallel, RS-232-C and current loop) are standard, so connecting your computer is usually a matter of plug-

it-in and print. Also standard are: a sophisticated communications interface for printer control and full point-to-point communications, DEC PROTOCOL, and a 700 character FIFO buffer. An additional 2K buffer is optional.

When you're ready for a printer (or several thousand), look into the grafixPLUS DP-9000 Series from Anadex—you'll find an open and shut case for quality. Contact us today for details, discounts and demonstrations.

 **Anadex**
...the plus in printers

CIRCLE 73



...close please.

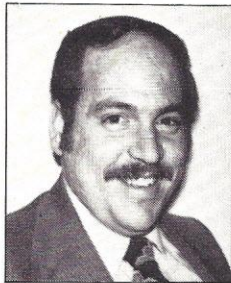
SALES OFFICES: San Jose, CA (408) 247-3933

Fullerton, CA (714) 871-0501 • Wakefield, MA (617) 245-9160 • Austin, TX (512) 327-5250

ANADEX, INC. • 9825 DeSoto Avenue • Chatsworth, California 91311, U.S.A. • Telephone: (213) 998-8010 • TWX 910-494-2761

ANADEX, LTD. • Dorna House, Guildford Road • West End, Woking, Surrey GU24 9PW, England • Tel: Chobham (09905) 6333 • Telex: 858762 ANADEX G

Whatever happened to...



Personal Computing has been undergoing drastic changes in the last few months, and responses on Reader Service cards show that an overwhelming majority of readers like it. We look more modern. We've widened our coverage. We try to talk your language.

This issue completes an initial period of radical reorganization. We will continue to change, as the need arises, to improve service to you, but for the most part, the corrections may not be as noticeable. We welcome suggestions from you on how to improve service.

Some readers have already gone on record with requests for more on chess and more program listings. Let's examine these two areas.

Computer chess

Quite a few readers have expressed concern because the chess section has not appeared in the last few issues. Our reply: Hang in there. We haven't ditched the coverage. We are reviewing and revising the section to broaden interest in it.

In forthcoming issues we'll evaluate the Morphy chess computer and look at some of the latest products in computer chess. There will be announcements of upcoming computer chess events. And more.

Programs and listings

Another comment that has turned up on some Reader Service cards is that we're not carrying as many program listings as we formerly did. That's right—and for good reason.

We now insist that all programs submitted for publication be accompanied by a copy on computer-readable media. In the past, programs that didn't run have sometimes slipped into print. We check them now. We run all programs to be sure they work and then generate program listings for you from these programs.

Another reason why we're publishing fewer programs is that we're getting away from some of the trivial ones and striving for more interesting and useful ones. We are primarily interested in programs that help the user solve a problem in a profession, a business or the home. If you have such a program, let us know.

Let's hear from you, too, if you have developed a particularly useful utility program that you'd like to share with others. Wherever possible, give suggestions on how your programs can be modified to work on other brands of computers.

For those of you who will be writing an article for the first time, drop me a line and I'll send you our new writer's guide.

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Jules H. Gilder".

PERSONAL COMPUTING

Editor-in-Chief

Jules H. Gilder

Executive Editor

David Gabel

Associate Editor

Susan Foster

Assistant Editor

Elli Holman

Field Editor

Lee The

Contributing Editors

Carol Klitzner

Mike Malone

Kathe Spracklen

Editorial Assistants

Dorie MacDonald

Cecilia Wessner

Art Director

Rachel Geswaldo

Production Manager

Frank Murphy

Sales Administrator

Joy Nichols

Circulation Director

Barbara Freundlich

Subscription Manager

Paula Greenleaf

Reader Service

Irene Holcomb

Single Copy Sales/Reprints

Maxine Sassano

Associate Publisher

Jeff Weiner

District Managers

Bill Knickel (408) 736-6667

Andy Meehan (201) 843-0550

Robert Pavone (201) 843-0550

Michael Reynolds (213) 641-6544

Arlene Schulman (201) 843-0550

Publisher

Robert J. Lydon

For Subscriber Change of Address: Fill out coupon in this issue. Attach old mailing label, or write in your subscriber ID # which appears above your name. Fill in new address information and send to Personal Computing, P.O. Box 13916, Philadelphia, PA 19101. Allow 6-8 weeks for address change to become effective.

Back Issues of Personal Computing are available on microfilm, microfiche, 16mm or 35mm roll film. They can be ordered from Serials Processing Dept., University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. For immediate information, call (313) 761-4700.

Subscription rates: U.S. 1 year (12 issues) \$18; 2 years (24 issues) \$33; 3 years (36 issues) \$46. Canada & Mexico: add \$4/year for surface mail, \$8/year for airmail. Other countries: add \$8/year for surface mail, \$36/year or airmail. Back issues: U.S.: \$4. All other countries: \$5.

Hayden Publishing Co., Inc., publishes Electronic Design • Computer Decisions • MicroWaves • Personal Computing • Electronic Design's Gold Book • MicroWaves' Product Data Directory • Hayden Books • Hayden Software

Audited Paid Circulation



FEEDBACK

Left Out

Dear Editor:

While I found "A User's Guide To Operating Systems" in the May 1981 issue to be an excellent survey of available systems, I was disappointed to find our CODOS (Channel-Oriented-Disk-Operating-System) conspicuous by its absence. Of the systems available for 6502-based computers, CODOS comes the closest to being a "universal" 6502 system (in the sense that CP/M is a "universal" 8080/Z80 system), being available in compatible forms for the KIM-1, SYM-1, AIM-65, and PET computers. Support for yet another computer will be announced soon.

The CODOS software occupies only 8k bytes of the 16k bytes of on-board RAM on our disk controller board. The controller features DMA operation using the NEC UPD-765 single chip controller with a separate data separator. It can support up to 4 single- or double-sided, double-density 8-inch drives for a maximum of 4 megabytes of formatted storage.

Bruce D. Carbrey
Software Manager
Micro Technology Unlimited
Raleigh, NC

plexed that our products were not mentioned in the article.

The 6106/08 is our line of 5¼-inch Floppy Disk Drives, unique in that they are the smallest such drives available. Three BASF 6100 Series drives can be mounted in the same space required by only two conventional sized drives, allowing capacity upgrades without redesign of an existing system.

The BASF 6170 Series is a high-performance line of 8-inch Fixed Disk Drives, available in 8, 24, and 40-Mbyte versions. The drives are available with a choice of interfaces: Disk Bus, SMD, or the ANSI-compatible Standard Device Interface (SDI).

BASF recently unveiled a line of 5¼-inch Fixed Disk Drives, the 6180 Series. These drives offer capacities of 6 or 10 Mbytes, and are perfect upgrades for floppy-based systems.

Kathy Stanford
BASF
Bedford, MA

Editor's reply: We apologize to both Micro Technology Unlimited and BASF for these omissions.

Just The Ticket

Dear Editor:

Your plotting program, Flex-Plot, published in the April, 1981 issue of Personal Computing, appears to be just what I need to add printer-graphics to a library of basic statistical routines for my microcomputer. The article mentions that Flex-Plot was initially written in FORTRAN. I am interested in acquiring a FORTRAN version of Flex-Plot, if possible.

I have a Cromemco Model Z-2D with 64k RAM, and an IDS Model 440 dot-matrix printer, which I purchased to learn FORTRAN to enhance my capabilities in the field of geology. Your Flex-Plot routine would compliment some of the FORTRAN routines which I have been adapting to a microcomputer.

If it would be possible to acquire Flex-Plot or other graphics routines in FORTRAN, I would appreciate hearing from you.

Vance Hall
Houston, TX

Editor's reply: The FORTRAN information you seek is being sent to you by Jerry Froelich, the author of the article to which you refer.

Thank You

Dear Editor:

Just a brief note to tell you how much I enjoyed Robert Perry's article on financial-planning software. This (financial planning) is one of my special interests, and I've had VisiCalc with my Apple /// for six months now with very excellent results, especially on projecting inflation's effects. However, VisiCalc has one limitation. That's the lack of the "IF-THEN-ELSE" capability.

The article was very helpful. My congratulations, please, to Mr. Perry.

Eugene J. Minahan
Cocoa Beach, FL

Editor's reply: We appreciate your appreciation. We also like Mr. Perry's work; hence, his article on general-ledger software appears in this issue.

Not A Toy

Dear Editor:

Thanks for the article "Today's Personal Computers: Products Designed for every Need—Part II" in your June issue.

It is a pleasure to discover that my NorthStar Horizon computer is still considered worthy of mention. I was beginning to fear that it was being completely ignored by every current market reviewer.

I agree with Ken Mazur's statement: "The Horizon is a versatile system...(and)...has a lot to offer." I have been required to attain a degree of computer sophistication I hadn't really planned for when I ignored NorthStar's recommended peripherals (terminal and printer), but all's well that ends well.

If I knew then what I know now, I would *still* purchase a NorthStar Horizon as the most cost-effective solution for my needs, which include flexibility and expansion capability. It is *not* a toy, but it *is* a learning tool in addition to being an excellent small-business computer.

John R. Dye, CDP
Lacey, WA

Not True

Dear Editor:

Thank you for "User's Guide to Operating Systems," by Boyd, Good and Veit.

CP/M indeed has a number of "idiosyncrasies," but the statement on page 83 (Personal Computing, May 1981) following the heading "A word of caution," is false in all three of its parts. To swap disks under CP/M, you must first close all out-

put files, then swap disks, and then issue the BDOS function called Initialize. All of this can be done, for example, by a CBASIC program. Reboot is not required. Should the swap provoke a disk error due to omission of Initialize, the error will be a write error, not a read error. Under CP/M you can always read a disk, Initialized or not. That is one of CP/M's idiosyncrasies. Finally, there is no way you can provoke CP/M into overwriting the disk directory. Incorrect swapping procedure clobbers files, not their directory entries.

Jack D. Dennon
Warrenton, OR

Complaints

Dear Editor:

I propose that you start a reader's column in which the reader can comment on the people who advertise in your magazine.

I ordered a printer on April 20, received a bill from Master Card May 21, but still haven't received the printer.

Ordering by mail has a high risk for your readers, especially when items are greater than \$100.

Do you investigate your advertisers? I hope so.

Dick Hanes
Berthoud, CO

Editors reply: We regret that readers may have difficulty with advertisers. We recommend that the reader attempt to settle the problem with the advertiser himself. If all else fails, Personal Computing may be able to intercede on a reader's behalf.

OUTLOOK

TRS-80 Provides Electronic Newspaper

Still another thing that can be done with a personal computer was announced recently by Radio Shack. The *Advertiser-Tribune* in Tiffin, OH, is using Model II versions of the TRS-80 to provide an electronic newspaper.

Subscribers can see the newspaper's electronic edition via Videotex, an electronic communication method that transfers information over telephone lines for display on a standard TV set.

To get the electronic newspaper, customers will need either a Videotex terminal or a personal computer equipped with the hardware and software to operate as a Videotex terminal.

Radio Shack offers the appropriate terminals at its stores, computer centers and participating dealerships.

The British Are Coming

Hard on the heels of the Radio Shack announcement comes the word that the British are in the U.S. market with what is called "the world's most advanced teletext technology." The entry was signaled by a recent demonstration of the technology at a meeting of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers in Chicago.

"We have all the technology that will be needed in teletext and videotex systems in the foreseeable future," said Trevor Armstrong, head of BVT, which markets British videotex and teletext technology. But, he noted, "most importantly, we have the advantage of being able to deliver working systems now—and to support them—because of our years of operational experience."

Apple Into The Act, Too

And Apple Computer is also getting into the teletext act, with the announcement that Apple Canada and Norpak, a Canadian firm, have reached an agreement under which Norpak will be designing a Telidon interface card for Apple II and /// computers. Telidon is the version of videotext used in Canada.

The Winner

Reversi Sensory Challenger from Fidelity Electronics has won the *Second International Tournament of Othello Programs*, held recently in Lyon, France. The program won all its matches. The tournament was sponsored by L'Ordinateur Individuel, Palais des Congres de Lyon. Fidelity says this is the first recognized tournament in which the RSC program has competed.

In The News

A microcomputer newsletter for librarians is being published monthly by the Graduate Library School at the University of Arizona. Called *Small Computers in Libraries*, the newsletter will act as a clearinghouse for information on micros in libraries and will offer guidance to those who are new to the field in the form of glossaries, short tutorial articles and reviews of both programs and books. Subscription orders should be sent to: Graduate Library School, Attn: SCIL, University of Arizona, 1515 East First Street, Tucson, AZ 85719.

AMAZING VALUES...

**HEAD
CLEANING KIT**
\$24⁹⁵
FOR 5 1/4" DRIVES

VERBATIM
**FD34-8000
DISKETTES**
\$43⁹⁵
BOX OF 10
SS, SS, DD

EPSON
**MX-80
MX-80FT**
—PRINTERS—
CALL FOR
PRICE

VERBATIM
**DATALIFE
DISKETTES**
\$26⁹⁵
BOX OF 10
SS, SS, 5 1/4"

PLAIN JANETTM
Gold 5 1/4"
DISKETTES
\$25⁹⁵
SS, SS, DD
HUB RING

**"OTHER
MYSTERIES"**
VOLUME I
\$19⁹⁵

CABLE
\$24⁹⁵
CONNECTS EPSON
PRINTER & TRS-80
MICRO

PLAIN JANETTM
DISKETTES
\$21⁹⁵
BOX OF 10
SS, SS, 5 1/4"

**"OTHER
MYSTERIES"**
VOL. II or VOL. III
\$29⁹⁵

DISKETTE
FILE BOX
\$29⁹⁵
HOLDS 50-60
8" DISKS

DISK DRIVE
**EXTENDER
CABLE**
\$9⁹⁵
FOR VISTA, MTI,
PERTEC, PERCOM
& OTHERS

TRI-STAR
FLOPPY
SAVERTM
HUB RING KIT
\$10⁹⁵
FOR 5 1/4"
DISKS

DISKETTE
FILE BOX
\$24⁹⁵
HOLDS 50-60
5 1/4" DISKS

FROM

M **ETATRONICS**
CORPORATION

RETAIL STORE
22297 EUCLID AVENUE
EUCLID, OHIO 44117
(EAST 222nd & EUCLID AVE.)

MOST ORDERS
SHIPPED WITHIN
ONE BUSINESS DAY



TO ORDER
CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-321-9390
IN OHIO, call
(216) 289-1210 (COLLECT)

OFFICES
26111 BRUSH AVENUE
EUCLID, OHIO 44132
(SEND MAIL ORDERS HERE)

TRS-80 is a trademark of the
Radio Shack Division of Tandy
Corporation. PLAIN JANE is a
Trademark of Meta Technologies
Corporation.

PRICES IN EFFECT
August 1, 1981 THRU
August 31, 1981,
Prices, Specifications,
and Offerings subject to change
without notice.

•Add \$3.00 for shipping & handling.
•\$3.00 EXTRA for C.O.D.
•Ohio residents add 6 1/2% sales
tax.

© 1981 by Metatronics Corp.

Xerox Joins Personal Computer Field

The list of entrants in the personal-computer field continues to grow as Xerox enters the fray.

With the announcement recently of its 820 information processor, the firm takes another step on the road to providing a complete list of machines for the automated office.

The 820 is a low-cost, soft-loaded text editor and desktop business computer. It consists of a CPU and memory (64k bytes), a keyboard and two mini-floppy disk drives for \$2995.

The customer must add software to this package to get it to work. And the software will cost more. The company's price sheet states that one software package is mandatory with any purchase, and the least expensive listed software package, CP/M, is \$200. The word processor costs \$500. All prices are single quantity.

Other hardware available includes an eight-inch disk drive and a 40-cps printer. The printer costs \$2995, while the drive ups the cost of the basic system to \$3795. And, of course, software costs the same whether the package is on mini floppys or on the larger disks.

Other software that's available includes Teletype communications, M BASIC, C BASIC-2, COBOL 80, M SORT and an electronic worksheet package. The CP/M and the 3270 emulation (communications) software are now also available for Xerox's 860 information processor.

The 24-character \times 80-line display is housed in the same unit as the processor and the 64k of memory. Also included in the package are two RS-232-C serial ports and two parallel ports. The keyboard can generate all 96 ASCII characters, and has a 10-key numeric pad for calculator-like numeric data entry.

Xerox expects that it will sell 10,000 of the 820s in 1981. The firm says that it will get a foothold in the office with this low-end machine, and users will migrate up from it.

The 820 has been granted Class A FCC certification. It is suitable for office, not home use. For further information: Xerox Corp., Office Products Div., 1341 W. Mockingbird Lane, Dallas, TX 75247; (214) 689-6044.

Japan Show Sees Latest Computer Hardware

From cars to watches, the Japanese have managed to gain a firm foothold in the product market in the United States and several other countries. And it looks as though the Japanese companies will do the same in the personal-computer market. With the ready availability of the high-technology components needed for the microcomputers, the Japanese have assembled a formidable array of computer systems.

At the Japan Microcomputer Show, recently held in Tokyo and supported by the Ministry of International Trade and Industry (MITI), close to 100 companies showed off the latest hardware and software. Of these companies, only eight are not headquartered in Japan—Tandy (Radio Shack), Commodore, Motorola, Texas Instruments, Rockwell International, Apple, and Personal Computing Magazine with its Hayden Software.

Not restricted to personal- and business-computer companies, the show included several

companies that offer program-development systems or peripherals such as disk drives, terminals and printers. Software firms were abundant, and high-level languages such as Pascal, COBOL, FORTRAN and BASIC were readily available. Additionally, many of the Japanese computers take advantage of the software and operating systems developed in the United States; many systems use the CP/M operating system developed by Digital Research, and thus can take advantage of the large number of programs that run under CP/M.

Small systems

More than two dozen manufacturers showed off at least as many models of small systems. Some of the companies—Sharp, Nippon Electric Corp. (NEC), OKI Electric, and Hitachi—have already shown their systems in the United States and in some cases are already selling them. Of these companies, three are using Z80 8-bit microprocessors



Take Your Cue From Vista . . .

When it comes to Apples, take your cue from Vista's A800 Eight-Inch Floppy Disk Controller. The A800 offers a cost-efficient approach to software compatible disk memory expansion for your Apple II® computer. The A800 Controller enables Apple II users to access up to five megabytes of online storage through conventional disk operating (DOS) commands.

The Control and DMA Logic provides high speed (1 microsecond per byte) transfer of data from the disk drive directly to the Apple II memory without processor intervention. Plus, the Phase-Locked Loop Data Separator provides the ultimate in data reliability.

AND THERE'S MORE.

The controller is compatible with the most popular disk operating systems for the

It's a Sure Shot.

Apple II computer. It also interfaces to all Shugart/ANSI Standard Eight-Inch Floppy Disk Drives. The A800 provides complete IBM format compatibility in both single and double-density modes.

THE HOT SHOT AT A COOL PRICE.

The A800 is reasonably priced at \$595. A price you can't beat when you compare its quality and performance.

CALL YOUR SHOTS.

Vista offers you a complete line of peripheral equipment to maximize the capabilities of your Apple system including: High capacity Mini-floppy Disk Drives, the Vista Music Machine 9 and the Vista Model 150 Type Ahead Buffer. In addition, Vista offers a line of advanced components fully compatible with the TRS-80* and S-100 based computers.



Vista Computer Company
1317 E. Edinger Avenue
Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 953-0523

Call Toll Free 800-854-8017

CIRCLE 5

© Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
* TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack, A Tandy Co.

as the "brains" of their systems, which can thus run CP/M. This, in turn, lets the computer use the many programs that are compatible with the operating system—from general accounting packages, to engineering programs, to entertaining game software.

Sharp's MZ-80B was the only machine displayed at the show that had a built-in cassette deck for low-cost magnetic storage of programs and data. Also built into the unit is a green phosphor monitor, thus providing a sleek looking, all-in-one package that costs about 278,000 (at press time, 220 yen = \$1) for the basic model. The OKI IF-800 Model 20 also offers a built-in monitor and magnetic storage—but the monitor is color, and storage is on dual 5.25-inch minifloppy disk drives. The system also has a built-in printer, thus truly providing an all-in-one system for the user. It also comes with a hefty price tag—approximately 1,200,000 yen.

Offering the user more of a choice both the NEC PC-8001 and the Hitachi MB-6890 start out as just a keyboard/processor assembly and permit the user to select options as desired to build the final system. Users can select either a black-and-white or color monitor, tape or disk storage, serial and par-



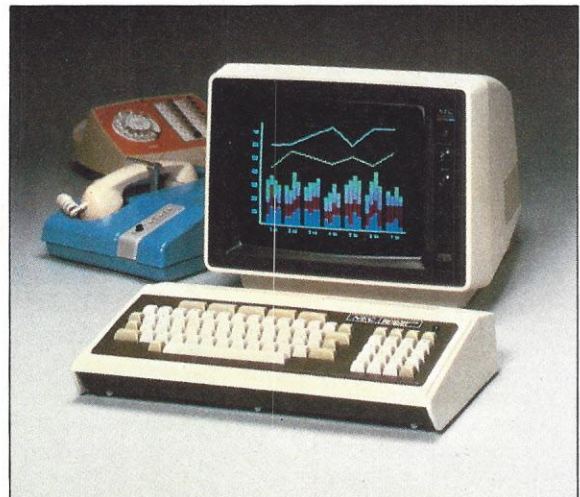
National's C-18

allel interfaces, and, just recently offered by NEC, are light-pen and voice-entry options. The base price of the Hitachi system is about 298,000 yen while the NEC system comes in at a low 168,000 yen. Why the major difference in price between the NEC system and the other two moderately priced units? Simplicity. The keyboard on the NEC PC-8001 has fewer keys than the keyboard on the Sharp system, and it uses some advanced large-

scale integrated circuits to cut the number of components inside the system.

The Hitachi system takes advantage of a newer microprocessor called the 6809, an 8-bit processor that has some of the features included in many 16-bit microprocessors. The other three systems, though, use a Z80 microprocessor, and are CP/M-compatible. Since the Hitachi system uses the 6809, it will not be able to use the CP/M-compatible software. Instead, it will have to use operating-system software written specifically for 6809-based system, or use programs that are written in BASIC for transportability.

Also on display at the show were several computers developed by Canon. These units provide the user with two convenient system options. The first system, the BX-3, is totally integrated—the



NEC's PC-8001: Permits user to select options and build the final system

printer, disk drives, keyboard, and a single-line alphanumeric display are in one package. Price for this compact system is about 1,480,000 yen. Offering the user more of a system-configuration choice, the CX-1 comes with a built-in 12-inch CRT and minifloppy disk drives, but requires an external printer, which the user can select to suit his personal or business needs.

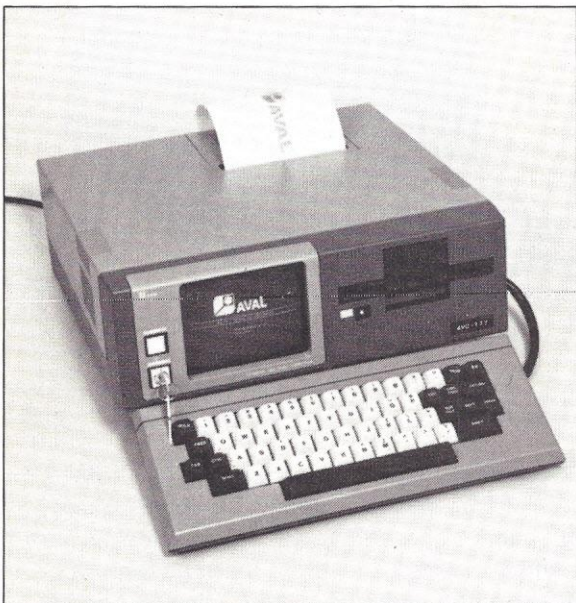
For both the CX-1 and BX-3 there are plenty of options, from additional disk drives to IEEE-488 parallel interfaces. And the memory space is expandable in 32 kbyte sections up to a maximum of 96 kbytes in the case. The available options can be used on either system by connecting them to the system bus port or to one of the serial-interface ports.

Another of the well-known consumer companies, Casio, also introduced a personal-

computer system—the FX-9000P. With a 5.5-inch CRT for display, the desk-top system uses plug-in cartridges which contain the various option memories and control interfaces. The basic unit consists of the keyboard master with the CRT display and a minimal amount of memory—4 kbytes of RAM and 12 kbytes of permanent ROM, which contains the company's CA-BASIC software.

The CRT display can handle graphics, and in the character mode can display 16 lines of 32 characters. The base price of the machine is 1,490,000 yen with additional memory available at 19,000 yen (for 16 kbytes of dynamic RAM) or about 23,000 yen for 4 kbytes of very-low-power CMOS RAM. Additionally, an I/O expander module that includes a printer interface, a cassette interface, and a buffered system bus interface can be purchased for about 35,000 yen.

Unlike most other computers, the Casio unit has its keyboard marked with the various BASIC in-



Toyo Telesonic's AVC-777: An engineer's dream machine

structions above each of the normal alphanumeric keys. The computer also comes with a separate numeric keypad.

Computers for Japan

The Japanese manufacturers also have a wide array of units that will not be sold in the United States and other countries for one or both of the following reasons:

1. The system does not meet the stringent FCC requirements for emitted electrical noise, and to



E.R. Hardin's

MILITARY MADNESS

for Apple, Atari and TRS-80

TOMCAT vs. MIG

Blue skies and 40,000 feet over the Rhine Valley, when a MIG-25 suddenly blips onto your radar screen.

Your F-14 Tomcat has a brace of rockets and avionics to help survive the antics of Ivan.

Are you brave enough to climb into the cockpit and take your chances against a Russian pilot?

cassette \$19.95

GUNSHIP

Dateline; Vietnam. Tet offensive of 1968. Battleground troops with mini-guns and rockets. Crash and burn if you're clumsy.

cassette \$19.95

GREEN BERET

Run a mission behind the lines, in North Vietnam. Blow up bridges, kidnap politicians, raid prison camps. You are the team commander.

cassette \$19.95

Military Madness
511 Iowa Ave.
Iowa City, IA 52240

Call 1-800-227-1617, operator 364
(in California 800-772-3545, operator 364)

VISA

MASTERCARD

CIRCLE 6

Personal Computing/August 1981

13

FREE Computer Forms Catalog

with 32 pages of
continuous
business forms for
small computer
systems

Send today for our NEW full color 32 page catalog with programming guides, prices and order forms for continuous checks, invoices, statements, envelopes, stock paper and labels.

- Quality products at low prices
- Available in small quantities
- Fast Service
- Money Back Guarantee
- Convenient TOLL-FREE ordering

Fast Service by mail or . . . PHONE TOLL FREE

1 + 800-225-9550

Mass. residents 1 + 800-922-8560

8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. Eastern Time Monday — Friday

Please rush a new computer forms catalog to:	CODE 460
Name _____	
Company _____	
Street _____	
City, State and Zip _____	
Phone _____	
Computer make & model _____	



**Nebs
Computer Forms**

CIRCLE 7

78 Hollis Street, Groton, Mass. 01471
A division of New England Business Service, Inc.

OUTLOOK

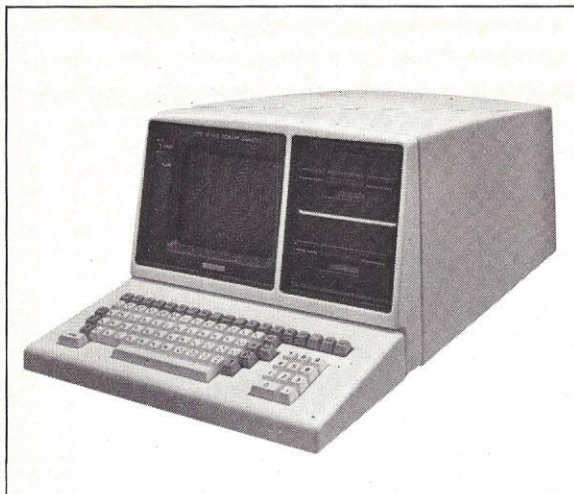
meet those requirements would mean a total redesign of the system.

2. The company cannot support the software or hardware to provide the U.S. base with fast turnaround when the systems go down.

High-tech

Included in the variety of hardware unveiled are two extremely high-technology systems—the Fujitsu Micro-8, and the Bubcom-80 from Systems Formulate Corp.

Both systems start with a console keyboard that has more than 90 keys and the capability to use small bubble-memory cartridges that plug directly into the console. On the Fujitsu unit, the bubble cassette holders are optional; on the Bubcom-80, one holder comes as standard and a second one is



Ando Electric's AE801: 9" CRT, 64k RAM, 4k ROM

optional. Each of the bubble cassettes can hold 32 kbytes of information—about 10, single-spaced, typed pages. The bubble cartridges provide the user with a compact and nearly indestructible non-volatile form of data storage; since there is no tape or disk to wear out, the cartridges have an infinite life.

The Fujitsu Micro-8 actually uses two micro-processors—one to control the keyboard and display, and the other to perform the actual data processing. The unit also has as an option a third processor (a Z80) so that the system can run CP/M. The base price of the Micro-8 is about 218,000 yen, with everything from the monitor to the bubble cassettes costing extra. Prices for the options range from about 4,500 yen for an RS-232 interface, to 100,000 yen for a high-quality color monitor. The special circuits for the bubble cassettes cost 85,700

yen per holder and then the cassettes cost about 35,000 yen each.

Also available on the Micro-8 are many high-level languages—UCSD Pascal, FORTRAN, or BASIC for use with the main processor's operating system, or anything that will run under CP/M when the auxiliary processor is used. Of course, to run these operating systems, a dual mini-floppy disk drive is available. For users who wish to program in Kanji (Kanji is one of three Japanese character sets, as is Katakana), the keyboard and display system provide 128 kbytes of permanent memory for character display as well as over 50 kbytes of writable display memory. The programmer also has another 64 kbytes of memory in which to develop programs.

In comparison, the Bubcom-80 contains many of the same features but with only a 160 x 100 dot graphics capability instead of the 640 x 200 dot resolution offered by Fujitsu. With a color display, the Bubcom-80 can be ordered with a high-resolution graphics card to provide the same reso-

lution as the Fujitsu unit. Like the Micro-8, the Bubcom-80 can operate in two character modes—English or Katakana.

Systems Formulate offers several larger systems packages. A Standard Business System, consists of the keyboard unit, an 8-inch disk drive, 132-column dot-matrix impact printer, green phosphor display and dual bubble holder. The floppy interface can control up to four external drives. The system can also handle Kanji fonts through the use of a font generator which is optionally available on a disk.

Also taking advantage of dual microprocessors inside the computer, Sanyo announced the MBC-2000 Model 7. This system uses a green phosphor, 12-inch CRT and has everything but the printer integrated into a single package. The system offers a choice to the potential buyer: dual mini-floppies or dual 8-inch floppies can be built into the system.

Based on the Multibus system developed by Intel, the computer has three independent memory

SONG OF ROLAND

SOFTWARE

for TRS-80, APPLE and ATARI



BEOWULF

Clash swords with the monster Grendel. If you win the battle, smack your lips and feast in the great hall.

\$19.95

DIANA,

THE SEDUCTRESS

A bold, daring huntswoman. Dance with her and play the lady, or the tiger. (Adult situations, nudity)

\$19.95

THE HIGH PRIEST

Learn secrets known only to the gods. Foretell good fortune, beware of bad. But don't ask the questions, if you don't want to know the answers.

\$19.95

HUMBABA

WILL GET YOU

Outside, in the dark of the night, he lurks, waiting to rip your arm out of its socket. Your only defense is your wits and reaction time. Beware.

\$19.95

1-800-227-1617 operator 364
(in California) 800-772-3545 operator 364

VISA

MASTERCARGE

BRAIN GAMES FROM PDI

Tired of shoot-em-up arcade games? Stimulate your brain for a change and have fun doing it. PDI has the best of the word puzzle games by Dr. Dean Victor for Atari*, Apple II* and TRS-80*.

MINICROSSWORD Computer invents a crossword puzzle on the screen. When the puzzle is formed, you fill in the words. If you can't supply a word, the computer will fill it in (and deduct points from your score!) Thousands of different puzzles can be generated.

WORD SEARCH Computer generates word search puzzles using either a Spanish, French or geography word list. Atari version uses color, sound and other special effects, and will even generate printed puzzles for you to do when away from the computer. This is an excellent way for students to practice foreign language vocabulary.

ASTRO-QUOTES This is an anagram-type game. The goal of the game is to guess a famous quotation. Clues are letters that the computer inserts in the correct slots in the quotation when the player correctly guesses the definitions of a series of words.

KROSS 'N QUOTES Quotation guessing game in which the player works against the clock. Player fills in the quote by picking scrambled letters and putting them in place using the joystick.

Available at Computerland and other fine computer stores, or, directly from us.

	16.95* Apple	23.95* Apple disk	16.95* TRS-80	16.95* Atari
Minicrossword	24K	48K	16K	24K
Word Search: Geography	16K	32K	16K	16K
Word Search: Spanish	16K	32K	16K	16K
Word Search: French	16K	32K	16K	16K
Astro Quotes	16K	32K	16K	16K
Kross 'N Quotes	NA	NA	NA	16K

*plus \$1.50 shipping and handling

*Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp. *ATARI is a trademark of Atari, Inc.



Program Design, Inc. Department CA 11 Idar Court Greenwich, CT 06830
203-661-8799

CIRCLE 9

OUTLOOK

areas inside the box. Each processor has a local memory that permits rapid access to information; the system also has a "global" memory that can be accessed by either processor. After purchase of the system, little else will be required for expansion. Included are two serial ports, a printer interface, the disk controller, a real-time clock, and a direct-memory-access controller.

Offering an array of business system products, Sord Corp. lets the user select just the level of performance needed. From the high-end M416 hard-disk system with color graphics, to the new, low-cost M20 personal computer, Sord offers the user the flexibility of building the right system. The low-end M20 uses a keyless board, with all the keys screened on a touch-sensitive panel. Sord also offers a next step up—the touch keyboard is replaced by a moving-key assembly.

Putting a system all together in a trim office-compatible cabinet, AI Electronics has displayed its ABC-24 series of microcomputers. All systems are designed around the Z80 microprocessor. The company has developed an extensive library of software for the systems and does not have to rely on CP/M for an operating system or utilities. Additionally, AI Electronics offers a full line of I/O and peripheral support equipment, which includes about 150 different interface cards.

Going to a 16-bit microprocessor to get higher performance, the Packet 68000 personal computer made by Anritsu comes with a 64 kbyte memory space that can be expanded to 320 kbytes. Using the 68000 16-bit processor, the system includes dual mini-floppies for data and program storage, a 9.5-inch CRT for data display, and a built-in thermal printer. The keyboard contains dual mode keys (English and Katakana) and extra user-programmable keys.

The base system price of the Packet 68000 is 1,500,000 yen, but the system is complete; no other peripherals are needed unless a better print output is desired. The display provides a 64-character x 21-line format, and the user can select from many interface options some of which are, including IEEE-488, 8-inch floppy-disk drives; serial I/O port; and analog-to-digital converters.

Also based on a 16-bit processor, a small-business system developed by Mitsubishi will be available in the second quarter of 1982. This

continued on page 101

KNOWLEDGE IS POWER

Don't believe it?

Do you know if you should borrow at the present interest rate? Do you know the difference between leasing that new car for three years or buying it outright? Do you know the difference between paying off that loan over 18 months or 18 years? Your banker does. Your banker knows because he has the right tools.

Do you know which of your customers has a buying pattern that says he can be sold again NOW? If your competitor does, he'll sell them NOW.

And speaking of your competitor, how did he suddenly get control of his records and paperwork? Do you know how he's been creating those powerful, effective introductory letters that keep getting there before you do? Or how he knew whether his cash flow 18 months from now would sustain the business expansion he just undertook?

The answer is he bought the right tools. Like others looking for a better way, he invested \$1,800 and bought himself a personal computer. And he spent another \$18 for a year's worth — twelve issues — of PERSONAL COMPUTING magazine.

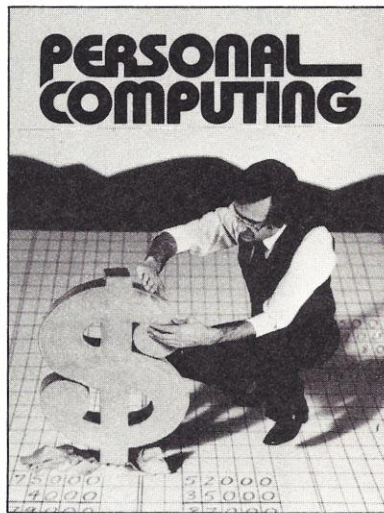
He may even have bought PERSONAL COMPUTING first and used it to decide whether and which for the rest of his purchases.

The doctors, dentists, salesmen, retail merchants, lawyers, teachers, investors, designers, small business owners, and do-it-yourself estate planners who subscribe to PERSONAL COMPUTING share only this: They found out the future is already on the market and they're taking

advantage of what they know. PERSONAL COMPUTING is supplying them with answers and solutions through articles like these:

- How to use their machines to look at the future impact of their present decisions.
- Re-learning work habits to fit the executive work station.
- Custom software is required — sometimes.
- OK — but — what about hardware services and software support?
- Are systems prices going to come tumbling down?
- The ultimate fantasy — simulation games make it.

The crowd doesn't know about personal computers yet. But it's catching on fast. This year over a million people will buy personal computers. By 1985 over ten million people will own one, bringing enormous changes in the way we live and work. One thing won't change though. The people getting the most from their computers will still be subscribing to PERSONAL COMPUTING magazine. See for yourself. Send for your trial subscription today.



Special Introductory Rate
\$9.97 for 12 issues — a discount of
over 44% off the regular price

**CALL FOR YOUR
TRIAL
SUBSCRIPTION
TODAY!
1-800-323-1717**

ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ONLY
800-942-8881

Jeff Moler makes sure that the corn is knee-high by the Fourth of July. He computerized to know when to fertilize.

John Bratley's been a stockbroker for Dean Witter Reynolds since 1934. He computerized for faster quotes and quicker news.

Steven Stadler oversees the finances of a U.S. corporation and its six subsidiaries. He computerized to oversee overseas.

Robert Heltman manages organization and manpower for General Electric. He computerized to organize.

Maureen McCourt's company does market research and statistical analysis. She computerized to analyze.

One thing is certain: Because of personal computers, their work-lives are more productive and better organized. Another thing is highly possible: Their way of thinking has changed.

Almost two years ago, Steven Stadler, chief financial officer at GenRad Inc., a Concord, MA, manufacturer of automated test equipment, bought a personal computer to play with at home. He found out about VisiCalc and started doing some spread-sheet analysis and modeling.

Amazed by the extreme power of the tool, Stadler told his office financial staff about it, and met with a resounding response of "Oh yeah? That's interesting."

Not to be dissuaded by the resistance that often accompanies attempts at personal-computer introduction, Stadler devised a scheme to circumvent the negativism.

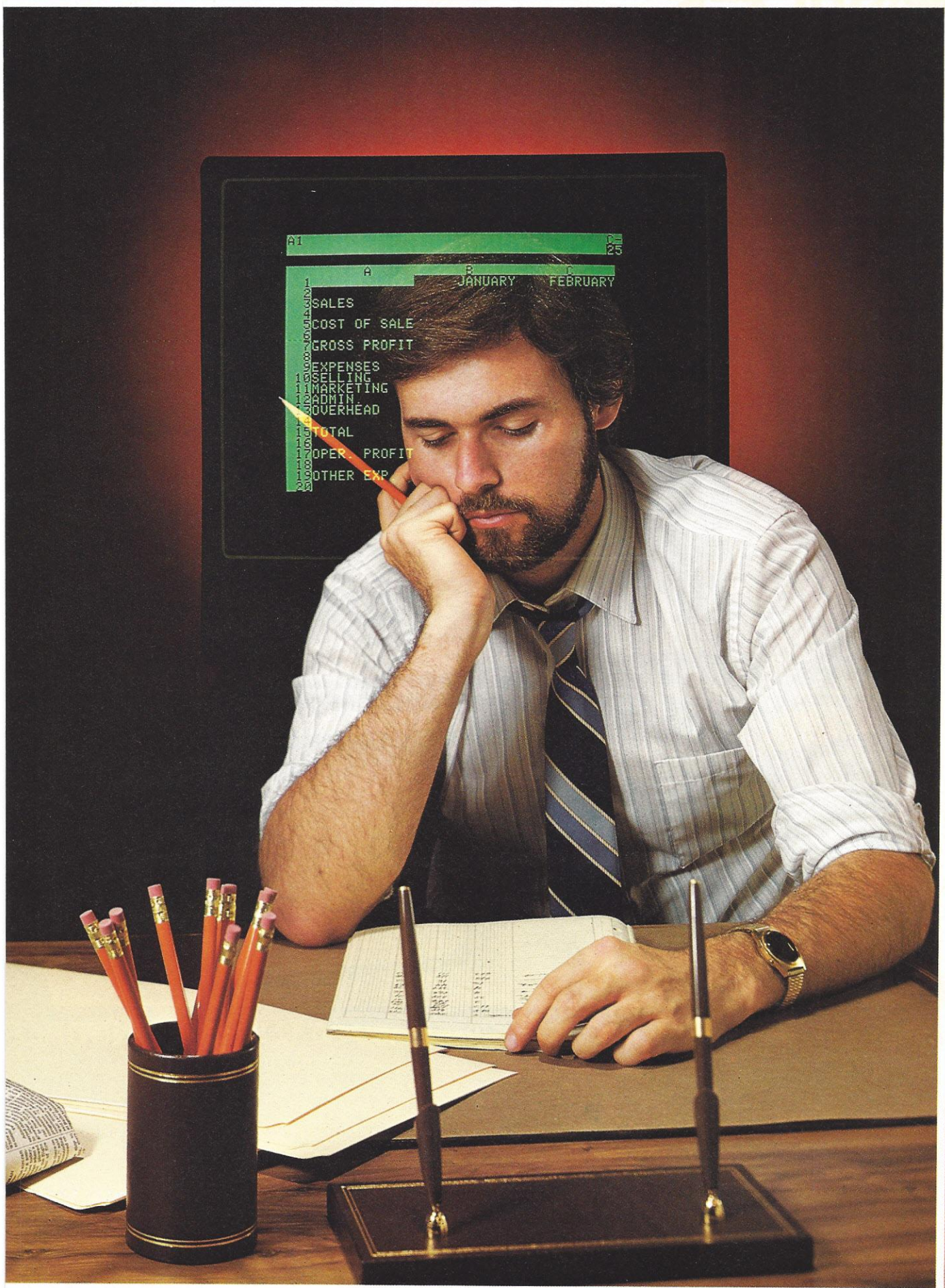
"I decided that I would put on a little demonstration for them. I had six members of my staff come to my home for a whole day to see what could be done. After that I just sort of got out of the way. One or two of

PROFESSIONAL COMPUTING

Consciousness- Raising By Computer

Does computing change the way you think? The evidence would seem to indicate that it does...

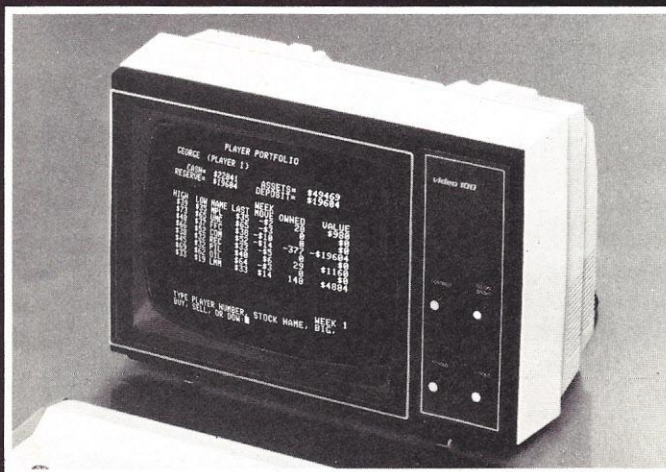




NEW 13" COLOR

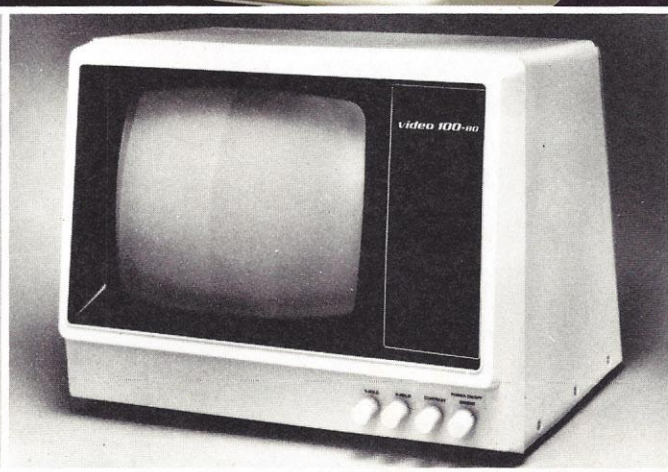
The Amdek 13" Color Video Monitor is ideal for all personal and business computing applications. Bright jitter-free text allows viewing over extended periods without causing eye fatigue, especially in word processing applications. The low resolution display provides 40 characters wide by 24 characters deep with 260 horizontal lines and 300 vertical lines.

This compact, lightweight monitor (only 25 lbs.) has a molded-in carrying handle, making it easy to move. Its industrial grade construction and shatter resistant case provide reliable service in both office and industrial environments. All front mounted controls make it easily adjustable at a glance without the loss of a single keystroke.



VIDEO 100 12" B/W MONITOR

This highly reliable 12" black and white monitor features a 12MHz band width and 80 character by 24 line display. Plug-in compatibility with Apple, Atari, Radio Shack, O.S.I., Micro-Term and Exidy make this the perfect text display for almost any system.

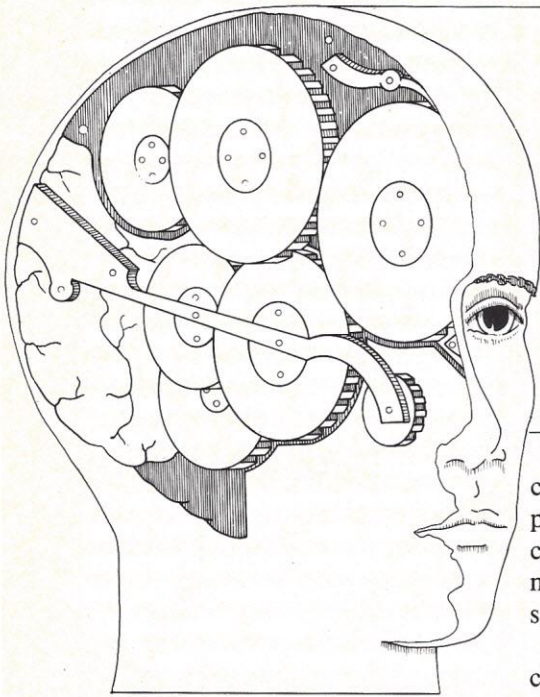


VIDEO 100-80 12" B/W MONITOR

The model 80 features an industrial grade metal cabinet with built-in disk mounting capability and space for an 11" x 14" PC board for custom designed electronics. Front mounted controls include power, contrast, horizontal hold, vertical hold, and brightness.

Amdek Corp. • 2420 E. Oakton Street, Suite "E" • Arlington Heights, IL 60005 • (312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

Amdek Corp. the new name for **Leedex**... Expanding for the future, growing with success.



One is forced to think logically: that's the discipline of a machine. You have to be explicit. You cannot be implicit with a personal computer.

them started running with it and demonstrating successful uses.

"It was one 'wow' reaction after another, and it spread like wildfire. We now have 22 personal computers."

The skeptical six who visited Stadler that day were familiar with mainframes, which GenRad has access to, but they were unfamiliar with the power of the personal computer. To Stadler, this was an important threshold for his staff to cross.

The initial resistance can be attributed to a peculiar form of prejudice that arises with technological innovation, wherein no attempt to understand is made. Stadler successfully overcame this prejudice of his staff "because I was comfortable with personal computers. If what I hear is correct, this is somewhat unusual for a senior manager."

Stadler's team works on financial analysis, cash management, general-asset management, consolidation accounting, managing some of GenRad's foreign businesses, cost accounting, statistical analysis, and sales forecasts. The company has ac-

cess to a mainframe for financial reporting, but is using its personal computers primarily for planning, modeling, variance analysis, and speculation.

How does this use of 22 computers change the way Stadler's people think? "The positive aspect of it is that people are able to generate meaningful reports very rapidly and therefore are likely to act more rapidly than they would otherwise. One is forced to think logically; that's the discipline of a machine. You have to be explicit. You cannot be implicit with a personal computer."

Stadler's theory is supported by Maureen McCourt of the Weston Group, a Westport, CT, marketing-service firm for consumer package goods companies. Manager of computer services, McCourt used to be afraid of personal computers: "Your mind really has to work in the beginning to understand what the computer is doing. With a computer, your mind has to think logically because the computer works logically. You start applying more logic with everything you do. It becomes part of the way you think in all aspects of your life."

McCourt's department runs four computers. "When you're running three or four at a time, you have to be able to think things out faster. This results in an attitudinal change as well: It makes you want to work

faster because you see what can get done when you do."

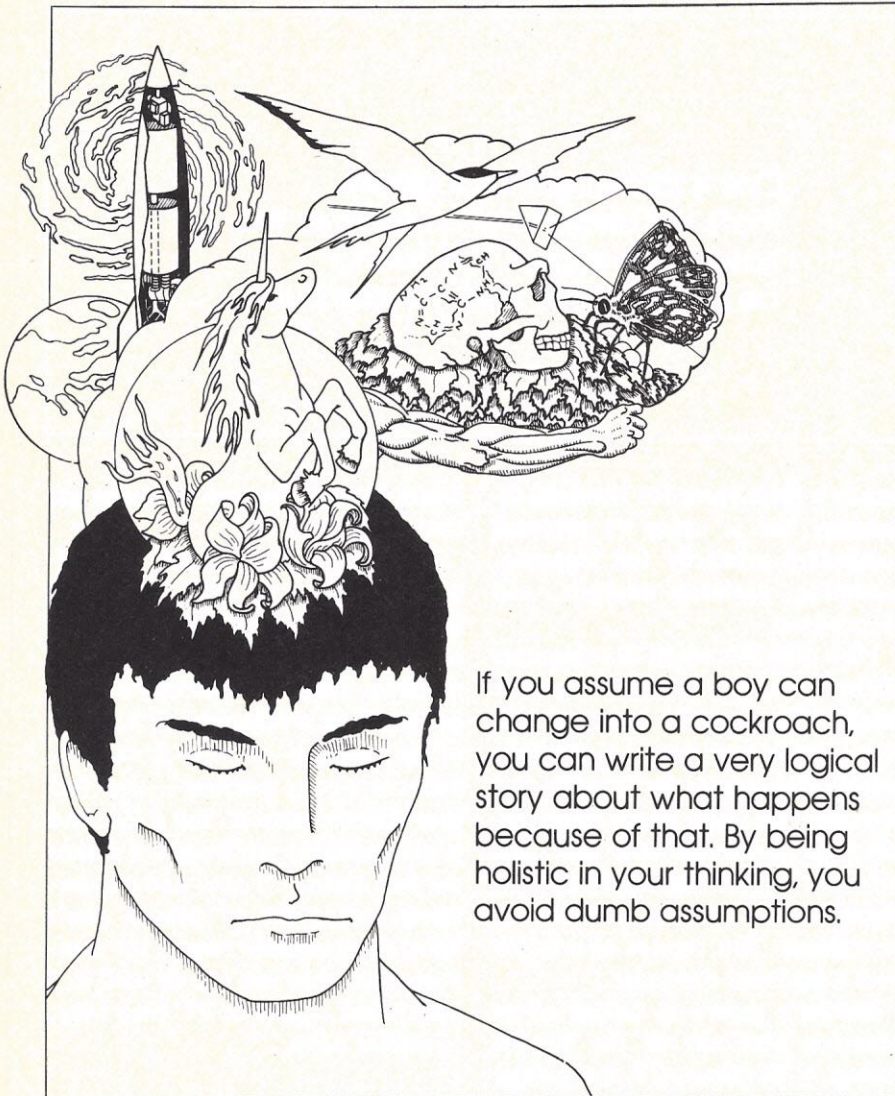
But the prejudice against technology has reared its head at Weston Group, too: "I've put a lot of people on the computer and seen a negative reaction: They feel that they cannot do anything mechanical. It's a fear of the machine—whether it's a computer or a copy machine—they feel they'll never learn it. But I did, and it's changed my self-image. It makes me feel smarter. I now know something that a lot of people don't know. You come to respect the computer and what you can do with it. I used to ask, 'Can I do it?' Now I say, 'I want it done.'"

Down home

Used to be a farmer named Jeff Moler couldn't get it done. Owner of M&M Fertilizer and Chemical Co. in Charleston, IL, Moler fertilizes farmers' fields. With a yearly volume of about \$1.5 million, Moler would sit down, lick his pencil, and start ciphering.

"We were doing all our billing and accounting by hand. We couldn't get the billing out fast enough in season. As a result, when we got down to the end of the season, which in farming is not a long season, we couldn't keep up with it."

Consequently, Moler computerized two years ago. Today, all his billing and accounting is done by his



If you assume a boy can change into a cockroach, you can write a very logical story about what happens because of that. By being holistic in your thinking, you avoid dumb assumptions.

computer. And in Moler's case, he has to think *less*: Crop information, correct fertilizer combinations, per-acre applications charges, cost per acre, cost per ton, and total acreage costs are worked out on his Apple.

"No one was afraid to use the computer, and now I couldn't do without it. Our billing jobs are done at the end of the day. At the end of the month we can tally everything, at the end of the year, we push a button and our complete income tax is done."

Power at GE

Whereas Moler thinks less with his computer, Robert Heltman thinks

more with his. Manager of organization and manpower for General Electric Co.'s Transportation Systems Business Division, Heltman decided a year ago that "we're in the middle of a damned microelectronic revolution. I said to myself, 'Do I care?' I decided that I care a lot. I thought that if I got a personal computer I could do a lot with it. I'd have to learn how to program it. I'd have to make that my new avocation. But I think it's worth doing."

Heltman shopped computer stores, read computer books, and talked to computer people. He talked to his boss about the proposed purchase. His boss told him

that he'd have to sell the idea to GE's data-processing department before the purchase could be made.

"It boiled down to my own CISO gang [computer information service operation]. They told me that if I had that much motivation, I should write a proposal regarding what I was going to use it for and what I thought the payoffs would be."

Heltman wrote the proposal, and the data-processing department gave its blessing to the purchase, regarding it as an experiment in personal computers.

"The one condition I had to put in writing was that I would not drain them [the dp personnel] as a resource to do my programming. They're budgeted to do other things, and I found that request reasonable."

Soldering-iron engineer

Heltman attacked computing with a tremendous amount of personal motivation. He had two goals: One was his own education and his position in the microelectronic revolution. "I wanted not to become an electronics nut, but to have a layman executive's appreciation for all that technology. I wanted to understand as much as I could within the reasonable constraints of time. My goal wasn't to become a soldering-iron engineer, but an applications expert. And, of course, my second goal was to increase productivity."

Did it change the way Heltman thinks? "It wasn't the kind of change that would have occurred if someone had jammed computers down my throat. It was an evolving, learning process that was sometimes frustrating. I would get hung up on how to get something done and couldn't figure out how. There were times I wanted to take that little personal computer and drop-kick it right out the door.

"But now, practicing with each software package is like learning a

continued on page 88

3 Computers Debut At Consumer Show

Three personal computers were introduced at the recent Consumer Electronics Show in Chicago. Two are from Casio and are completely new, while the third is a redesigned computer from Texas Instruments.

The Casio units include a desktop personal computer, the FX-9000P, and a hand-held computer, the FX-702P. With a list price of \$1199, the FX-9000P comes with 4k of CMOS random-access memory (RAM) and 12k of read-only memory (ROM).

A unique feature of the Casio computer is its use of CMOS RAM cartridges that contain integral battery backup power supplies. This makes it possible to store programs in a RAM cartridge and then remove the cartridge from the machine without losing the program. Although final specs are not in yet, Donnie Coffelt, national sales manager for Casio in Fairfield, NJ, says that current estimates are that the battery will hold data in the CMOS RAMs for about three years.

While the basic computer comes with only 4k of RAM, additional 4k RAM cartridges will be available for \$189 each. A maximum of 32k of RAM can be connected at any one time. Shipping of units will begin in October, Coffelt notes.

The second computer introduced by Casio, the FX-702P, is labeled a programmable calculator, but it has a full alphanumeric display and keyboard and accepts programs written in BASIC. It has a 64-switch keyboard and a 20-character liquid-crystal display. In addition to standard BASIC commands, the FX-702P also has a special set of commands to handle statistical deviations and linear regression.

According to Coffelt, the handheld unit will sell for \$199.50 and should already be available by the time you read this. Storage capability ranges from 1680 steps with 26 memories to 80 steps with 226 memories. The unit requires two lithium batteries, which are expected to last 200 hours.

The third computer shown at the Chicago show is a redesign of an earlier one. Known as the TI 99/4A, the Texas Instruments computer features a standard typewriter keyboard. Except for the keyboard and the price, the 99/4A is identical to the 99/4. Because the keyboard is an integral unit, TI was able to save 70 manual operations in the fabrication of the computer. As a result, the 99/4A at \$525 is \$125 cheaper than its predecessor.

The new unit should be available in retail stores by the middle of August.

High-Speed Printer Technology Promises Cost, Reliability Gains

David Gabel

Personal-computer users might not see it for quite a while, but the world was recently made aware of a new technology for non-impact printing. Ion-deposition imaging, developed by Delphax Systems, a new Canadian company, promises to greatly reduce the cost and improve the reliability of non-impact printers in the future.

The technology is embodied in a printing mechanism called the Delphax Model 2460. It is the basic mechanism needed to put marks on paper, and nothing more. The company says it is a mid-range model in its 2400 series, but the 2460's \$8000 price ticket (in 500 quantities for the OEM) means that the technology won't be showing up in small systems in the near future. But Stephen Dunik, vice president of research, development and engineering, says the company is working on some refinements that should bring costs to the point where

small-business systems integrators could begin to take notice.

The present product is aimed at those applications that produce between 2000 and 20,000 pages of output per day. This is the area that, up until now, has been served by the laser printer, a class of non-impact printers which are generally faster than are impact printers. They get their speed from the absence of moving parts used in the actual character formation in impact printers. Non-impact printers generally have better print quality than do impact printers. But they get their speed and print quality at the cost of poor reliability and high price. Many of the printers in use today in high-volume applications cost well over \$100,000 and require the services of a customer engineer about every other day, according to Delphax.

Laser printers use the Xerography principle.

HOME FINANCE PAK I: Entire Series \$49.95

- ☐ **BUDGET:** The heart of a comprehensive home finance system. Allows user to define up to 20 budget items. Actual expense input can be by keyboard or by automatic reading of CHECKBOOK II files. Costs are automatically sorted and compared with budget. BUDGET produces both monthly actual/budget/variance report and a year-to-date by month summary of actual costs. Color graphics display of expenses. . . \$24.95
- ☐ **CHECKBOOK II:** This extensive program keeps complete records of each check/deposit. Unique check entry system allows user to set up common check purpose and recipient categories. Upon entry you select from this pre-defined menu to minimize keying in a lot of data. Unique names can also be stored for completeness. Rapid access to check files. Check register display scrolls for ease of review. 40 column print-out. Up to 100 checks per month storage. Files accessible by BUDGET program. . . \$19.95
- ☐ **SAVINGS:** Allows user to keep track of deposits/withdrawals for up to 10 savings accounts. Complete records shown via screen or 40 column printer. . . \$14.95
- ☐ **CREDIT CARD:** Keep control of your cards with this program. Organizes, stores and displays purchases, payments and service charges. Screen or 40 column printer display. Up to 10 separate cards. . . \$14.95

UNIVERSAL COMPUTING MACHINE: \$49.95

A user programmable computing system structured around a 20 row x 20 column table. User defines row and column names and equations forming a unique computing machine. Table elements can be multiplied, divided, subtracted or added to any other element. User can define repeated functions common to a row or column greatly simplifying table setup. Hundreds of unique computing machines can be defined, used, stored and recalled, with or without old data, for later use. Excellent for sales forecasts, engineering design analysis, budgets, inventory lists, income statements, production planning, project cost estimates-in short for any planning, analysis or reporting problem that can be solved with a table. Unique cursor commands allow you to move to any element, change its value and immediately see the effect on other table values. Entire table can be printed by machine pages (user-defined 3-5 columns) on a 40 column printer.

COLOR CALENDAR: \$29.95

HI-RES color graphics display of your personal calendar. Automatic multiple entry of repetitive events. Review at a glance important dates, appointments, anniversaries, birthdays, action dates, etc. over a 5 year period. Graphic calendar marks dates. Printer and screen display a summary report by month of your full text describing each day's action item or event. Ideal for anyone with a busy calendar.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE: Entire Series \$159.95

- ☐ **MICROACCOUNTANT:** The ideal accounting system for the small business. Based on classic T accounts and double-entry bookkeeping, this efficient program records and produces reports on account balances, general ledger journals, revenue and expenses. Screen or 40 column printer reports. Handles up to 1000 journal entries per month up to 300 accounts. Includes a short primer in Financial Accounting. . . \$49.95
- ☐ **UNIVERSAL BUSINESS MACHINE:** This program is designed to SIMPLIFY and SAVE TIME for the serious businessman who must periodically Analyze, Plan and Estimate. The program was created using our Universal Computing Machine and it is programmed to provide the following planning and forecasting tools.
CASH FLOW ANALYSIS PROFORMA BALANCE SHEET SOURCE AND USE OF FUNDS
PROFORMA PROFIT & LOSS SALES FORECASTER JOB COST ESTIMATOR
Price, including a copy of the Universal Computing Machine . . . \$89.95

- ☐ **BUSINESS CHECK REGISTER AND BUDGET:** A combination of our CHECKBOOK II and BUDGET programs expanded to include up to 50 budgetable items and up to 500 checks per month. Includes bank statement reconciliation and automatic check search (48K). . . \$49.95

ELECTRONICS SERIES: Entire Series \$259.95

- ☐ **LOGIC SIMULATOR: SAVE TIME AND MONEY.** Simulate your digital logic circuits before you build them. CMOS, TTL, or whatever, if it's digital logic, this program can handle it. The program is an interactive, menu driven, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time by bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORs, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MIACROS. Up to 40 user-defined, random, or binary input patterns. Simulation results displayed on CRT or printer. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation. . . \$159.95
- ☐ **LOGIC DESIGNER:** Interactive HI-RES Graphics program for designing digital logic systems. A menu driven series of keyboard commands allows you to draw directly on the screen up to 15 different gate types, including 10 gate shape patterns supplied with the program and 5 reserved for user specification. Standard patterns supplied are NAND, NOR, INVERTER, EX-OR, T-FLOP, JK-FLOP, D-FLOP, RS-FLOP, 4 Bit COUNTER and N-BIT SHIFT REGISTER. User interconnects gates just as you would normally draw using line graphics commands. Network descriptions for LOGIC SIMULATOR generated simultaneously with the CRT diagram being drawn. . . \$159.95

MATHEMATICS SERIES: Entire Series \$49.95

- ☐ **STATISTICAL ANALYSIS I:** This menu driven program performs SIMPLE LINEAR REGRESSION analysis, determines the mean, standard deviation and plots the frequency distribution of user-supplied data sets. Printer, Disk, I/O and edit routines included (32K min.). . . \$19.95
- ☐ **NUMERICAL ANALYSIS:** HI-RES 2-Dimensional plot of any function. Automatic scaling. At your option, the program will plot, full-fledged logic simulator capable of simulating the bit-time by bit-time response of a logic network to user-specified input patterns. It will handle up to 1000 gates, including NANDS, NORs, INVERTERS, FLIP-FLOPS, SHIFT REGISTERS, COUNTERS and user-defined MIACROS. Up to 40 user-defined, random, or binary input patterns. Simulation results displayed on CRT or printer. Accepts network descriptions from keyboard or from LOGIC DESIGNER for simulation. . . \$19.95
- ☐ **MATRIX:** A general purpose, menu driven program for determining the INVERSE and DETERMINANT of any matrix, as well as the SOLUTION to any set of SIMULTANEOUS LINEAR EQUATIONS. Disk I/O for data save. Specify 55 eqn. set (48K) or 35 eqn. (32K). . . \$19.95
- ☐ **3-D SURFACE PLOTTER:** Explore the ELEGANCE and BEAUTY of MATHEMATICS by creating HI-RES PLOTS of 3-dimensional surfaces from any 3-variable equation. Disk save and recall routines for plots. Menu driven to vary surface parameters. Hidden line or transparent plotting . . . \$19.95

ACTION ADVENTURE GAMES: Entire Series \$29.95

- ☐ **RED BARON:** Can you outfly the RED BARON? This fast action game simulates a machine-gun DOG-FIGHT between your WORLD WAR I BI-PLANE and the baron's. You can LOOP, DIVE, BANK or CLIMB in any one of 8 directions - and so can the BARON. In HI-RES graphics. . . \$14.95
- ☐ **BATTLE OF MIDWAY:** You are in command of the U.S.S. HORNETS' DIVE-BOMBER squadron. Your targets are the Aircraft carriers, Akagi, Soryu and Kaga. You must fly your way through ZEROs and AA FIRE to make your DIVE BOMB run. In HI-RES graphics. . . \$14.95
- ☐ **SUB ATTACK:** It's April, 1943. The enemy convoy is headed for the CORAL SEA. Your sub, the MORAY, has just sighted the CARRIERS and BATTLESHIPS. Easy pickings. But watch out for the DE-STROYERS - they're fast and deadly. In HI-RES graphics. . . \$14.95
- ☐ **FREE CATALOG:** All programs are supplied on disk and run on Apple II w/Disk & Applesoft ROM Card & TRS-80 Level II and require 32K RAM unless otherwise noted. Detailed instructions included. Orders shipped within 3 days. Card users include card number. Add \$1.50 postage and handling with each order. California residents add 6% sales tax.



Make checks payable to:
SPECTRUM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2084 142 Carlow, Sunnyvale, CA 94087
For phone orders - 408-738-4387
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

OUTLOOK

This is the technique of placing an image on a rotating photoconductive drum through the impingement of light on the drum. Areas for the light to strike can be obtained from a document of which a copy is desired, as is the case with an ordinary office copier, or electronically, as is the case with laser printers.

Unfortunately, says Delphax, the high cost and poor reliability that have devilled the laser printer in the past will continue to do so. This is due to physical limitations of the technique itself. Thus the company developed its new technique, which places charges on the image drum through the action of a simple, printed-circuit type of device that's rated at 100,000 copies, and then can be replaced by the operator. This one piece, with no moving parts, replaces a laser, electronic switch and rotating mirror.

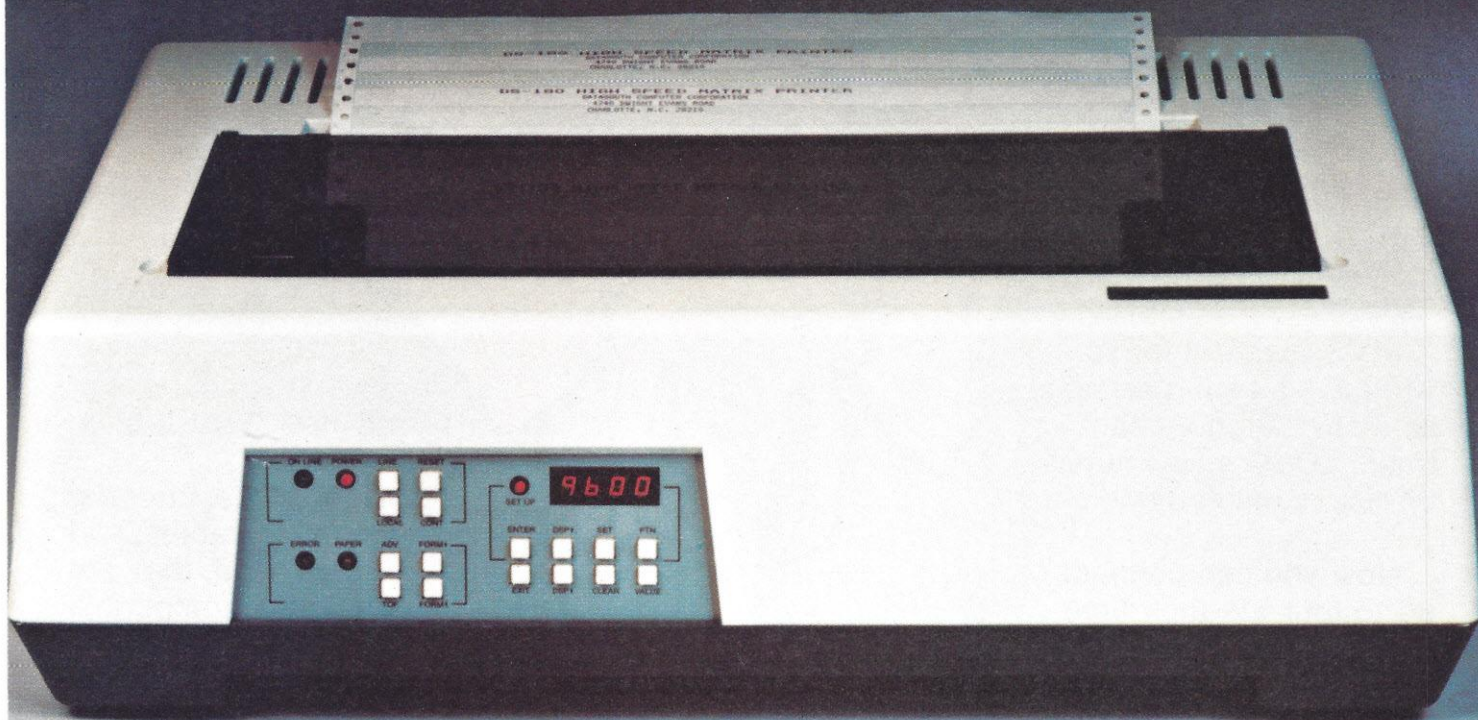
This and other mechanical simplifications, Delphax claims, will allow end-user printers employing the 2460 to be built for about half the cost of current laser printers. And the average time between service calls should be about ten days.

The printer mechanism will handle pages in three different sizes (8½ × 11, 8½ × 14 and metric standard) with a printing width of 8.53 inches. It prints with a throughput of 60 pages per minute, which is either half as fast or one quarter as fast as laser printers, depending on the model. At that speed, says Delphax, the mechanism is appropriate for many word- and data-processing applications.

The 2460's dot-matrix characters should prove no deterrent for word-processing applications. The machine prints with a dot density of 240 dots per inch in each direction. This is better than the dot density available on many electrostatic printer/plotters found in engineering laboratories, which weigh in at 200 dots per inch. So the characters formed by the 2460 look almost like fully formed characters. And, Delphax is happy to point out, the printing is superior to that of the old workhorse 1403 printer from IBM, which is easily recognized as "computer printing."

Delphax president Gary Ampulski bases his company's reliability claims on the hours of testing the product has undergone in the seven years it has been under development. In that time, literally millions of pages have been printed. So the firm has confidence that its figure of 200,000 mean copies between failure is a good one. At that rate, and assuming the machine produces 20,000 pages per day, the mean time between failures turns out to be ten days.

datasouth announces... THE TOTAL PRINTER PACKAGE!



With so many matrix printers on the market today, it may seem tough to find exactly the right one for your application. Some models may offer the speed you need, others the communications flexibility and still others the forms handling capability. But no printer offers all the features you need...until now.

The DS180 matrix printer provides the total package of performance features and reliability required for applications such as CRT slave copy, remote terminal networks and small to mid-range systems. Not a "hobby-grade" printer, the DS180 is a real work-horse designed to handle your most demanding printer requirements. And pricing on the DS180 is hundreds of dollars below competitive units.

High Speed Printing—Bidirectional, logic-seeking printing at 180 cps offers throughput of over 200 lpm on average text. A 9-wire printhead life-tested at 650 million characters generates a 9x7 matrix with true lower case descenders and underlining.

Non-volatile Format Retention—a unique programming keypad featuring a non-volatile memory allows the user to configure the DS180 for virtually any application. Top of form, horizontal and vertical tabs, perforation skipover, communications parameters

and many other features may be programmed and stored from the keypad. When your system is powered down, the format is retained in memory. The DS180 even remembers the line where you stopped printing. There is no need to reset the top of form, margins, baud rate, etc....it's all stored in the memory. If you need to reconfigure for another application, simply load a new format into the memory.

Communications Versatility—The DS180 offers three interfaces including RS232, current loop and 8-bit parallel. Baud rates from 110-9600 may be selected. A 1K buffer and X-on, X-off handshaking ensure optimum throughput.

Forms Handling Flexibility—Adjustable tractors accommodate forms from 3"-15". The adjustable head can print 6-part forms crisply and clearly making the DS180 ideal for printing multipart invoices and shipping documents. Forms can be fed from the front or the bottom.

If you would like more information on how the DS180's low-cost total printer package can fill your application, give us a call at Datasouth. The DS180 is available for 30-day delivery from our sales/service distributors throughout the U.S.

CIRCLE 11

datasouth
computer corporation

4740 Dwight Evans Road • Charlotte, North Carolina 28210 • 704/523-8500

A BIG HAPPENING FOR YOUR APPLE ...

LOBO's New Hard Disk Memory Systems

Mass memory for your APPLE™ ... as big and fast as a charging Elephant ... that's LOBO's new family of disk memory systems.

Now you can connect up to four 5¼-inch hard disk drives (6 megabytes each*), and/or four 8-inch hard disk drives (up to 20 megabytes each*), and/or four 14-inch disk drives (up to 58 megabytes each*) to your APPLE, all at the same time. --You'll never have to run out of memory again.

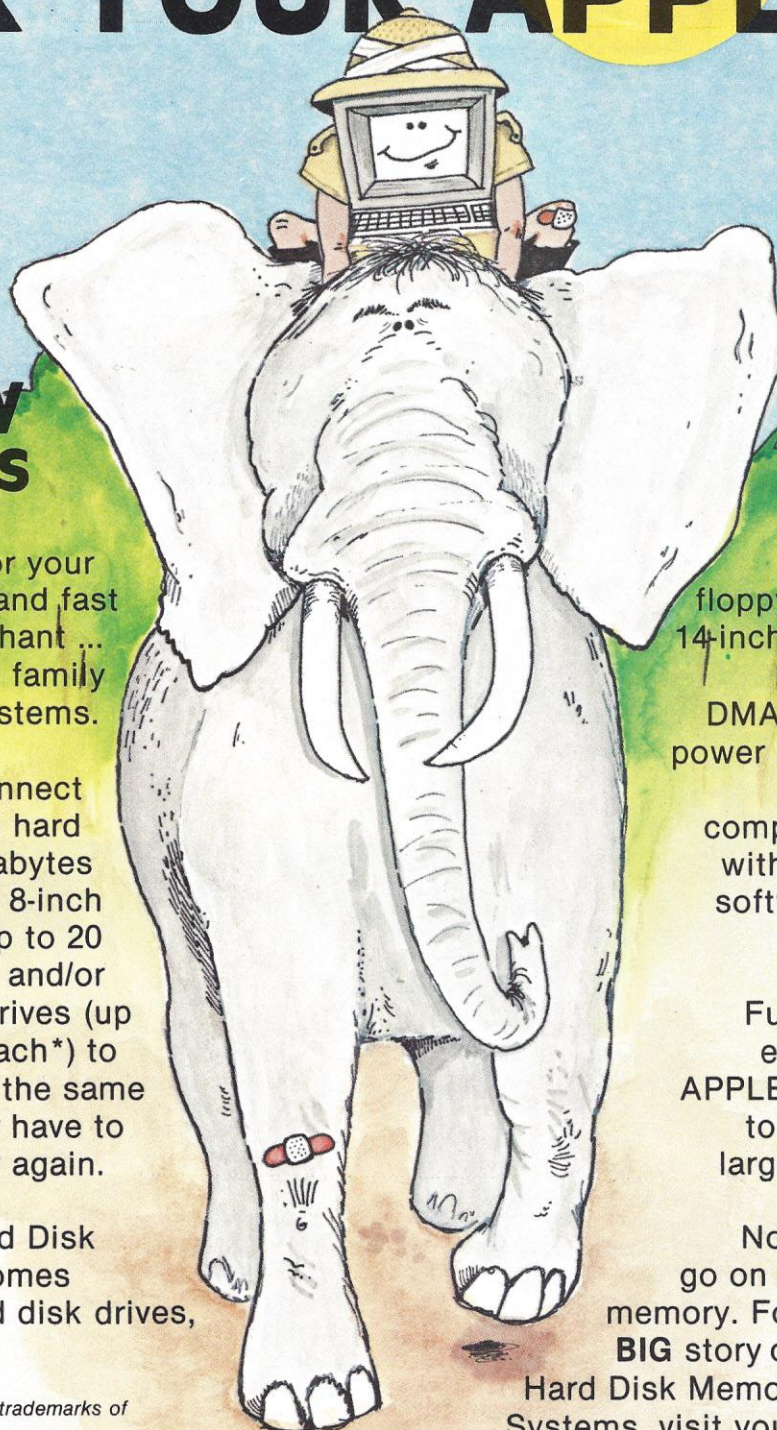
Every LOBO Hard Disk Memory System comes complete with hard disk drives,

*unformatted

APPLE and APPLIEDOS are trademarks of APPLE Computer Co.



LOBO DRIVES, INT'L
354 South Fairview Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 683-1576



size-compatible floppy disk drive (except 14-inch model), controller,

DMA interface, chassis/power supply, cables, and DOS. And, they are completely compatible with most applications software on the market today.

Furthermore, LOBO's enhanced version of APPLIEDOS™ permits you to build a data file as large as 16 megabytes.

No, you don't have to go on Safari to find mass memory. For the **BIG** story on Hard Disk Memory Systems, visit your nearest LOBO keeper, or contact our "Maha Roger"



BUSINESS COMPUTING

General Ledger Packages Streamline Businesses

Every business has to do a general ledger. Computers make the job relatively easy, especially as vendors improve their general-ledger software products.

Don DeRespinis, a certified public accountant in Bethel, CT, has a client who bought a computer six months ago. His client's computer and its general ledger software, both customized systems, still do not work. On the other hand, DeRespinis bought Peachtree general ledger software about a year ago at the same time he bought a Vector Graphic system, and he has not had any trouble with the software since he bought it.

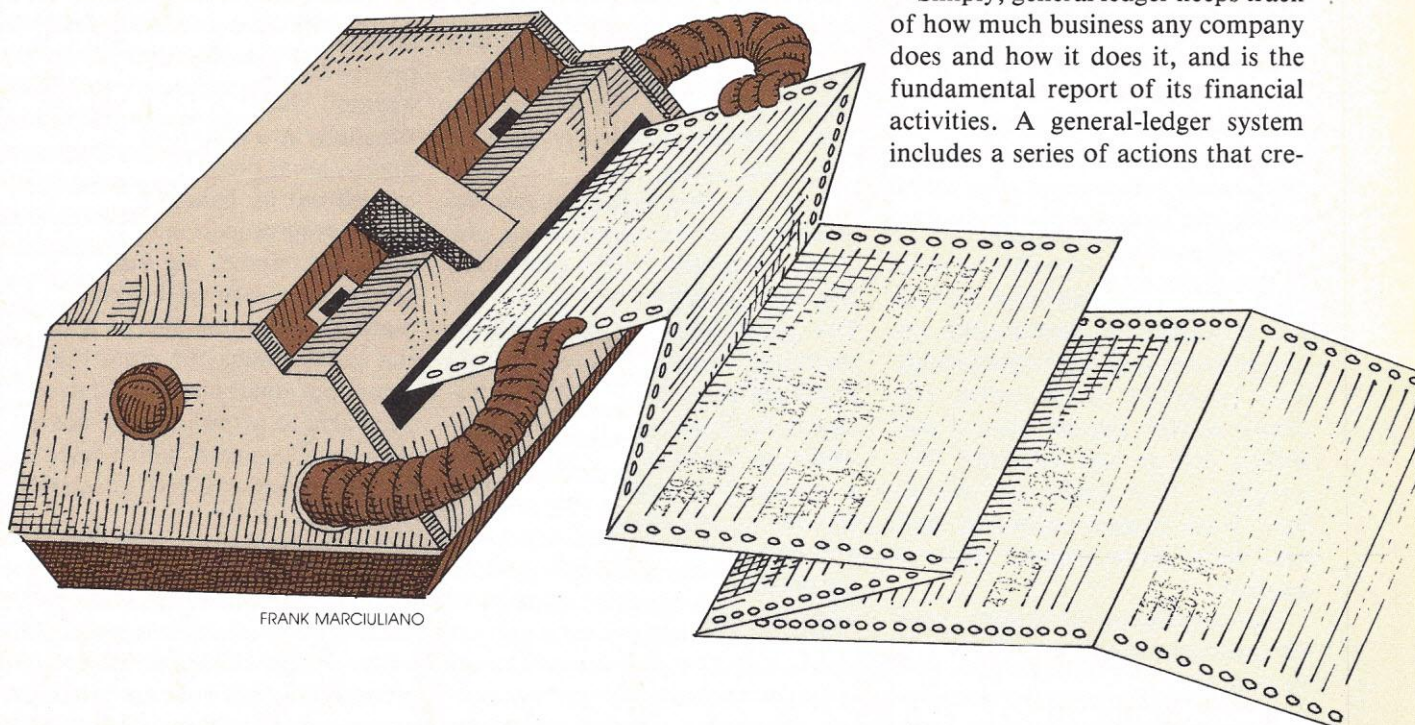
Even better, he says he saves up 80 percent of the time he used to spend poring over his monthly client write-ups and posting the accounts by

hand. The moral of this short, short story? Many well-written, proven general ledger packages are yours for the asking. Most accountants in private practice or small businesses with their own bookkeepers would be foolish to commission customized G/L software these days for that simple reason.

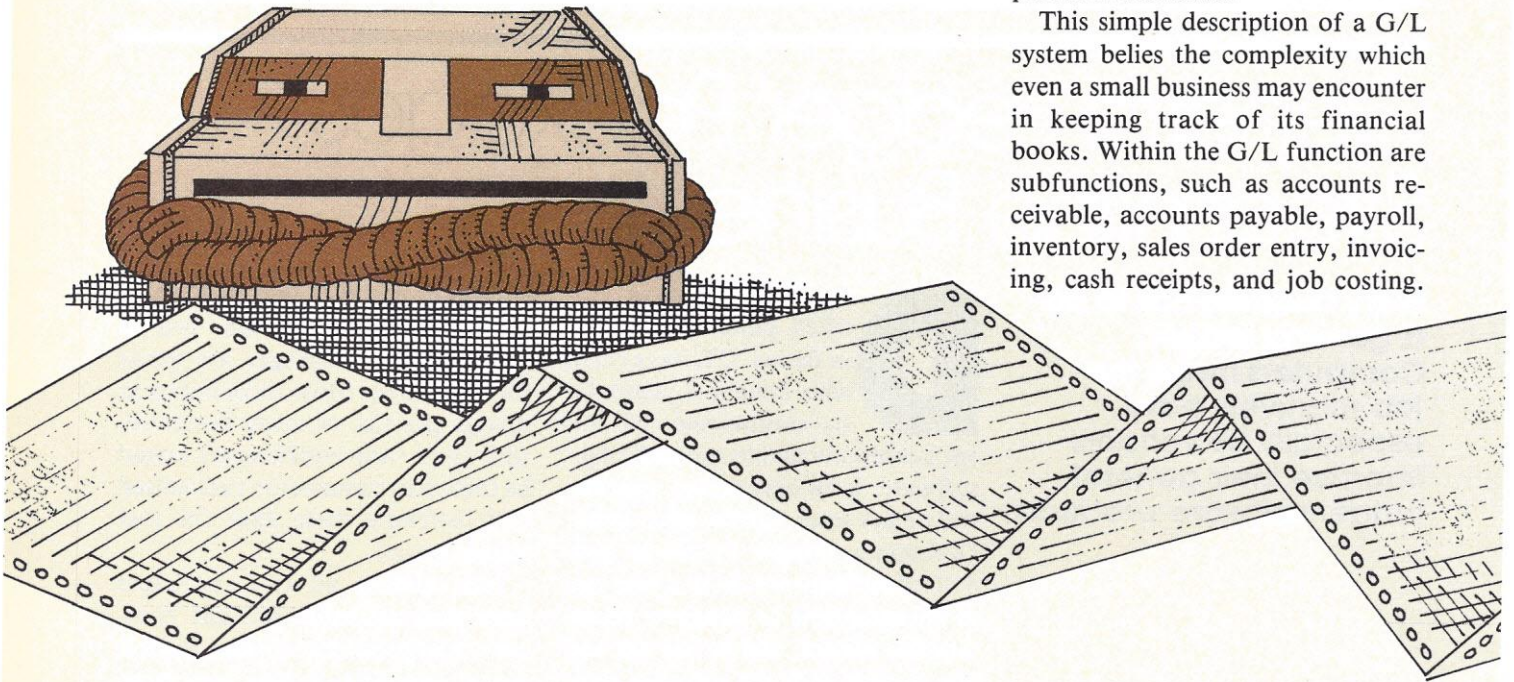
And almost all G/L packages have user-definable account numbers; a large number include flexible report generators (a few have practically unlimited flexibility); and a wide range of packages are available to match any size small business.

What is general ledger?

Simply, general ledger keeps track of how much business any company does and how it does it, and is the fundamental report of its financial activities. A general-ledger system includes a series of actions that cre-



FRANK MARCIULIANO



financial information into common formats, so everyone has the same points of reference.

This simple description of a G/L system belies the complexity which even a small business may encounter in keeping track of its financial books. Within the G/L function are subfunctions, such as accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll, inventory, sales order entry, invoicing, cash receipts, and job costing.

ate journals and generate reports that define and describe these activities. The most important of these is cash management: Each general ledger measures how cash and income is received and earned and how it is spent or disbursed. While many simpler, microcomputer-based G/L systems incorporate these activities into an overall profit-and-loss statement, many others maintain cash receipts and cash-disbursements journals and print monthly or periodic reports about both functions.

Other common elements of any G/L are sources of non-cash income and expenditures: depreciation on real property and plant/equipment; loan proceeds; taxes owed; tax credits earned; payroll checks; and similar income and expenses. Historically, these non-cash sources have been treated separately and have been given separate account numbers.

Any movement of money—cash or non-cash—into or out of a business involves a transaction, and the purpose of the daily working of a

G/L is to record—accurately and in good order—every transaction involving a company's finances. Putting these transactions into a permanent record and in order is called "posting." After a group of transactions is posted, it can be reproduced in a report called a "transaction listing." A permanent, continuous record of all of these transactions—in the proper order—is called a "general journal."

From the general journal and records of all of the transactions, you create "snapshots" of a company's financial condition and operation. The profit-and-loss or operating statement measures a company's profitability—income versus expenses for a given period of time—while the "balance sheet" measures a company's overall financial standing, taking all assets and liabilities into consideration. These snapshots are taken so business owners or managers can gauge, evaluate and compare the company's financial performance at any time to its performance at any other time. G/L also puts all

In companies with sufficient sales and transaction volume, these subfunctions are divided into their own departments or units, while in most small companies, they are all included in the overall G/L.

Larger companies, in which the subfunctions are separate from the overall G/L, must periodically "integrate" the activities of the subfunctions into the G/L. Before computers, all of these integrations were carried out by hand, a tedious and error-prone process in the best of offices. Of course, big business and government have used computers to maintain and integrate the accounting subfunctions for more than 20 years, but small businesses have not been able to afford or were not well enough acquainted with computers to use computerized accounting systems.

The fledgling personal-computing industry borrowed a leaf from its mainframe and mini cousins in 1976; among the first software ever produced for personal computers was elementary small-business account-

ing software. Most of the authors of these first G/L programs assumed that small-business men would be enamored of personal computers and would want to learn computer operations. Of course, that was a false assumption, because most small-business people have neither the time nor the inclination to learn computer operations.

But during the past three years, the software industry has recognized

willing to spend a few hundred more dollars for these advanced features, more software houses will revise and enhance their G/L software. Compared with the cost of G/L and accounting packages for minicomputers, even the most expensive micro-based G/L can seem like a bargain.

For example, Jerry Carter, who owns two lumber yards and some real estate in Mission, TX, paid a total of \$600 for a VANDATA (Seattle, Wash.) G/L package and installation help. "I thought that if it worked at all, it would be a steal," he says. "It has turned out to be an

excellent buy; my accountant told me it would save me more than it cost in his fees each year. The program takes care of everything he used to do for me each month except figure depreciation."

Who's who in G/L?

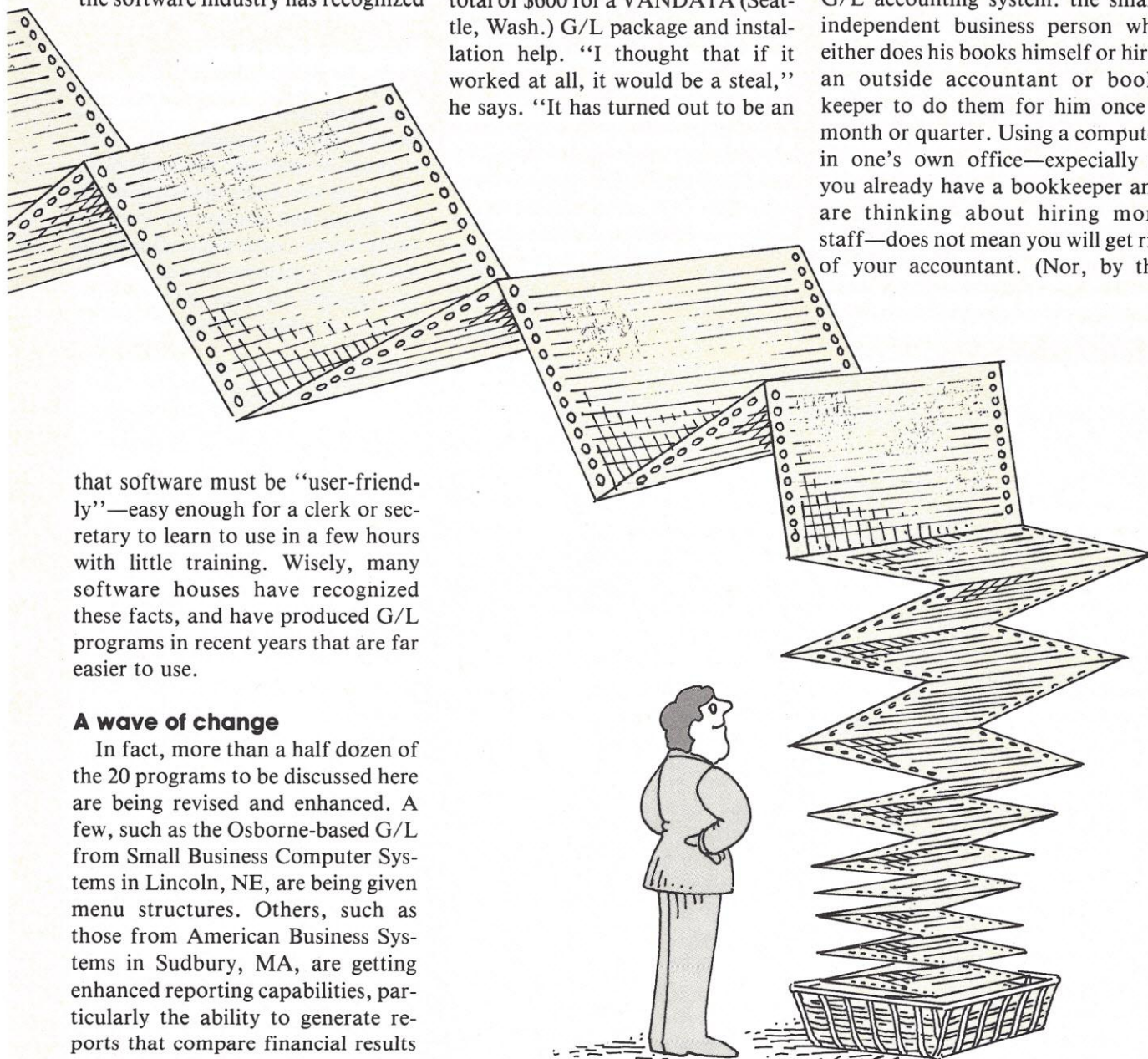
Carter is also a good example of one of the two types of people who can best benefit from a micro-based G/L accounting system: the small, independent business person who either does his books himself or hires an outside accountant or bookkeeper to do them for him once a month or quarter. Using a computer in one's own office—especially if you already have a bookkeeper and are thinking about hiring more staff—does not mean you will get rid of your accountant. (Nor, by the

that software must be "user-friendly"—easy enough for a clerk or secretary to learn to use in a few hours with little training. Wisely, many software houses have recognized these facts, and have produced G/L programs in recent years that are far easier to use.

A wave of change

In fact, more than a half dozen of the 20 programs to be discussed here are being revised and enhanced. A few, such as the Osborne-based G/L from Small Business Computer Systems in Lincoln, NE, are being given menu structures. Others, such as those from American Business Systems in Sudbury, MA, are getting enhanced reporting capabilities, particularly the ability to generate reports that compare financial results from one period to the next.

As more business people seem



way, does your accountant's purchase of a computer mean that his or her fees are going to drop by half.) But both situations mean gaining much better control of your company's finances, saving a lot of wasted time, straightening out messy situations, producing reports a banker will smile at, and, probably, saving money in the long run.

By far the biggest group of purchasers of micro-based G/Ls to date has been CPAs, accountants, bookkeepers and auditors who specialize in small-business record-keeping and accounting. (See the accompanying story about Sally Rembold of Kansas City, MO) Most of their small-business clients have not yet obtained their own computers, so their clients primarily benefit from quicker, more accurate and more understandable monthly and annual reports and financial statements.

However, among accountant and CPAs with computers, a silent debate has been brewing over what type of G/L software they should use. DeRespinis, for example, bought a regular Peachtree general ledger rather than a more sophisticated Peachtree client posting from The Micro Computer Store in Norwalk, CT, because, as he explains, "I couldn't see the advantages for more than twice the cost. All most small-business people want anyway are the G/L, a balance sheet and an income statement."

On the other hand, Richard Kohr, a CPA in Ellicott City, MD, chose a very versatile G/L package that comes with an excellent, though fairly expensive, Prodigy computer system. "I did a lot of research on my own and I found that this PROTEGE system was very flexible and could grow," he says, "It custom-

izes reports easily, produces comparison reports for budgets and previous periods, and allowed customized audit trails. Any client can get as much or as little information as he wants, any way he wants it."

While CPAs and accountants will be intensely interested in this debate, small-business people should be, too. After all, they have to pay the bills that help pay for the computer hardware and software.

Methods of operation

One of the important considerations both accountants and business people should consider is a G/L package's method of operation. There are two basic methods: batch processing and continuous posting. In the former, each transaction is entered into a separate transaction file for temporary storage. At the end of a day, or even a fiscal period—

Sally Rembold's Road To Success

In 1973, Sally Rembold began her own accounting and bookkeeping service at home. By 1977, her rapidly growing business was getting out of hand. She was frequently late with her clients' books and reports; she worked long hours at night and on weekends to handle her clients' books, but she was slowly losing ground.

Then, she purchased a computer and general ledger accounting software from International Micro Systems, Inc., of Lenexa, KS. Despite ups and downs—the hardware company from which she bought the equipment went out of business—she has more than doubled the size of her business in just three years. And, the work flows

smoothly, her reports to clients go out faster than ever, and she has her weekends and evenings for herself and her family.

Doubled her practice

"I could not have handled growing from 20 accounts to 45 accounts in just three years without a computer. I also have added word-processing software, so I now offer a broad spectrum of business services, not just accounting," she says.

Rembold's clients are almost all small businesses, at least in terms of employees, if not in dollar value. One of them, an enthusiast and "tinkerer," helped her buy and set up the system. However, Rembold was the

driving force and, although she had no prior computer operating experience ("I'm not a good typist either," she says), she rapidly learned the operations and taught her two assistants how to run it, too.

Computerized Relief

The most important thing her computer and G/L software have helped her do, she says, is to eliminate errors. "When you post accounts by hand, you can easily make errors—transposing numbers or picking the wrong number out of the wrong account—and it's a slow process," Rembold notes.

But the IMS software lessens the chance of making these errors with automatic

continued on page 34



MEET AXIOM'S IMP — THE ONLY LOW COST IMPACT PRINTER DESIGNED FOR APPLE* COMPUTERS.

Three-Way Forms Handling

IMP is equipped with both friction and adjustable tractor feed (2-1/2 to 9-1/2 inches) to provide three-way forms handling — single sheet, roll paper, and fan fold.

Hardware and Software Compatible

Priced at only \$699, Axiom's versatile IMP-APPLE is the only high quality impact printer specifically designed to operate with the popular APPLE computers. It's completely hardware and software compatible with APPLE. Even comes with cables and connectors for direct plug-in to the computer. No additional interface is needed.

Enhances HiRes Graphics

IMP greatly enhances HiRes graphics. While other printers can only reproduce graphics on a 1 for 1 basis, IMP provides over 20 different aspect ratios, with complete control over horizontal and vertical resolution, placement, and orientation. For example, a chart could be reduced and printed on one portion of the paper, with text added. IMP also enhances APPLE's alphanumeric capability by providing lower case. It's super simple to operate, too, with all printer commands controlled with a simple key stroke. Another plus, IMP is one of the few printers compatible with PASCAL. How is all this versatility made possible? For one thing, IMP has a 2K byte ROM in its special APPLE interface, while others have 256 bytes or less.

The Nitty Gritty

IMP prints 80, 96 or 132 columns of crisp hardcopy at a speed of one line per second. The 7x7 dot matrix has a standard 96 ASCII character set. IMP's stylish low profile case will complement APPLE in any home or office. And, in addition to being distinctively styled, IMP is rugged, with a heavy duty mechanism, ribbon cartridge and single snap-out board for easy maintenance.

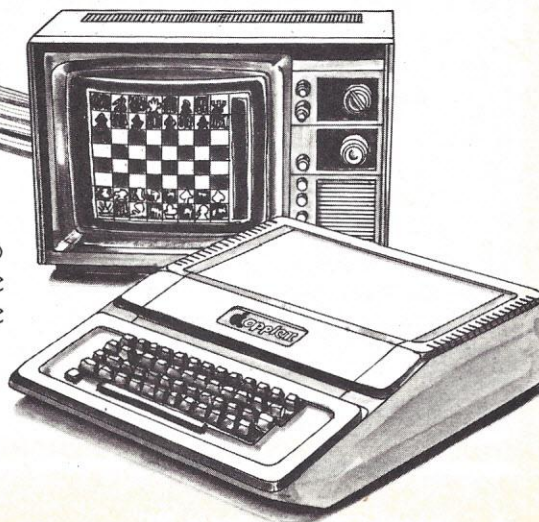
Visit your local computer store to see Axiom's IMP-APPLE in action.

*Trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

AXIOM

AXIOM CORPORATION

1014 Griswold Avenue • San Fernando, CA 91340
Telephone: (213) 365-9521 • TWX: 910-496-1746



usually the end of the month—all of the transactions, or a “batch,” are posted to the complete general journal. Thus, all transactions are processed simultaneously. This method derives from the early days of computing, but still has the advantage of leaving more memory space for accounts and transactions; that is, batch-processing-based G/L packages tend to store more accounts and transactions than continuous posting. While batch processing is slow and time-consuming, it usually provides excellent pre-posting editing lists, or lists of transactions that can be checked before final posting. However, if an error is missed during this error-checking, it is difficult to correct after it is posted.

In continuous posting, each transaction is immediately posted to the

correct accounts in the general journal. This eliminates the end-of-period or daily batch processing. Error prevention is simplified by a built-in series of error-checking routines and, usually, account query or inquiry routines. With this method, any transaction or account listing can be called up at random and changed or corrected. The main disadvantage of this method is that these G/Ls have less storage space.

Of the two, the fastest and most popular method is continuous posting; the market clings to the batch-processing method because most of the first wave of G/L packages for micros used that method.

Common features and reports

With either method, the features that make up a G/L and the reports

a G/L produces remain practically the same, although the term companies use to describe them may differ. For example, three phrases are commonly used to describe profit-and-loss statements: profit-and-loss statements, operating statements, and income statements. Or take transaction listings. In batch-processing systems, they are called “data-entry edit lists.”

Following are brief descriptions of the most important and common features and reports found in G/L software. See the accompanying chart to compare these features and reports for each of the 20 G/L packages reviewed here.

Chart of Accounts. This is the basis for any G/L. It is the complete list of account names (or descrip-

continued on page 74

Sally Rembold's Road To Success *continued from page 32*

posting and extensive error-checking routines.

Perhaps as important, Rembold says her clients are much happier because they can get complete monthly reports in a week, instead of two weeks or longer. They get a balance sheet, a profit-and-loss statement, a chart of accounts, cash receipts and cash disbursement journals, and any special reports in a week. “And they have updated information at their fingertips if they need it, such as for a presentation to their bankers.

“My clients are very pleased. I do no advertising,” Rembold says, “and I’ve built the business strictly on referrals. I am more of an accountant than a simple service bureau, and I personally review each client’s reports each month. If anything is out of line, I check it out and correct it, or discuss

it with my client. My computer has enabled me to do a more complete and faster job of review.

“In addition, any client can analyze any financial information he wants with the software’s flexible reports. It’s a very good tool.”

The cost savings have been significant, too. “They are half of what they would be for extra personnel and time if we still had to do hand-posted books,” she says. “Plus, the reports all fit in on 8½-by-11 sheets of paper.”

Growing and going

Rembold’s system has not remained static as she has grown. She has added a second complete system, put in 32k more RAM into each (because a new customer’s accounts required it) and replaced a slow, converted IBM

printer first with a Centronics and later with an NEC Spinwriter. She got the Spinwriter because “it makes our work look more professional than a dot-matrix printer, and that is worth it to me.”

Spending the extra money for professional-looking reports is one expression of many changes Rembold says she has gone through as her business has grown during the past three years. “I am not the same person I was in 1977. During the past six months, I’ve relocated the business and I finally have enough space to handle all of our work. I have a good street location so we can take advantage of walk-in traffic for word-processing services. Many good things have happened to me, and I would not be where I am at today without my first computer.”

IF YOU CAN RECOGNIZE VALUE YOU CAN SAVE \$500⁰⁰

TRS-80® MOD III*

FIRST...

We lowered the prices of
the Model III from \$2499* to

\$1998

*We have taken the basic 16K Model III expanded
the memory to 48K and added our MTI Double
Density, Dual Disk Drive system. System is fully
compatible with Radio Shack DOS and peripherals.

MOD III/EXPANDED

Same as above but has double storage capacity
(708K storage). Your choice of 2 dual headed 40
track drives or 2 single headed 80 track drives.
Includes Microsystems DOS plus 3.3.

\$2499

MOD III/280

Our largest MOD III, approximately 1.5 mega bytes
of storage, utilizes 2 dual headed 80 track, double
density disk drives. Complete with manuals and
professional operating system, Microsystems DOS
plus 3.3 (40 & 80 track capability).

\$2799

MTI has a complete line of COMPUTER add ons:

INTERNAL DISK KIT 40 OR 80 TRACK

Drive Kit #1 from \$699
Drive Kit #2 from \$279

Drive Kit #3 from \$379
Drive Kit #4 from \$359

EXTERNAL DISK KIT 40 OR 80 TRACK

TRS DOS & Manual \$21.95
DOS PLUS from \$99

MTI MOD III SALES, PARTS & SERVICE CENTERS - INDEPENDENT DEALERS

ARIZONA (602) 839-0546
SAN JOSE (408) 427-0836
MIDWEST (618) 345-5068

NEW YORK (212) 728-5252
N. & S. DAKOTA (701) 594-5674
WASHINGTON (509) 534-3955

SAN DIEGO (714) 281-0285
TEXAS (214) 247-6679
GEORGIA (404) 449-8982



MICROCOMPUTER TECHNOLOGY INC.

3304 W. MACARTHUR, SANTA ANA, CA 92704

• (714) 979-9923 • TELEX 6780401 TABIRIN •

• TRS-80 IS A REG. TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP. *Uses MTI Memory Disk Drives & Components



PRICES
F.O.B. SANTA ANA

We've lowered the

No, the low CompuServe \$5.00 per hour charge hasn't changed, but the world of information we offer is growing steadily.



Of CompuServe's 22 large computer systems, 10 are housed here in our Dublin, Ohio Computer Center.

More Computer Power

The number of CompuServe customers keeps growing — now more than 8,000 strong. The more customers we have, the more computer power and access lines we dedicate to our Information Service. Our 22 mainframe computer systems provide sufficient power and capacity to serve thousands more.

More News

In addition to the Associated Press, we've added more news. Read The New York Times and all the news that's fit to print, including Broadway show and movie reviews, stories from Pulitzer Prize-winning

writers and more. We are continually adding new features to the information service, so check our "What's New" section regularly to see what other information is available.

TRS-80™ Color Computer and Videotex™

The CompuServe Information Service is sold in Radio Shack® Stores and, in addition to all the major brands of computers and terminals, can be used with the new TRS-80 Color Computer and Videotex terminal. Our special software formats the information in easy-to-read pages. Go forward, backward, anywhere in the CompuServe Information Service databases — even directly to a page of information.

Big System Reliability

When we say we're reliable, we mean it. In fact CompuServe computers were up and running for a 99.6 percent reliability factor last year. We've also built in many "invisible" features like data error detection and retransmission — all those technical enhancements which add up to the CompuServe Information Service being ready to use when you're ready to use it.

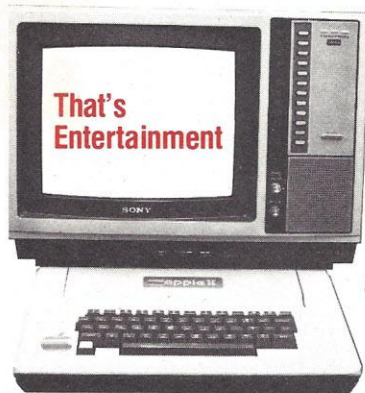
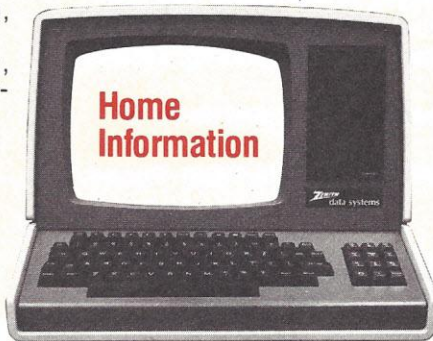
Radio Shack, TRS-80 and Videotex are trademarks of Tandy Corporation. ATARI is a trademark of ATARI, Inc.

cost of the world.



Access to all the CompuServe services, including electronic mail; bulletin board; CB simulation; newsletters from Radio Shack®, Atari®, and others; up to 128K storage free plus all the services listed here are yours. Access time is only 8½ cents per minute between 6 PM and 5 AM weekdays and all day weekends, billed to your charge card. It's a local phone hook-up in more than 260 U.S. cities.

There's an energy management system, home repair tips, discount information, personal health information and more. Better Homes & Gardens provides household information such as recipes, nutritional analyses and meal plans.

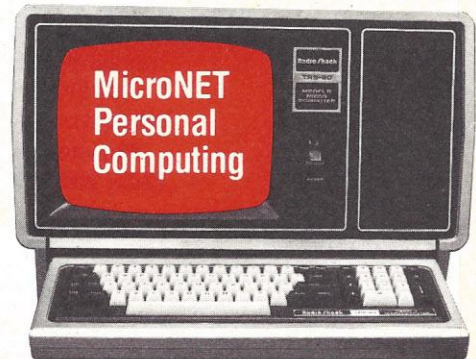


All kinds of games (including some for the kids), book and movie reviews, astrology and the latest sporting event news — even point spreads and injury lists. There's the CompuServe line printer art gallery and even a national user opinion poll for instant feedback on current events.

A complete program. The AP financial wire, newspaper financial pages, Raylux Financial Advisory Service, the Commodity News Service and personal financial programs. At a slight additional charge, you can retrieve fundamental financial data on more than 1,700 companies from Value Line, and MicroQuote offers current and historical data and special market reports on more than 40,000 stocks, bonds and options, updated daily.



While the CompuServe Information Service is designed for everyone, MicroNET Personal Computing is for the knowledgeable computer hobbyist or business person. You can buy software and have it downloaded directly to your person computer. Use programming languages such as APL-SF, EXTENDED BASIC, MACRO-10, SNOBOL, EXTENDED FORTRAN and PASCAL, use word processing and text editing programs.



Not 1985, NOW!

See for yourself what a state-of-the-art electronic information service can do. Get a demonstration at a Radio Shack® computer center or store — or write to us for further information.

CompuServe

Information Service Division
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220
(614) 457-8600

CIRCLE 15

Do more with your Commodore. Plug in the printer that business professionals prefer.

Discover the quality difference and move up to Mannesmann Tally printing. The high speed 8024 serial printer comes ready to plug into and work with your Commodore system. No fussing with convertors or adapter boxes.

Here's what you get. Print speeds up to 200 lines per minute. Full 132 column printing. Conforms with Commodore specified program functions for full software compatibility. Whisper quiet operation. Clean, crisp and pleasing print quality that's always consistent copy to copy. Rugged, industrial strength construction. A print head that promises years of usage before replacement. A machine you can drive as hard as you want, yet it never requires preventive maintenance. Never needs periodic adjustments.

There's more. An easy to change, snap-in ribbon cartridge. Dual tractor paper engagement for positive alignment. A built-in self-test routine. Double wide printing on demand. A nine-needle print head model for true descenders on lower case characters. An optional Quick-Tear kit for forms removal immediately after printing. See this machine for yourself.

Ask for the Model 8024 at your nearest Commodore dealer or contact us.

Mannesmann Tally, 8301 S. 180th St. Kent, WA 98031. Phone: (206) 251-5524.

MANNESMANN TALLY



ADVANCED COMPUTING

The ABCs of VDTs

As users trade up to more sophisticated computers, they find the machines must be equipped with a separate video display terminal. Here's what's available in VDTs.

Even if you think you don't need one, it may be only a matter of time before you get a video display terminal (VDT). Their use is growing, and their cost is dropping.

A VDT looks like the video screen on any personal computer. But it offers considerably more versatility. Linked to a computer either directly or by telephone, it is part of an input/output system. The user inputs data and control signals through the VDT keyboard, and the computer responds and outputs data on the VDT screen.

There are "dumb" VDTs and "intelligent" VDTs and all shades of gray in between. Prices range from \$500 for a bare-essentials dumb terminal to \$5000 for an intelligent one with a maximum of functions.

Growing recognition

Owners of Apple, TRS-80, Pet (CBM), Challenger, Atari and other personal computers that have built-in video-generation circuits and keyboards seldom use a VDT. But when they upgrade to larger computers, they soon learn the advantages of a separate video display terminal.

The development of public computing networks has also created a group of computer users who rely solely on a VDT and a modem. By telephone link, these users tap the

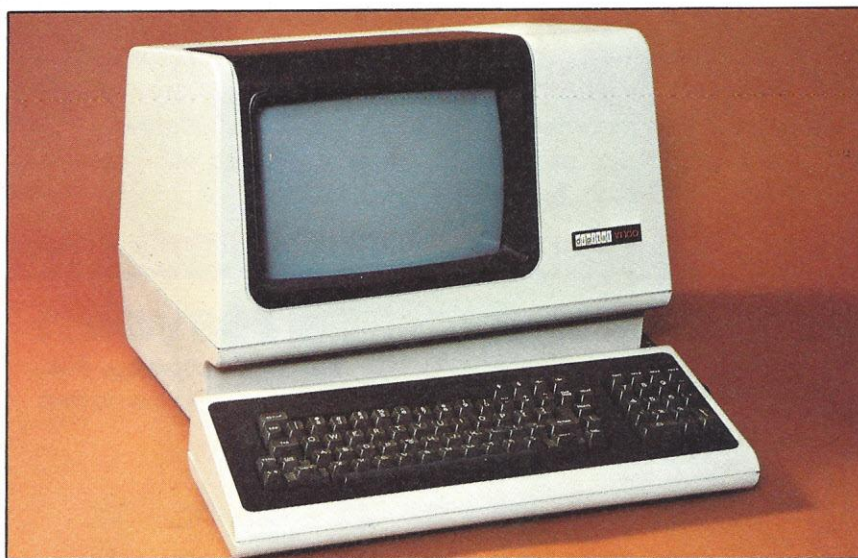
resources of The Source, Micronet and the various public bulletin boards throughout the country. They may also hook into the many educational timesharing systems that are available.

Another group of VDT users is arising from the introduction of multi user and network-operated microcomputer systems. Many schools and businesses are discover-

isfactorily as terminals than small personal computers.

The basics

The basic VDT contains the following: a cathode-ray tube (CRT) similar to that used in a TV receiver but with higher picture resolution, a keyboard, video generator, character generator and communications circuits.



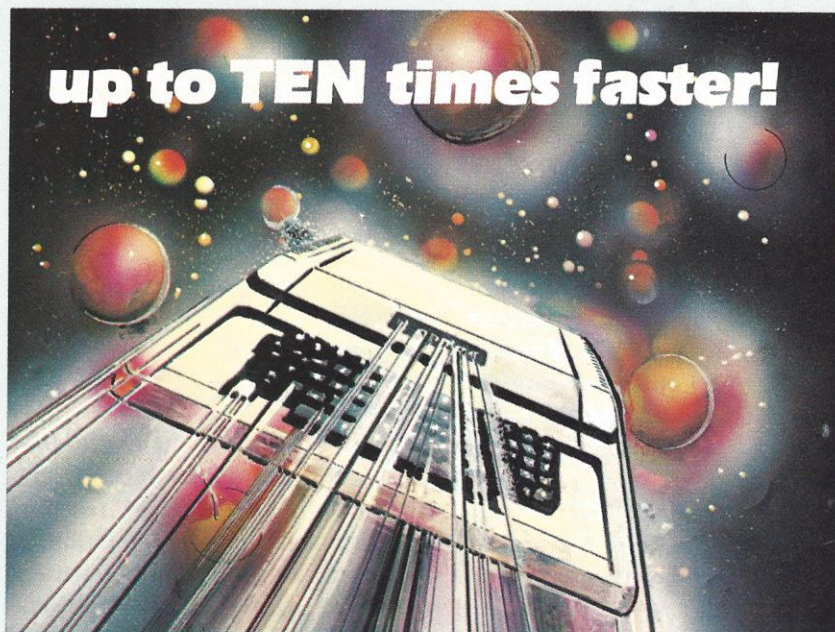
The VT-100 from Digital Equipment Corporation is a sort-of de-facto standard for video-display terminals.

ing that they can buy high-quality VDTs at low cost, connect them to the new networks and thereby share the high cost of computer mass storage. In such a multi user environment, VDTs may perform more sat-

The VDT receives serial data (RS-232-C, in most cases) from a computer either directly or over a telephone line via a modem. The data are either converted to characters by

continued on page 42

Hayden's APPLESOFT™ COMPILER means Speed for your Apple II™ —



New! APPLESOFT COMPILER (Eiten) Hayden's Applesoft Compiler will convert standard Applesoft Programs into 6502 machine code binary files, which can be B-Run, from three to ten times faster. It compiles code at user-specified address. Provides a map of the program structure at the end of compilation. **#08809, Apple II Disk, \$200**

Available at your local computer store!

ORDER NOW!

**Hayden
Book Company, Inc.**

50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

Send me the software checked below. A check or money order is enclosed. I understand that Hayden pays shipping and handling costs and that I can return any disk or tape within 10 days if it is defective or I am dissatisfied with it for any reason. Residents of NJ and CA must add sales tax. Offer good in US only. Name of individual ordering must be filled in. Allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

<input type="checkbox"/> 00100	<input type="checkbox"/> 01403	<input type="checkbox"/> 02503	<input type="checkbox"/> 03203	<input type="checkbox"/> 03414	<input type="checkbox"/> 03904	<input type="checkbox"/> 04909	<input type="checkbox"/> 05308	<input type="checkbox"/> 05903	<input type="checkbox"/> 08809
<input type="checkbox"/> 01103	<input type="checkbox"/> 01404	<input type="checkbox"/> 02601	<input type="checkbox"/> 03304	<input type="checkbox"/> 03418	<input type="checkbox"/> 04401	<input type="checkbox"/> 05004	<input type="checkbox"/> 05409	<input type="checkbox"/> 07004	<input type="checkbox"/> 09009
<input type="checkbox"/> 01105	<input type="checkbox"/> 01407	<input type="checkbox"/> 02701	<input type="checkbox"/> 03401	<input type="checkbox"/> 03440	<input type="checkbox"/> 04501	<input type="checkbox"/> 05009	<input type="checkbox"/> 05509	<input type="checkbox"/> 07009	<input type="checkbox"/> 09109
<input type="checkbox"/> 01203	<input type="checkbox"/> 01413	<input type="checkbox"/> 02801	<input type="checkbox"/> 03403	<input type="checkbox"/> 03444	<input type="checkbox"/> 04503	<input type="checkbox"/> 05103	<input type="checkbox"/> 05601	<input type="checkbox"/> 07101	<input type="checkbox"/> 09409
<input type="checkbox"/> 01204	<input type="checkbox"/> 02401	<input type="checkbox"/> 02803	<input type="checkbox"/> 03404	<input type="checkbox"/> 03484	<input type="checkbox"/> 04504	<input type="checkbox"/> 05108	<input type="checkbox"/> 05603	<input type="checkbox"/> 07103	<input type="checkbox"/> 09704
<input type="checkbox"/> 01301	<input type="checkbox"/> 02403	<input type="checkbox"/> 02903	<input type="checkbox"/> 03408	<input type="checkbox"/> 03504	<input type="checkbox"/> 04513	<input type="checkbox"/> 05203	<input type="checkbox"/> 05609	<input type="checkbox"/> 07301	
<input type="checkbox"/> 01303	<input type="checkbox"/> 02404	<input type="checkbox"/> 03003	<input type="checkbox"/> 03409	<input type="checkbox"/> 03604	<input type="checkbox"/> 04609	<input type="checkbox"/> 05208	<input type="checkbox"/> 05613	<input type="checkbox"/> 07809	
<input type="checkbox"/> 01401	<input type="checkbox"/> 02501	<input type="checkbox"/> 03103	<input type="checkbox"/> 03410	<input type="checkbox"/> 03804	<input type="checkbox"/> 04804	<input type="checkbox"/> 05303	<input type="checkbox"/> 05713	<input type="checkbox"/> 08609	

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip. _____

UTILITY

LINE & VARIABLE CROSS REFERENCE

GENERATOR (Johnson) Provides a cross-reference of line numbers and variable names.

07301, PET tape, \$16.95

APPLESOFT UTILITY PROGRAMS (Gilder) Increase your BASIC programming speed and flexibility. Contains 9 useful subroutines: 1. REM Writer 2. PRINT Writer 3. POKE Writer 4. Hexadecimal/Decimal Converter 5. Line Counter 6. Renumber 7. Append 8. Byte Counter 9. Slow List/Stop List

03504, Apple II tape, \$29.95

RENUMBER & APPEND: Utility Programs for the Apple (Gilder) Renumber your Applesoft program and append a second program to the one in memory.

03804, Apple II tape, \$14.95

REVIVE (Gilder) When a program is accidentally erased, REVIVE searches through memory and finds the information that enables it to restore the pointers that have been changed.

03604, Apple II tape, \$19.95

SLOW LIST/STOP LIST: Utility Programs for the Apple (Gilder) Start, stop, and control the speed of your program with Apple II's game paddles.

03904, Apple II tape, \$10.95

PSEUDODISK (Neuschatz) This money-saving program simulates a disk memory system for Integer BASIC programs. It allows multiple programs in memory at the same time which can be run from a catalog.

04804, APPLE II tape, \$24.95

6502 DISASSEMBLER (Stamm) Produce assembly language source files with labeled subroutines and references from programs already in memory. It is compatible with Hayden's ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM.

08609, APPLE II Disk, \$39.95

DISK CERTIFIER AND COPIER (Jacc Inc.) A handy utility program that certifies the acceptability of blank diskettes and rejects those with flaws. It also includes a fast machine language disk copying program that will work on single and dual drive systems.

07809, APPLE II Disk, \$19.95

DISK CATALOGER (LeBar) Automatically maintains a cross-reference listing of all your programs, their location by disk number, their function and use. Catalogs, lists and sorts programs.

05203, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$16.95; 05208, TRS-80 Level II Disk, \$21.95

BUSINESS

★ ★ **HISTO-GRAPH** (Boyd) A calendar-based histogram or bar-graph production system. Allows the user to enter numeric data that relates to a date, and reproduces that data as a high-resolution histogram.

09009, Apple II Disk, \$29.95

FINPLAN: A Financial Planning Program for Small Businesses (Montgomery) Allows you to enter data from a balance sheet into the program, to make assumptions about the future growth of business, and to have the computer project results for up to a five year period based on those assumptions. And if you change any data, the program revises all resulting data automatically. The disk version can be used only with TRSDOS version 2.3.

05103, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$69.95; 05108, TRS-80 Level II Disk Version, \$74.95

★ ★ Denotes New Program

DATA MANAGER: A Data Base Management System and Mailing List (Lutus) Store information on a floppy disk, and retrieve it quickly and easily by specific names, or by category. **04909, Apple II Disk Version, \$49.95.**

MAILING LIST (Tru-Data Software) Lists addresses, prints labels, allows for alterations and deletions, and has the capacity to make duplicate data file disks. Can only be used with version 1.5.
05713, Heath Disk \$49.95

GAMES

SARGON II (Spracklen) The first great computer chess program! "... an excellent program which will provide true challenge for many players... Save your money and buy SARGON II..." '80 Software Critique. ***03403, TRS-80 Level II; *03404, Apple II; *03410, OSI C1P; *03418, TRS-80; *03440, OSI C4P; each tape \$29.95. *03408, TRS-80 Level II Disk; *03409, Apple II Disk; *03414, OSI C1P Disk; *03444, OSI C4P Disk; *03484, C8P Disk; each disk \$34.95**

BLACKJACK MASTER: A Simulator/Tutor/Game (Wazaney) A serious game that performs complex simulations and evaluations of playing and betting strategies. **05303, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$24.95; 05308, TRS-80 Disk Version, \$29.95**

MICROSAIL (Johnson) A true test of your nautical skills as you race against wind, tides, and time.
04401, PET tape, \$11.95

GRIDIRON: A Microfootball Game (Microflair Associates) Be both offensive and defensive quarterbacks. Includes time-outs, penalties, and the two-point conversion option used in college football.
03003, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$12.95

MAYDAY (Breitenbach) Out of fuel! Try to avoid crashing with this challenging airplane flight simulation.
02601, PET tape, \$9.95

REVERSAL (Spracklen) Winner of the software division of the **First International Man-Machine OTHELLO™ Tournament**, this version of the 200-year old game Reversi, features 27 levels of play and high-resolution color graphics. **07004, APPLE II tape, \$29.95; 07009, APPLE II Disk, \$34.95**

STARCLASH (Walton) An exciting game of galactic strategy for one or two players.
05903, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$16.95

ROYAL FLUSH: Competitive Poker Solitaire (Wazaney) A game you can play alone or with any number of players. High score wins in this poker-based, fun-filled card game. Choose from possible game variations. **07101, PET; 07103, TRS-80 Level II, each tape, \$14.95**

BACKGAMMON (Wazaney) A classic game of skill and luck played against a preprogrammed opponent. **02501, PET; 02503, TRS-80 Level II; each tape, \$10.95**

BATTER UP!!: A Microbaseball Game (Savon) Action-packed baseball with 3 levels of play. **02801, PET; 02803, TRS-80 Level II; each tape, \$10.95**

LANGUAGE

PROGRAMMING IN APPLE™ INTEGER BASIC: Self-Teaching Software (Banks & Coan) Teach yourself Apple Integer BASIC and control your own progress at all times with this interactive programmed instruction format. **05004, Apple II, tape, \$29.95; 05009, Apple II Disk Version, \$39.95**

APPLE™ ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM: An Assembler/Editor/Formatter (Lutus) Write and modify your machine language programs quickly and easily. **04609, Apple II Disk Version, \$39.95.**

SUPER APPLE™ BASIC (Lutus) A structured BASIC that compiles into an optimized Applesoft or Integer BASIC program. **05409, Apple II Disk, \$39.95**

Super FORTH (Bugbee) This is a fast, high-level, expandable language that features integer and floating-point math, high-resolution graphics and string handling capability. **05509, APPLE II Disk, \$49.95**

ENGINEERING

★ ★ **OP-AMP DESIGN** (Gabrielson) Provides the necessary values for your design and will suggest appropriate op-amp types. Includes a choice of six op-amps, and the program will then determine if your selection of an op-amp will be acceptable within your chosen parameters. Can be updated to accommodate future op-amps. **09704, Apple II tape, \$16.95**

★ ★ **DOUBLE PRECISION FLOATING POINT FOR APPLESOFT™** (S-C Software) Extends the accuracy of the arithmetic available on the Apple from nine digits to a full 21-digit precision on all functions in Applesoft compatible format. **09409, Apple II Disk, \$39.95**

MCAP: A Microcomputer Circuit Analysis Program (Savon) Performs a linear voltage, impedance, or transfer impedance analysis of an electronic circuit. **04501, PET; 04503, TRS-80 Level II; 04504, Apple II; each tape \$24.95; 04513, Heathkit/Zenith Disk, \$29.95**

ENGINEERING MATHEMATICS-1 (Gilder) Contains eight programs useful to the engineer: 1. Solving Simultaneous Equations 2. Evaluation of a Polynomial 3. Quadratic Equations 4. Integration by Simpson's Rule 5. Newton-Raphson Roots 6. Derivative of a Function 7. Factorial of a Given Number 8. Extended Factorial Calculation. **01301, PET; 01303, TRS-80 Level II; 01304, Apple II; each tape \$14.95**

MICROCOMPUTER AIDED DESIGN OF ACTIVE FILTERS (Gilder) Eight programs that simplify the design of active filters and will calculate the component values needed for various bandpass, low-pass, and notch-type filters. **01401, PET; 01403, TRS-80 Level II; 01404, Apple II; 01407, Heath; each tape \$16.95; 01413, Heathkit/Zenith Disk Version, \$21.95**

EDUCATION

CROSSBOW (Breitenbach) Features a target game that, besides offering hours of fun, teaches fractions in an exciting and competitive environment. An educational program for all ages. **02701, PET tape, \$9.95**

GENERAL MATHEMATICS-1 (Gilder) Contains 15 programs useful to anyone who wants to improve their math skills and accelerate their computation. The fifteen programs are: 1. Log to Any Base 2. New Coordinates 3. Rectangular/Polar Coordinates 4. Permutations 5. Combinations 6. Vector Cross-Products 7. Vector Scalar Products 8. Max/Min Locator 9. Number Rounder 10. Dimension Scaler 11. Histogram 12. Circle Finder 13. Nth Root of a Number 14. Normally Distributed Random Numbers 15. Rational Fractions. **01101, PET; 01103, TRS-80 Level II; 01104, Apple II; 01105, Sorcerer; each tape \$14.95**

COMPLEX MATHEMATICS (Gilder) Contains 8 programs that give the user the ability to perform computations of complex numbers in BASIC rather than in FORTRAN. The eight programs are: 1. Absolute Value 2. Complex Subtraction 4. Complex Multiplication 5. Complex Division 6. Nth Roots of a Complex Number 7. Complex Exponential 8. Complex Number to a Real Power. **01201, PET; 01203, TRS-80 Level II; 01204, Apple II; each tape \$14.95**

AT HOME

ENERGY MISER (SuperSoft Associates) A complete heating/cooling analysis program for your home or office that will calculate heat loss or gain due to poor insulation, leaky doors and windows, and more. **05601 PET; 05603, TRS-80 Level II; each tape \$29.95; 05609, Apple II Disk Version; 05613, Heathkit/Zenith Disk Version; \$29.95**

PERSONAL PROPERTY INVENTORY (Southern Systems) Here's an easy-to-use program that lets you develop, maintain, sort and save an inventory of your personal property.
08903, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$14.95

GENERAL INTEREST

★ ★ **DATA-GRAPH** (Boyd) Aids in the preparation of graphs and charts. Numeric data can be entered into Data-Graph and used to create colorful one-, two-, or four-quadrant graphs. **09109, Apple II Disk, \$49.95**

SONGS IN THE KEY OF APPLE (Lopatin) Allows you to see and hear your favorite tunes, pre-programmed tunes or music you create (up to 200 notes, including rests, per musical piece).
03304, Apple II tape, \$10.95

SKETCHMODE (Walton) Create computer graphics, modify them, save them, and read them from tape.
03203, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$11.95

KEYNOTE (Microflair Associates) Hear any type of music in slow, medium, or fast tempo. **02903, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$9.95**

BIOCURVE (Microflair Associates) Charts your bio-rhythms against another person's and suggests when you will be in a state of instability and therefore vulnerability. **03103, TRS-80 Level II tape, \$9.95**

HOW TO BUILD A COMPUTER-CONTROLLED ROBOT (Loofbourrow) Contains 5 control programs that consist of Joystick Control Program; Self-Direction Program; Impact Sensor Control Routine; and more. **00100, KIM-1 tape, \$14.95.**

MICROTYPING (Engel) Features the "touch method" of learning to type for improving your computer skills. **02401, PET; 02403, TRS-80 Level II; 02404, Apple II; each tape \$10.95**

Orders and Inquiries Call Toll Free
HAYDEN HOTLINE
800-631-0856

Hayden
Book Company, Inc.

50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, NJ 07662

the character generator or interpreted as control signals (such as "carriage return"). Characters are painted on the CRT by the video circuits.

The keyboard is a separate assembly. When a key is pressed, it generates the ASCII code for that character or control signal. The resulting data signal is transmitted to the computer as input data.



This terminal from RCA is a "tubeless" terminal. It connects to an external display.

How it works

VDTs offer a choice of modes in operation. In the local mode, the character is shown on the CRT. If the VDT is in the transmit mode, it sends the data to the computer.

If the mode switch is set to FULL DUPLEX, the signal is first transmitted to the computer, which then echoes it back to the VDT, where it is shown on the screen. If the same switch is set to HALF DUPLEX, the signal is first shown on the screen directly from the keyboard and then sent to the computer; in this case there is no visual evidence that the character code sent by the VDT was received by the computer.

The communications circuits also have switches for setting the speed of data transfer between the VDT and the computer. These usually provide for baud (bits per second) rates ranging from 110 to 9600 baud.

Other basic switches may include these:

- **Parity**—Many large computers found on timesharing systems check to see if one bit of the received data signal is a one or a zero. This is called parity checking. They do this to be sure the character received at the computer is the one sent from the terminal. (If one bit is changed by line noise, the character is changed.)

Some systems require a "1" parity bit, some require a "0" parity bit, and some, like personal computers, use a "no" parity. Parity is set by a group of switches on the VDT.

- **Inverse video**—These switches change the display from white characters against a black background to black characters against white background.

- **Blinking cursor**—The cursor can be set to blink or not to blink by setting this switch.

- **Upper/lowercase**—Some terminals have switches to permit characters to be received and sent in uppercase only. This matches the printout of Teletype machines.

Dumb terminals

Dumb VDTs function exactly the way a teletypewriter does, and, in fact, first-generation personal computers used Teletypes as both ter-

minals and data-storage devices. They were slow and relatively expensive. One of the first computer kits offered to hobbyists was the TV Typewriter, from Southwest Technical Products.

With the addition of communication circuits and memory to the CT1024 kit, the TV Typewriter became the first low-cost video terminal for personal computers.

VDTs—or "glass Teletypes," as they were then often called—were expensive. Good ones were hard to find on the used market. However, in 1976 ITT sold many excellent video terminals used by its discontinued Data Services Division. These were called ITT ASCII SCOPES, and hobbyists and students bought them for \$500 to \$700. Many are still in use.

Lear Seigler, a major manufacturer of VDTs, was about to market a new low-cost one when John French, owner of The Computer Mart of Los Angeles, convinced the company to produce a kit of its new unit so users of personal computers could afford it. This unit became widely known as the ADM-3A, The Dumb Terminal.

Intelligent terminals

Intelligent VDTs, by contrast, have versatile features that can be set from the keyboard or by program control from the computer. They include these internal editing features: inserting, deleting or moving characters or blocks of characters, vertical and horizontal scrolling, CLEAR TO END OF LINE and CLEAR TO END OF SCREEN instructions, character inversion (white/black), alternate character sets, and many other functions.

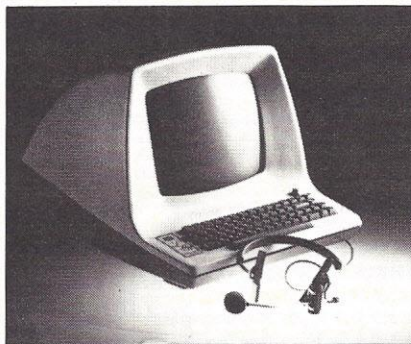
These terminals also provide for protected fields of characters, which cannot be changed from the keyboard, so that a form outline can be programmed on the screen and the operator need only type in the

designated spaces. In addition more intelligent terminals can display complicated graphics. And in some cases provision is made to split the screen to allow for multiple displays.

Disappearing chips

Most VDTs built before 1978 contained hundreds of small integrated circuits, often mounted on several circuit boards. In 1978, microprocessors became so inexpensive that it was possible to use them to eliminate many chips.

The Hazeltine 1500 was one of the first VDTs to use an 8080 microprocessor, ROM and RAM and a bus system, all mounted on a single board. It is, in fact, a video computer. To produce the more advanced models of this series (1510, 1520), the company merely added



The ADM-3A Dumb Terminal from Lear Siegler Data Products Division recently attained the ability to have voice-actuated input.

keys, more RAM and different ROM programs.

The VDTs of the 1980s have less than half the chips that were needed for the VDTs of the 1970s, and they use only half the power. Nevertheless they often have more features. Large-scale integration reduced the

cost of VDTs by at least 30 percent.

So much for the general characteristics of VDTs. The real question for personal computer users is: What characteristics should be considered in the selection of a VDT? There are two essential ones:

- *A good keyboard.* It should feel good to use, and it must not "bounce" and transmit erroneous characters. You will not find wayward characters easily in a long program or text. You will spend long hours looking for the errors in your program.

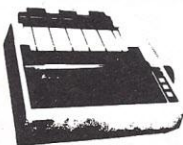
Keys that stick are just as bad and will also cause errors. When your fingers strike the keyboard, the keys should not "wobble," or be slow to return to position. Ask someone who has used the terminal for a long time if he likes the keyboard. It is the

V.I.P.'s call A.E.I.

EPSON MX-70 OR 80

80 CPS ☐ Top-of-form recognition ☐ Programmable line feed and form lengths ☐ Plain paper printing ☐ Self test ☐ Adjustable tractor feed ☐ Finest graphics package on the market today! FREE. It's called Graftrax II, has 480 dots across the page, resolution 60 dots per inch, graphic image free of jitter and overlap.

Additional features on MX-80: Bi-directional printing ☐ Compressed characters ☐ Bold printing ☐ 9 by 9 dot matrix ☐ Special characters/symbols ☐ Graphics option available.



MEMORY MEDIA DISCS

All double density, these discs are individually tested and available from stock. All have a one year, no questions asked **guarantee**, i.e., if you have any problem, you may exchange or apply purchase price toward any other diskette product of the same format that we carry.

Prices follow, please add \$1.50 shipping per total order.

All diskette prices include dust proof plastic storage container.

5" Double Density single side . . \$25 per box of 10
5" Double Density double side . . \$35 per box of 10
8" Double Density single side . . \$30 per box of 10
8" Double Density double side . . \$45 per box of 10

TELEVIDEO 910

Televideo 910 (Televideo's latest) features:
☐ Typewriter style keyboard ☐ 15 Baud rates 50 to 19.2K ☐ Will emulate ADM-3A, ADM-5, HAZELTINE 1410, ADDS 25/VIEW-POINT ☐ 4 switchable languages, i.e., English, Spanish, German, French ☐ 5 Screen Attributes ☐ Typewriter Tabs ☐ Gated Printer Port ☐ Changeable Codes ☐ 10 Pre-Programmed Function Codes ☐ Monitor Mode ☐ Self Test.



LOWEST PRICE FOR THESE DYNAMITE FEATURES. CALL US FOR THE LATEST!

V.I.P.'s CALL A.E.I. BECAUSE A.E.I. HAS IN-HOUSE EXPERTISE AND "TOS" (TECH. ORIENTATION SERVICE), GIVES YOU "REACH OUT" PHONE CONSULTATION ON SOFT & HARDWARE SELECTION, AND IS PRICE COMPETITIVE!

A.E.I. ALWAYS HAS THE BEST PRICES—If you can find any offered products in stock and available for delivery from an authorized dealer, A.E.I. will not only **match**, we will **beat** their price.

DEALER AND O.E.M. INQUIRIES ARE INVITED FOR ALL A.E.I. DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT AND ASSISTANCE.

PHONE NO.'s, Foreign and in California (714) 963-1414
TOLL FREE outside California (800) 854-7635



AUTOMATED EQUIPMENT, INC.

18430 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, California 92708

Visit our retail showroom at 18430 Ward Street, Fountain Valley, California.

Communication Arts,
Huntington Beach, CA

part that breaks down first, and if the keyboard needs repair, the VDT is useless.

- *A clear, sharp CRT display.* The screen should have controls to adjust contrast and brightness. The characters should be sharp and clear at the brightness level that is comfortable for you. The display should not flicker when a key is struck.

You should be able to change the display from normal to inverse video. The resolution should be good enough so there is no unwanted separation of the dots at the screen size you prefer.

The standard screen size seems to be 12 inches, with an 80-character by 24-line display. This is enough for text-page length or a long program listing. An 82-character, 66-line screen is nice but is usually not worth the extra cost.

Linearity is very important. The characters at the top and bottom of the display should be the same size as the characters at the center of the

screen or the operator will get tired quickly. And the VDT should present the display at a comfortable distance from the eyes or eyestrain will result.

Important extras

Here are important features that a VDT should have and that are worth considering paying extra for:

- *Numerical keypad*—If you do considerable numeric data entry, this is really worthwhile.
- *Directional arrows for cursor control*—You need to move the cursor so much during editing and programming that you shouldn't consider a VDT without this.
- *Repeat key*—Some VDTs offer the repeat function on every key; the user merely keeps the key depressed. Others have a special repeat key. Either method has advantages, but some kind of repeat function is essential.
- *Shift Lock*—You really need this.
- *Home cursor and clear screen*

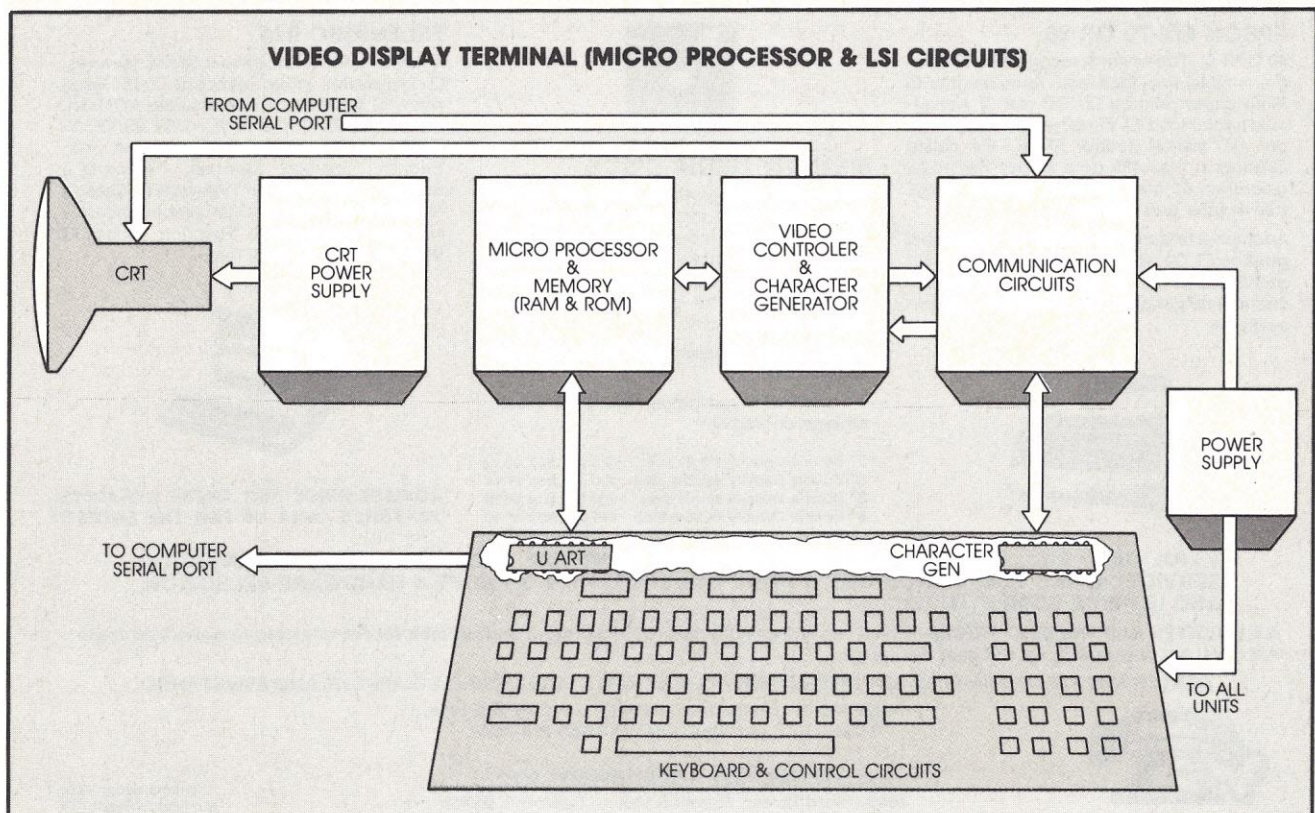
keys—These are not always offered, but they are often needed. You can accomplish the same thing by

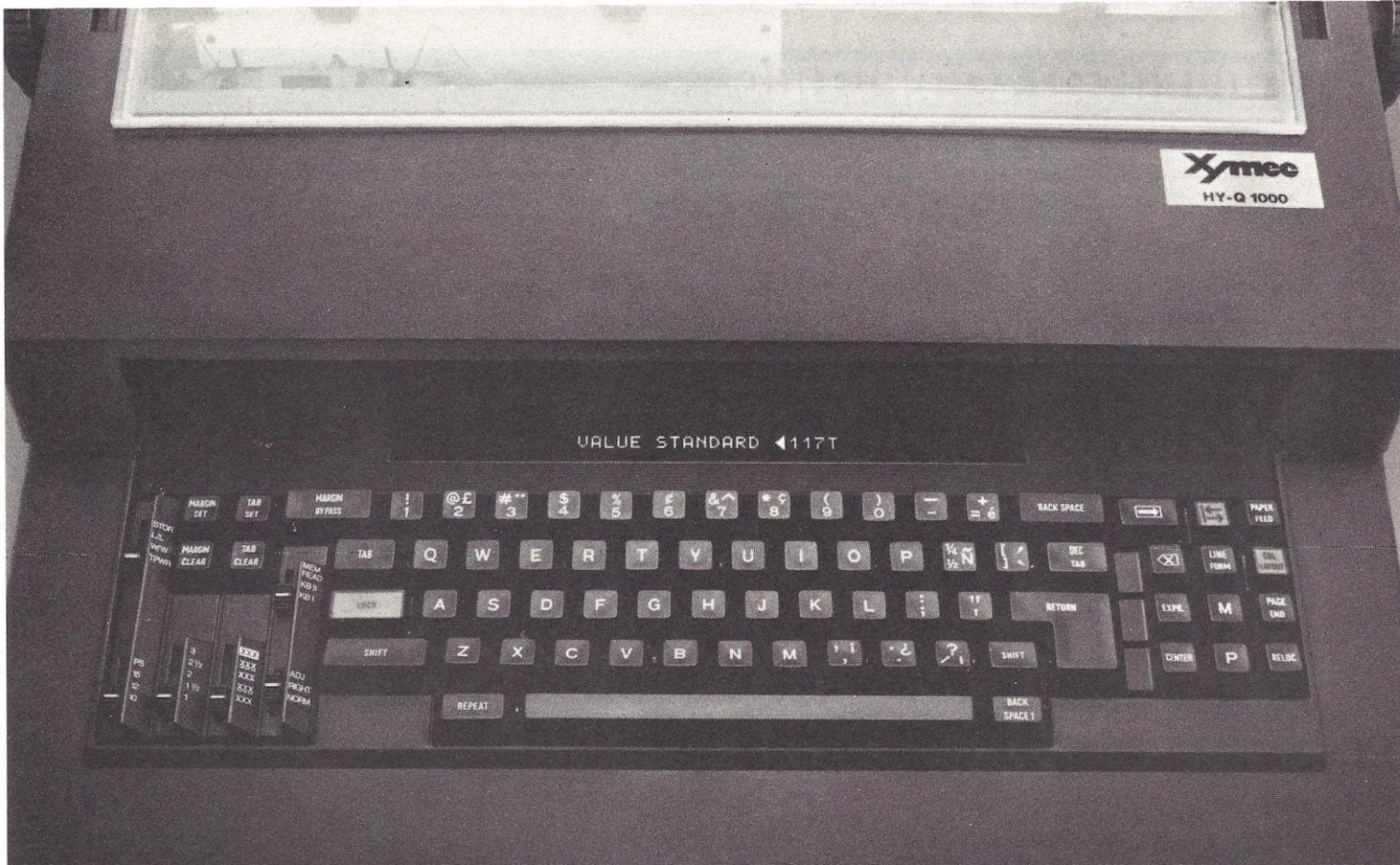


Applied Digital Data Systems has broken through the low-price barrier with the Viewpoint terminal that sells for less than \$500 in large quantities.

CTL/KEY sequences, but it takes time and thought.

- *Escape key*—Don't buy a VDT without one. Some terminals offer only a CTL (control) key, but many





Now... Intelligence beyond your CRT

HY-Q 1000

Xymec's HY-Q 1000™ Series brings microprocessor capability to printing. This fast, letter quality, intelligent printer/typewriter expands the capability of your computer or word processing system.

Xymec gives your system more of the features you want most:

- L.E.D. display
- tractor feed
- RS232, IEEE-C779 interface

Compatible with nearly all microcomputers, the HY-Q 1000™ Series prints **boldface** and **reverse**, centers titles, sets columns and right justifies. Your choice of three pitches and proportional spacing, with minimum throughput print speed of 20 cps. Changing print wheels or type styles takes but seconds.

Intelligent printing makes good sense to me: Send me more information and the name of my local dealer.

Name _____
 Title _____
 Company _____
 Address _____
 City _____
 State _____ Zip _____
 Telephone _____

Xymec, Inc.
 17905 Sky Park Circle, Suite J
 Irvine, CA 92714

Xymec™

The Value Standard in Printers
 CIRCLE 18

Xymec gives you more features than any other machine on the market, regardless of price!

Xymec intelligent printers won't create a service nightmare. Reliably constructed, the HY-Q 1000™ Series is built with serviceability in mind. And with service centers nationwide, maintenance is easy and convenient.

Give your computer system the intelligent edge. Join up with Xymec. For more information, send in this coupon today.

Xymec, Inc.
 Subsidiary of Litronic Industries
 17905 Sky Park Circle, Suite J
 Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 557-8501

POPULAR VIDEO DISPLAY TERMINALS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	FEATURES	PRICE
Ampex Corporation Memory Products Division 200 North Nash St. El Segundo, CA 90245 (213) 640-0150	Dialog-80	High Quality Separate Keyboard	\$9500-1000
Ann Arbor Terminals Inc. 6175 Jackson Rd. Ann Arbor, MI 48103 (313) 663-8000	Ambassador II	15" Screen, Sophisticated block move and Edit Terminals. Include five graphic renditions	\$995-1100
Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. (ADDS) 100 Marcus Blvd. Hauppauge, NY 11787 (516) 231-5400	(New) ADDS Viewpoint	Detachable Keyboard-2 Position Screen, Small Size, Typewriter Keyboard, Mod. "B" has Glare Filter	\$650
	ADDS Regent 20	Low Cost.	\$900
Beehive International 4910 Amelia Earhart Dr. Salt Lake City, UT 84125 (801) 355-6000	DM-5	Detached Keyboard, Edit Functions, Memory Lock, Split Screen, Block-move, Non-glare CRT Line Drawing	\$880
C. Itoh Electronics 5301 Beethoven St. Los Angeles, CA 90066 (213) 306-6700	CIT-101	Plug Compatible with DEC VT-100-132 or 80 Characters, Single or Double-width, or height characters, Non-glare screen detached keyboard	\$1995
Digital Equipment Corp. Manard, MA 01454 (617) 897-5111	VT-100	Line Draw Graphics, 132" Column Terminal or 80 Column Detached Keyboard Split Screen	\$950-1000
General Terminal Corp. 14831 Franklin Tustin, CA 92680 (714) 730-0123	GT-100 Series Some Models Emulate DEC, ADDS & Data General Terminals	User Programmable function keys, Exit Functions, Numeric Pad, 32 Character Linedraw	\$950-1400
Hazeltine Corporation Commack, NY 11725 (516) 462-5100	New! Esprit	Advanced Intel. Terminal	\$995
	1410	Numeric Keypad, High Resolution CRT, Cursor Addressing	\$900
	1500	High Resolution CRT	\$1225
Intertec Data Systems 2300 Broad Ave. Columbia, SC 29210 (803) 798-9100	Interube III	Z80 Based Keypad. Function Keys Same as	\$895
	Emulator	Interube, Except Emulates ADDS, Haz. Soroc, other CRTS	\$895
Lear Siegler 714 North Broadhurst Anaheim, CA 92803 (714) 774-1010	ADM-3A	Low Cost, Teletype Compatible, 12" Screen 80 x 24 Aux. Keypad, RE-232C or 20 mA Upper-case Std.	\$850-950
RCA Microcomputer Marketing New Holland Pike Lancaster, PA 17604 (717) 397-7661	VP3301 (Keyboard Only)	Either 20 x 40 Characters or RS-232C, or 20mA-Color Graphics Resident or Programmable Character Attaches to Monitor or T.V. Set	\$369-469
Soroc Technology 165 Freedom Ave. Anaheim, CA 92803 (714) 992-2860	IQ 120	Upper/Lowcase 80 x 25 Screen Advanced Model, Functions, Editing Z80 Based Software, Programmable Detached Keyboard and Extended Memory	\$700-995
	IQ 140		\$1150-1495
	IQ 135		\$850
	IQ 150		
Southwest Technical Products Corporation 219 West Rhapsody San Antonio, TX 78205 (512) 344-0241	8209 (9" CRT)	Intelligent Terminal 82 x 24 or 82 x 20 Screen Format, Internal Editing, Printer Port, Numeric Pad, Protected Fields	\$945
Synertek Systems Corp. 150 S. Wolfe Rd. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 988-5689	KTM-3 KTM-3/80 (Keyboard Only)	Upper/Lowcase, 24 x 80 Characters or 24 x 40 Characters Scrolling, Full Cursor Control, Clear to End of Screen or Clear to End of Line Auto-Key Repeat Can be used with Monitor or T.V. Set.	\$389 (plus options)
Televideo Systems Inc. 117 Morse Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 745-7760	990	10 Function Codes, Erase, End of Line, Erase, End of Page, Emulates ADM-3A, ADM-5A, Haz. 1410 or Viewpoint.	\$699

VIDEO DISPLAY BOARDS

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	TYPE	PRICE	USE	FEATURES
Advanced Logic Systems 1026 W. Maude Ave. Suite 305 Sunnyvale, CA 94086	Smart term	Memory-mapped	\$300-325	Apple II Plus	80 character x 24 lines of video for Apple II. Upper/lowercase
Bit 3 Computer Corp. 1890 Huron St. St. Paul, MN 55113	Full-View 80	Memory-mapped video	\$395	Apple II	80 column, or 40 column graphics on single monitor via keyboard of program control.
Computer Stop 16919 Hawthorne Blvd. Lawndale, CA 90260	Doublevision 80 x 24	Memory-mapped	\$295	Apple II	80 characters by 24 lines, upper/lowercase characters, 96-character ASCII set.
Cromemco Inc. 280 Bernarado Mt. View, CA 94042	TV Dazzler	Color Graphics Board	\$395	S-100 computers	Formats each memory bit using direct memory access to a dot on color screen. Gives 128 x 128 element picture.
	SD1-High Resolution Color graphics interface	High-Res graphics interface	\$795	S-100 computers	754 by 482 point resolution, color or B/W. Any 16 colors or 4096 can be used. Requires 48k memory and R.G.B. monitor.
Godbout Electronics Box 2355 Oakland Airport Oakland, CA 94614	Spectrum color-graphics board	Memory-mapped video	\$399-499	S-100 computers	Parallel I/O port; 8k static RAM; configurable for 2 colors plus alphanumeric display with 32 x 16 display or 8 color semi graphics with a 64 x 32 display.
Jade Computer Products 4901 W. Rosencrans Hawthorne, CA 90250	10B-1050A	Memory-mapped video	\$125	S-100 bus computers	64 characters by 16 lines. Upper/lowercase. 7 x 9 matrix.
J.E.S. Graphics Box 2752 Tulsa, OK 74101	Super Compuprism	Memory-mapped video	\$280	S-100 computers	288 x 192 pixels for total of 55,296. Each dot programmable for 16 colors or gray shades. Has 32k of on-board RAM.
M & R Enterprises P.O. Box 61011 Sunnyvale, CA 94088	Sup-R-Term	Memory-mapped	\$300-350	Apple II	80 column by 24 lines, upper/lowercase. Works with low cost monitor, shift lock. 3k bytes ROM.
Scion Corp. 8455-D Tyco Rd. Vienna, VA 22180	Micro-Angelo	High-Res Graphics Single Board Computer	\$2495 (system) \$1095 (board)	S-100 computers	Has Z80 microprocessor. 32k RAM, 4k ROM. Emulates a 85 character by 40 line graphics terminal with high-resolution graphics. Both B/W and color option available.
SD Systems P.O. Box 28810 Dallas, TX 75228	VOB-8024	I/O mapped video	\$400	S-100 bus computers	80 characters by 24 lines. Upper/lowercase. 7 x 9 matrix, reverse video, blinking, has parallel I/O for keyboard.
SSM Microcomputer Products 2190 Paragon Dr. San Jose, CA 95131	VB1B	Memory-mapped video	\$165-195	S-100 bus computers	64 or 32 characters per line, graphics 128 x 48 matrix, upper/lowercase characters.
VIDEX 897 N.W. Grant Ave. Corvallis, OR 97330	Videoterm	Memory-mapped	\$345 (options extra)	Apple II	80 character by 24 lines, upper/lowercase 7 x 9 dot matrix. Lowercase characters have descenders. Inverse video option, alternate character set option with PROMs.

functions require escape keys.

- **Two CTRL keys**—One on each side of the keyboard is a helpful arrangement.
- **A large Return (CR) key**—Size is important so you don't miss it with your finger. Some VDTs label this feature New Line, but it is still the carriage return key that tells the

computer that you are finished with data entry.

- **External screen brightness control**—Handy to have, but be sure it's handy. Some VDTs have this control inside the case where you can't get at it easily.
- **Broad range of baud rates**—You want this because you will need the

high speed sooner or later.

Some additional features often found on VDTs are a detachable keyboard, printer port, green screen and external video connection.

In addition some VDTs have extra keys to which special control functions can be assigned. For example, Insert Character is a two-key func-

ADVANCED COMPUTING

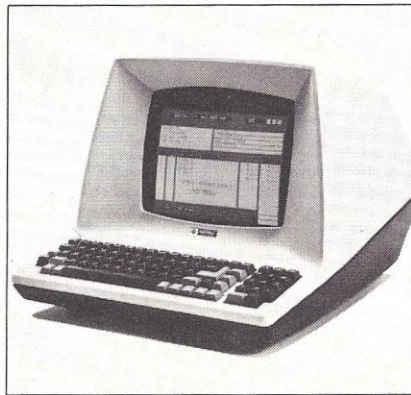
tion in most word processing systems (often CTRL/F). In a VDT equipped with special-function keys, the user can assign this function to one key and save a keystroke every time insertions are made. This option is usually found on the higher-priced models and is not essential.

The elusive "standard"

By now you may have gathered that there is no "standard" keyboard arrangement. Originally many manufacturers used the Teletype keyboard arrangement, since they were building "glass teletypes." But the Teletype keyboard is limited and really unsuited for video, so many manufacturers have changed it.

All VDT keyboards, however, are

equipped with QWERTY key arrangements (the characters on the top left of the standard typewriter keyboard). The cursor-control keys,



Teletype's 910 terminal achieves its low price partly through sub assembly in Korea. Design, engineering and final assembly are done in the United States.

however, vary from machine to machine.

We turn now to variations on the VDT—cost-cutting terminal equipment with limited functions.

VDTs without CRTs

How about "tubeless terminals"? Several manufacturers offer these at very low cost. They permit users to enjoy the latest technology in terminals without paying for the CRT. A TV screen may be used, or a video monitor that the user already has can be connected.

The Synertek KTM-3, for example, is a keyboard module that uses the latest LSI technology with two microprocessors to provide a video terminal without the CRT. Many of the most desirable keyboard features

Green is YOUR color

\$179.00 Sug. List



By **TECO**

Ask your dealer or call us collect!



DATA-ED
18 BRIDGE STREET
SALEM, NH 03079

800-258-6370 • In N.H. 893-2047
TWX 710 366 0502 (UDOENG SEML)

• TRS-80 • APPLE 2 • ATARI • SCORCERER • PET

SCORCERER • TRS-80 • APPLE 2 • ATARI • SCORCERER • PET

FREE CATALOG

over 150 items

ORDER TOLL FREE

(800) 327-7172

IN FLORIDA (305) 862-6917

*nuf said

• TRS-80 • APPLE 2 • ATARI • SCORCERER

ai Adventure
INTERNATIONAL

A DIVISION OF SCOTT ADAMS, INC.

BOX 3435 • LONGWOOD, FLA. 32750

CIRCLE 19

already described are incorporated in the keyboard. There is a choice of two screen sizes: 24 lines, 40 characters wide for use with an RF modulator connecting to a standard TV screen, or 24 lines, 80 characters wide for use with a standard video monitor.

Another tubeless terminal is the VP-3300 Series from RCA. It contains a portable text, graphics and color terminal with a flexible-membrane keyboard. Included are 128 ASCII characters or any type of

redefinable character set under software control.

The video can be reversed under software control, and individual characters and background can each be displayed in one of eight software-selectable colors. The series in-



Hazeltine's 1421 terminal is a member of the 1400 series. It has fewer features than does the company's higher-priced 1500 Series.

cludes a built-in RF modulator for connection to a color TV set, although a monitor can also be used. Many people are connecting this unit to an extra serial port just to use the graphics.

Yet another tubeless unit is the ASCII Keyboard Terminal kit offered by Netronics R&D. With a 128-character set and full cursor control, it can be used for RS-232-C data input. It has selectable baud rates, and the display is either 32 or 64 characters by 16 lines.

The unit can be connected to a TV set through an RF modulator or to a video monitor. It represents in kit form one of the cheapest ways of getting a new VDT.

Video display boards

Many personal-computer owners want to own a computer with an expansion bus but can't afford the necessary VDT. One solution has been to buy a video display board that plugs into the bus. For owners of S-100, SS-50 or OSI-48 bus machines, the use of such a board

may have other advantages over a VDT. There are features such as color and graphics, programmable alternate character sets and extra-high resolution.

For owners of Apple II computers, a video display board offers the use of an 80-character screen in place of the 40-character standard with the Apple II. One other feature that is obtainable only through the use of plug-in video display boards is memory-mapped video. With this, the video display represents a section of the computer memory, and changes made on the screen, such as text editing, are direct modifications of the computer memory.

This is an advantage in word processing systems and a necessity for video graphics. On the other hand, it can be a disadvantage because a fixed portion of the computer memory must be devoted to the video display.

To obtain really high-resolution graphics with a computer requires that the video display use a very large amount of memory. The same is true with video boards deriving their input from a video camera. These boards are, in effect, single-board computers with high-resolution graphics. Some provide for memory management to allow even more graphics memory space.

The Microangelo from Scion is typical of plug-in graphics computers. The SDI board set from Cromemco provides similar capability but is an interface rather than a graphics computer.

Video combinations

VDTs obtain their video information from the computer's serial-data stream through connection to an I/O port and video-display boards plugged into the computer bus. There is also a type of terminal that is a combination of both methods.

continued on page 120

Controlling special functions

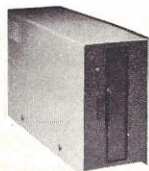
Many of the special functions of the VDT are controlled by pressing combinations of the CONTROL key and other keys on the keyboard. Other functions use combinations of the ESCAPE and other keys. Some of these special functions, not used on all VDTs, are as follows:

- Character Delete
- Line Delete
- Clear Screen
- Clear to End of Screen
- Cursor Home (top of screen)
- Cursor Up
- Cursor Down
- Cursor Right
- Cursor Left

It is not enough to have these functions set by switches on the VDT. To be useful, they must also be settable by transmission of the correct code from the computer as a statement within a program. So you must become familiar with the control codes for the features on the terminal. You should also examine your software to determine if the control codes used in the program are compatible with those used on your new VDT.

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

DISK DRIVES



FOR TRS-80* Model I
CCI-100 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K) \$314

ADD-ON DRIVES FOR ZENITH Z-89
CCI-189 5 1/4", 40 Track (102K) \$394
Z-87 Dual 5 1/4" system \$995

External card edge and power supply included. 90 day warranty/one year on power supply.

RAW DRIVES

5 1/4" TEAC or TANDON \$CALL POWER SUPPLIES \$CALL

DISKETTES

— Box of 10

5 1/4" Maxell \$40 BASF/Verbatim \$26.95
8" Maxell \$45 BASF/Verbatim \$36.00

PLASTIC FILE BOX—Holds 50 5 1/4" diskettes \$19.00

PLASTIC LIBRARY CASE 5 1/4" \$3.00 8" \$4.00

HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE \$25.00

FLOPPY SAVER \$11.95 RINGS \$6.95

16K RAM KITS

200 ns for TRS-80*, Apple II, (specify): Jumpers \$2.50
2 for \$37 \$19

SYSTEM SPECIAL

Apple II Plus 48K w/drive and controller. Epson MX-80 printer and interface. SUP-R Mod RF Modulator: List \$2965 You Pay \$2299

COMPUTERS/TERMINALS

ARCHIVES 64K, 2-Drives, 77 Track \$CALL

ALTOS ACS8000 Series \$CALL

TRS-80* II-64K \$3499 III-16K \$899

ZENITH 48K, all-in-one computer \$2200

ZENITH Z-19 \$725

TELEVIDEO 920C \$729 950 \$1039

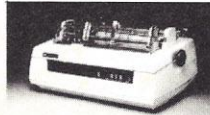
IBM 3101 Display Terminal \$1189

ATARI 400 \$479 800 \$795

MATTEL INTELLIVISION \$229

APPLE PERIPHERALS \$CALL

PRINTERS



NEC SPINWRITER

Letter Quality High Speed Printer
R.O.

R.O. with tractor feed \$2395

KSR with tractor feed \$2555

\$2795

NEC SPINWRITER 3500 Series, 5 new models \$CALL

EPSON MX-70 MX-80 MX-80FT MX100 \$CALL

PAPER TIGER

IDS 445 Graphics & 2K buffer \$695

IDS 460 Graphics & 2k buffer \$1050

IDS 560 Graphics \$1450

ANADIX DP-8000 \$849 DP-9500/01 \$1295

OKIDATA

Microline 80 Friction & pin feed \$415

Microline 80 Friction, and pin & tractor feed \$500

Microline 82 Friction & pin feed feed \$615

Microline 83 120 cps, uses up to 15" paper \$849

CENTRONICS 739, new model with graphics \$825

PRINTER SPECIAL

SEIKOSHA GP-80M List \$399 You Pay \$319

MONITORS

BELL & 9" B & W BHD911 \$195

HOWELL 12" B & W \$129 13" Color \$369

LEEDIX 9" B & W VM4509 \$149

SANYO 12" B & W DM5012 \$219

SANYO 12" Green Screen DM5112 \$238

SANYO 13" Color DMC6013 \$406

ZENITH 13" Color \$349

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LIVERMORE STAR MODEM 2-year guarantee \$125

UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS UDS-103 \$179

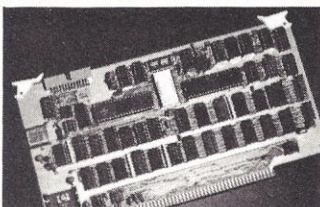
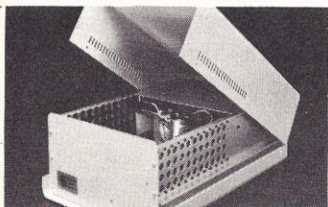
D-CAT HARD WIRED DIRECT MODEM \$189

AUTO-CAT Auto Answer, Direct Connect Modem \$249

D.C. HAYES MICRO-MODEM \$295

CCI Telnet Communications Package \$135

S-100 CALIFORNIA COMPUTER SYSTEMS



MAINFRAME Model 2200A \$349

Z80 CPU Model 2810 \$259

MOTHER BOARD Model 2501 \$106

16K STATIC RAM, 200ns Model 2116C \$309

32K STATIC RAM, 200ns Model 2032C \$619

64K DYNAMIC RAM Model 2065C \$580

FLOPPY DISC CONTROLLER Model 2422A \$345

EXTENDER BOARD Model 2520K \$52

2P + 2S I/O Model 2718A \$309

APPLE ACCESSORIES AND SOFTWARE

VISCALC \$155.00

DB MASTER \$159.00

Z-80 SOFTCARD \$259.00

VIDEX BOARD \$259.00

KEYBOARD ENHANCER \$110.00

16K CARD \$169.00

APPLE JOYSTICK \$49.00

SUP-R MOD \$25.00

CCS CARDS \$CALL

GALAXIAN \$22.95

SPACE ALBUM \$35.00

ASTEROIDS \$17.95

FLIGHT SIMULATOR \$29.00

WIZARD & PRINCESS \$28.00

SARGON 2 \$29.00

HI-RES FOOTBALL \$35.00

MYSTERY HOUSE \$24.00



For fast delivery, send certified checks, money orders or call to arrange direct bank wire transfers. Personal or company checks require two to three weeks to clear. All prices are mail order only and are subject to change without notice. Call for shipping charges.

DEALER (NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL) INQUIRIES INVITED

Send for FREE Catalogue

The CPU SHOP

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-6522

TWX: 710-348-1796 Massachusetts Residents call 617/242-3361

5 Dexter Row, Dept. PC08M
Charlestown, Massachusetts 02129
Hours 10AM-6PM (EST) Mon.-Fri. (Sat. till 5)

Technical Information call 617/242-3361
Massachusetts Residents add 5% Sales Tax
Tandy Corporation Trademark® Digital Research

CIRCLE 21



ADVANCED COMPUTING

Software-Protection Schemes: How They Work

Before you lose your marbles, learn the basics of software protection.

There's the dog barking, must be the mailman. Dashing from the cereal bowl to the door you wonder if it's arrived. Frantically you sort through the heap of junk mail in hopes of seeing that familiar manila envelope. A patch of brown catches your eye. A stamped title across the envelope reads: "Elephant's Tooth Software Co." . . . That's it!

Casting aside the rest of the mail, you make a beeline for your computer room, ripping the envelope as you go. Anticipation pulses through to your fingertips. You power up the system and read the instructions far enough to learn the file name. And you're off: SYSTEM (enter) and then *? SPACE MARBLES. Jam the cassette into the recorder and press PLAY. What? It's not loading? Press (ENTER) again.

You proceed to read the instructions. Seems to be taking a long time to load. Must be a good program. Glancing at the video you see a flurry of activity that soon clears, and then a message is printed mid-screen: "GAME OVER—WANT TO TRY AGAIN?"

"What do you mean 'TRY AGAIN?'" you exclaim. "I never tried it the first time! Wonder how it got running, anyway. I don't remember initializing it. Oh well, it

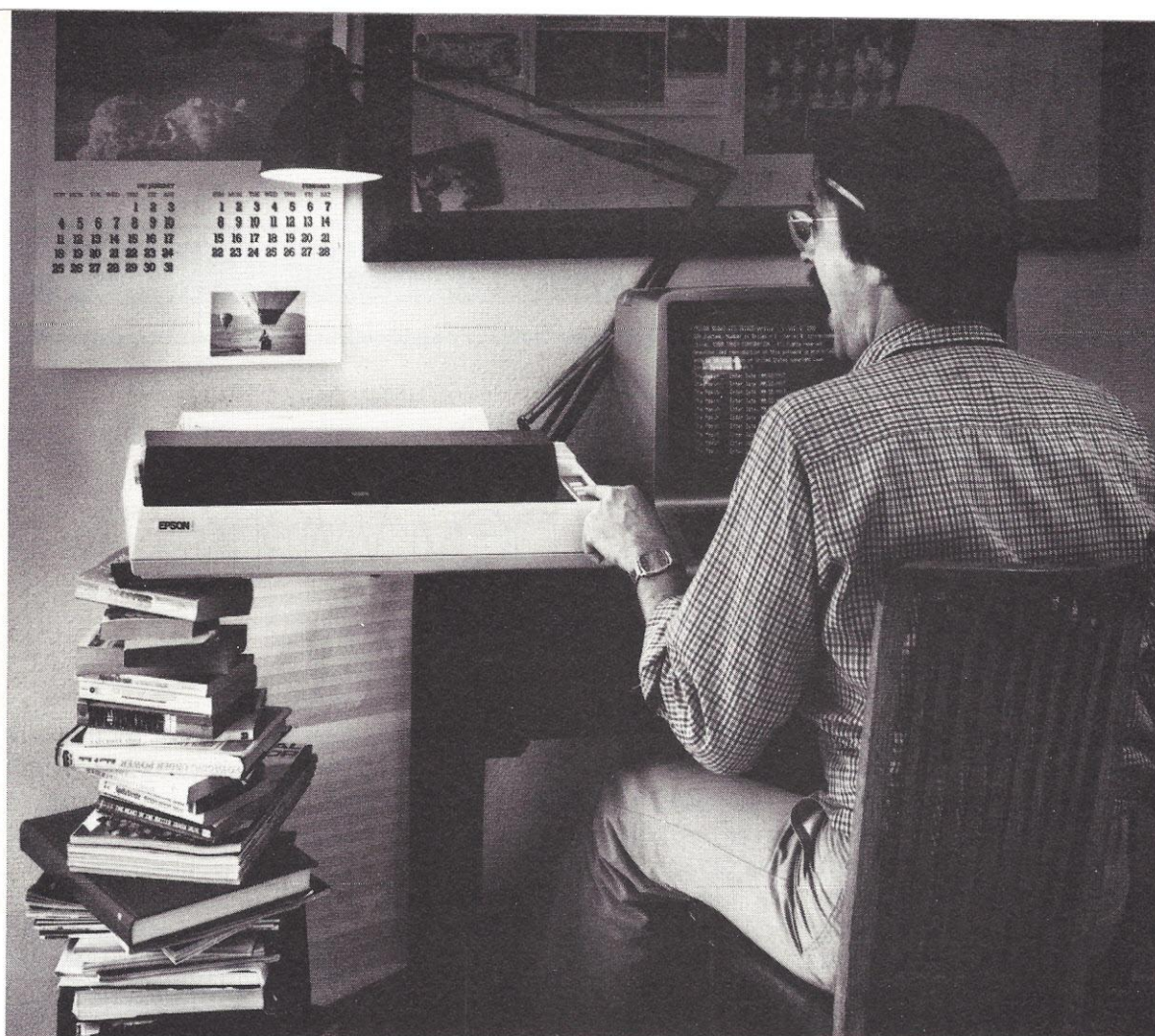
loaded so I better make a backup copy."

Rummaging through the drawers in the desk you search for an empty disk or tape to store it on. Then it's out with the "BIT BYTER" copy program. The RESET button is

pressed to return to Basic. Wait a minute, the computer just locked up. Odd. What the heck, power down, power up, load in BIT BYTER and insert the tape to be



PHOTO BY KENNETH W. SCHROERS



The MX-100. Not just better. Bigger.

Epson.

Our MX-80 was a pretty tough act to follow. I mean, how do you top the best-selling printer in the world?

Frankly, it wasn't easy. But the results of all our sleepless nights will knock your socks off.

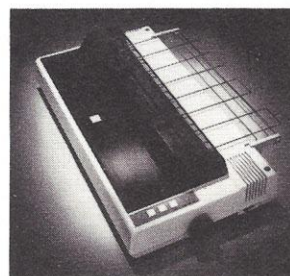
The MX-100 is a printer that must be seen to be believed. For starters, we built in unmatched correspondence quality printing, and an ultra-high resolution bit image graphics capability. Then we added the ability to print up to 233 columns of information on 15" wide paper to give you the most incredible spread sheets you're ever likely to see. Finally, we topped it all off with *both* a satin-smooth friction feed platen *and* fully adjustable, removable tractors. And the list of standard features goes on and on and on.

Needless to say, the specs on this machine — and especially at under \$1000 — are practically unbelievable. But there's something about the MX-100 that goes far

beyond just the specs; something about the way it all comes together, the attention to detail, the fit, the feel. Mere words fail us. But when you see an MX-100, you'll know what we mean.

All in all, the MX-100 is the most remarkable printer we've ever built. Which creates rather a large problem for those of us at Epson.

How are we going to top this?



Your next printer.

EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.

23844 Hawthorne Boulevard • Torrance, CA 90505 • (213) 378-2220

See the whole incredible Epson MX Series of printers at your Authorized Epson Dealer.

CIRCLE 22

Table I

Address Decimal	(Hex)	Byte (Hex)	ASCII	Description
17129	42E9	00		LSB next line pointer
17130	42EA	43		MSB next line pointer
17131	42EB	0A		LSB line number (10)
17132	42EC	00		MSB line number
17133	42ED	B2		PRINT token byte
17134	42EE	22	"	first quote byte
17135	42EF	54	T	letter T
17136	42F0	45	E	letter E
17137	42F1	53	S	letter S
17138	42F2	54	T	letter T
17139	42F3	20		SPACE byte
17140	42F4	4C	L	letter L
17141	42F5	49	I	letter I
17142	42F6	4E	N	letter N
17143	42F7	45	E	letter E
17144	42F8	22	"	last quote byte
17145	42F9	3A	:	colon (line delimiter)
17146	42FA	93		REM token byte
17147	42FB	20		SPACE byte
17148	42FC	23	#	first # sign
17149	42FD	23	#	second # sign
17150	42FE	23	#	last # sign
17151	42FF	00		end of line byte

Results from PEEKing memory 17129 to 17151 (42E9 to 42FF Hex).

copied. Press (ENTER) to copy and away it goes. Sort of. For some cryptic reason the tape refuses to be *copied*. Alarmed, you try all of your other copying programs, all to no avail. The tape just sits there and defies copying. What to do now? It's back to the now soggy bowl of cereal—maybe the answer is in your Alphabits. Why did that tape self-initialize? Before you lose your marbles trying to answer these questions, you'd better learn the basics about software protection.

Protection styles

Machine-language programs are the easiest type to protect, mainly because you have no control over them. With Basic you can list the program, which helps somewhat. But with machine language you are

at the mercy of the computer.

Protected machine-language programs have a loader program, sometimes called a "header." When you enter the filename using the (SYSTEM) command this header is loaded in. Now one of two things will occur: the header will override the ROM load routine and load in the rest of the program itself (If this is the case the program will also be executed upon completion of loading.), or the program will stop and allow you to input the filename of the program or to enter a / followed by (ENTER).

Basic is protected a little differently. There are ways (to be discussed later) of hiding lines within your program. These lines will not list on the video display but will usually list on a printer.

Machine language loaders

How does the ROM routine become overridden? When you start to load a routine all of the work is done in ROM. As the program loads, the ROM checks for CHECKSUMS and an end byte. When the ROM finds an end byte it leaves the ROM area via a machine language call to the RAM address 41E2H (16866 in decimal). Why does it do that? You are curious aren't you?

Believe it or not the ROM is checking to see if a disk operating system is in memory. If you have a cassette system the byte at 41E2H is C9H (201 in decimal) or a RET(urn) byte. And it goes back to the ROM for the second *? prompt. By having a disk on line this byte is changed to a JUMP to somewhere in your DOS.

Some programs will even go so far as to make you power down before you can exit the program. Again, this is simply done by loading up 4007H and 4008H with an LSB/MSB address. Now when the RESET button is pressed the program will automatically jump to the address specified. Normally these locations hold a ROM address. These locations can only be redefined from machine language. Doing so from Basic will usually result in a familiar slogan appearing in the top left corner (MEMORY SIZE?). Any time MEMORY SIZE? is encountered these bytes are reloaded with their proper values. As you can see, you have little control over the system.

Hiding lines in BASIC

This is a nice little routine to have in your software. It requires that you be able to see (by using PEEK or some other form of ASCII dump) the bytes of your program in memory. For our examples we will use the following single line of BASIC: 10 PRINT "LINE TEST":REM ###

There are actually two similar

Table 2

Address	Poke	Results
Location	Value	
17150	8	will delete the last # sign from listing
17150	23	change to 32 character mode on video
17150	24	backspace cursor
17150	25	advance cursor
17150	26	downward linefeed on video
17150	27	upward linefeed on video (SHIFT UP ARROW)
17150	28	home the cursor
17150	29	will not appear to work (it does this one normally)
17150	30	erase to end of line. Not useful.
17150	31	erase to end of frame

Table 3

Address	Poke	Result
Location	Value	
17150	10	linefeed with a carriage return
17150	11	formfeed (not always 66 lines)
17150	12	formfeed (usually 66 lines)
17150	13	carriage return

The above POKE values are for any Radio Shack line printer. They are in decimal.



ways to hide this line from the video. Assuming you have entered line 10 in the usual manner, go into the EDIT mode on that line SPACE down through the entire line until the cursor is sitting on the last # sign (you shouldn't be able to see it). Press the 'C' key (for change) and then press 'SHIFT' and the 'UP ARROW' together. Your cursor should have jumped up to the line above the one

you're editing. (If you did it wrong you can always start over.) Now press (ENTER). PRESTO! The line is gone from the video. Try to list the line. You'll see a brief flash on the display of where the line should have been and then it will vanish. In the line's present state it will still operate normally in a program but won't show up on a listing, unless you have extremely sharp eyes. However, the

line will still list out normally on the line printer. To retrieve the line you may EDIT it as normal and if you want it to return to normal, just delete the line before the last # sign.

The second method is more devious. Re-enter the line above for our example. Go into the EDIT mode on line 10 as before, but instead of SPACING down through the line, press the 'X' key (for extend). You're now at the end of the line (hopefully) so hold down either of the 'SHIFT' keys and press the 'LEFT ARROW' key. This will operate the same as the regular backspace function except that the characters you are backspacing over won't be destroyed. Continue until you reach the first character on the line (the 'P' in print). You may now release the keys and type in anything you want. When you have typed in enough characters to return you to approximately where you ended the original line, press (ENTER). Now list the line. The only thing that should list is the garbage you typed in. You may, instead of typing in text over the line, simply SPACE BAR down the entire line. This will leave the line number intact but with nothing following it. To return the line to normal go into the EDIT mode on that line and delete it just before the last # sign.

Now to use the method of PEEK-ing referred to earlier. (See Table 1.) Re-enter line 10 (we have to get everything back to normal before starting). This is a Hex and ASCII dump of memory after you type in our test line. As you should already know there are control codes for the TRS-80. These codes are from 8 to 31 (in decimal). They are generally used with the CHR\$(x) command (i.e., to change your video format to 32 characters from 64 you place in your program PRINTCHR\$(23). Now what would happen if we POKEd the decimal number 32 into 17150 (refer to table 1). Try it. POKE

17150,32. Nothing happened, right? Well, not quite. List the line. It went to 32 characters per line if you did it right. Also, the last # sign has been replaced by our POKE, so the line only shows two # signs. (Listed in table 2 are some more examples and results of different POKE values in location 17150).

Why does it do that? Simple. The routine that lists the program to the video gets each byte and interprets it to either ASCII or a command word token so we can read it. When the routine encounters a control code it acts the same as it would if we used the CHR\$(x) command. It doesn't know the difference. Anytime you modify a line using these tactics, do it after a REM statement. The ROM will not evaluate the information following a REM.

Remember, I said these lines would still list normally on a printer. The routine that provides a listing to the video also provides a listing to the printer, and if it finds a valid printer-control code it acts accordingly. (Table 3 shows some printer control codes to POKE in and the results you may expect, if you have a printer).

By taking the ideas mentioned a little further, one could make a program extremely difficult to change. For example, he could do a check for VARPTR(A\$); if it's not where it was originally programmed, then POKE16405,1. This will lock up the keyboard. Or POKE16667,1—this turns on the TRON function. Or POKE16445,8—this changes the video to 32-character mode. Or change the device-control blocks to some other location (MEMORY SIZE). Or clear the video, print "MEMORY SIZE?" at the top left hand corner, use an INPUT command, and then, regardless of what the person types in, stay in a closed loop. Don't forget to disable the 'BREAK' key by POKE16396,165 (SHIFT-BREAK will work then).

Program Listing

```
00100 ;TABLE4
00110 ;THIS IS A SHORT ROUTINE TO ADD TO THE BEGINNING
00120 ;OF YOUR MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS. IT WILL REQUIRE
00130 ;THAT YOU POWER DOWN THE SYSTEM TO RECOVER AND WILL
00140 ;AUTOMATICALLY EXECUTE AFTER LOADING. BECAUSE OF THE
00150 ;MULTIPLE ORIGINS THE PROGRAM WILL DEFEAT MOST
00160 ;COPYING PROGRAMS. THIS IS NOT A TRUE HEADER THAT LOADS
00170 ;IN THE REST OF YOUR PROGRAM. TRUE HEADERS ARE MUCH
00180 ;MORE DIFFICULT TO PROGRAM. THE METHOD DESCRIBED HERE
00190 ;WILL WORK QUITE WELL REGARDLESS.
00200 ;TO START WITH WE'LL LOAD UP THE AUTO START ADDRESS
00210 ;WITH JP (HL). YOUR <END> STATEMENT IN EDITOR ASSEMBLER
00220 ;WILL EQUAL (HL). SO THATS WHERE IT WILL JUMP.
00230      ORG      41E2H          ;AUTOBOOT ADDRESS
00240      JP      (HL)          ; (HL)=YOUR <END> STATEMENT
00250 ;OUR NEXT TASK IS TO MAKE SURE THE RESET BUTTON WILL ZERO
00260 ;OUT ALL MEMORY IF PRESSED, SO WE HAVE TO LOAD UP THE
00270 ;RESET VECTOR WITH OUR <BLAST> ROUTINE ADDRESS
00280      ORG      4006H          ;RESET VECTOR ADDRESS
00290      JP      BLAST          ;TO OUR ROUTINE
00300 ;NOW WE WILL ENTER A ROUTINE TO EXECUTE IF THE RESET
00310 ;BUTTON IS PRESSED. AFTER THAT THE REGULAR PROGRAM WILL
00320 ;START.
00330      ORG      4300H          ;BEGINNING OF SUBROUTINE
00340 BLAST LD      HL,4310H      ;POINT TO START OF PROGRAM
00350      LD      DE,4311H      ;ADD ONE TO IT
00360      LD      BC,0BCF0H     ;AMOUNT OF RAM ABOVE PRGRM
00370      LD      (HL),00       ;ZERO BYTE TO CLEAR MEMORY
00380      LDIR                     ;NOW WE LOOP TILL BC=0
00390      STAY      JP      STAY ;AND INTO A CLOSED LOOP
00400 ;FINALLY COMES YOUR PROGRAM. FOR DEMONSTRATION PURPOSES
00410 ;I'LL WRITE A SIMPLE ONE THAT DISPLAYS A MESSAGE
00420 ;ON THE VIDEO AND THEN WAITS UNTIL YOU PRESS
00430 ;THE RESET BUTTON TO ZERO OUT THE PROGRAM.
00440 START LD      HL,3C00H     ;START OF VIDEO MEMORY
00450 CONT LD      A,20H        ;SPACE TO CLEAR VIDEO
00460      LD      (HL),A        ;CLEAR IT
00470      INC      HL          ;NEXT LOCATION
00480      LD      A,H          ;CHECK FOR THE END (4000H)
00490      CP      40H          ;ARE WE THERE?
00500      JR      NZ,CONT       ;NO, THEN LOOP TIL DONE
00510      LD      HL,3C00H     ;START OF VIDEO MEMORY
00520      LD      DE,MESS      ;POINT TO MESSAGE
00530 SHOW LD      A,(DE)      ;GET THE BYTE TO SHOW
00540      CP      00H          ;ARE WE AT THE END?
00550      JR      Z,STAY       ;YES, THEY GO INTO LOOP
00560      LD      (HL),A      ;ELSE SHOW IT
00570      INC      HL          ;NEXT VIDEO ADDRESS
00580      INC      DE          ;NEXT MESSAGE BYTE
00590      JR      SHOW        ;LOOP TIL DONE
00600 MESS DEFB      'PRESS THE <RESET BUTTON>'
00610      DEFB      ' AND SEE WHAT HAPPENS. YOU?'
00620      DEFB      ' WILL HAVE TO POWER DOWN'
00630      DEFB      ' TO ESCAPE'
00640      DEFB      00H        ;END OF MESSAGE BYTE
00650      END      START      ;AUTOBOOT ADDRESS=START
00660 ;THERE ARE OTHER WAYS TO WRITE THE ABOVE ROUTINE
00670 ;BUT I FELT THAT THIS ONE WAS THE EASIEST TO
00680 ;FOLLOW. IF YOU HAVE A LOT OF ROM CALLS IN YOUR
00690 ;OWN PROGRAMS YOU WILL HAVE TO WATCH THAT THEY DON'T
00700 ;USE THE RESET KEY VECTOR. IF IT DOES YOU WILL GET
00710 ;PROBLEMS. OBVIOUSLY.
```

Sky's the limit

In machine language you can become as elaborate as you want. More work sometimes goes into the loaders of some programs than into the programs themselves. Most copying programs only check for one ORG in a program. If, when you enter your program using Editor Assembler for example, you have multiple ORG's, the copy program

won't work.


Another neat trick is to program a loader that loads up the video with a graphics display after the main program is running. Table 4 shows an assembly language subroutine to add to the beginning of your program. It will automatically execute after loading, if the RESET button is pressed, it will zero out your program. Now that's protection. 



PHOTO BY KENNETH W. SCHROERS

EDUCATIONAL COMPUTING

Coming To Terms With Computer Literacy

Being literate today doesn't mean you'll be literate tomorrow . . .

Just a few years ago literate people were people who could read and write, and literacy in the printed word was a major goal of education. But, just a few years hence, the term may often be associated with those who can speak and teach the language of computers. What is computer literacy, what are the reasons for the interest in it, and how can we become computer literate?

Computer comfort

Beverly Hunter of the Human Resources Research Organization assigns a very general definition to computer literacy: it is "whatever a person needs to know and do with computers in order to function in our information-based society." Functioning comfortably with computers is the key element. In computer literacy, we're not talking about abstract knowledge of computers; rather, the term refers to a person's ability to use a computer.

Key figures in the computer literacy field suggest that being computer literate means we can use computers as a problem-solving tool for many aspects of life. David Moursund, Editor of *The Computing Teacher*, stresses that "computers are an everyday working tool like reading and writing." In other words, we should feel as free and easy using them as we do using books. Computer literacy, accord-

ing to Moursund, includes an understanding of how computers aid problem-solving in any discipline.

To Arthur Leuhrmann, President of a company called Computer Literacy, Luehrmann, says that computer literacy is being able to "do computing", just as print literacy is being able to *do* reading and writing. He says the key question in deciding whether someone is computer literate is "whether that person can use computers to solve a problem."

Just how much about computers do we need to learn to be literate problem-solvers?

"People are computer literate when they can determine how to make the computer do what they want it to do," says Karen Billings, director of the Microcomputer Resource Center at Columbia Teachers College. Billings notes that someone teaching a course about computers requires more knowledge of them than a teacher who just wants to load and run a drill and practice program. To some people, computer literacy is the ability to write programs; to others, it is the ability to give effective instructions to a programmer.

It's catching on

Although the concept of computer literacy has been around for 10 years or more, it did not attract serious attention from U.S. school systems until the last few years. Now, it

continued on page 60

CONSIDER THE CLASSROOM



UM OF THE FUTURE . . .

How will it meet the demands of an increasingly complex world?

As technology advances at an incredible pace, business, industry, government, and communications demand greater human precision and skill.

The microcircuited community of the future will be an information metropolis. Its classrooms will be responsible for equipping students with core skills in mathematics, science, language, and computer operations — and will do so with ease and efficiency.

Professionals in the field of instructional design have developed "Learning Environments" which coordinate space, work surfaces, group and private interactions, audio/visual presentations, printed material, and electronic media. Within that integrated classroom, instructional software will turn the microcomputer into a powerful teaching tool.

Why Computer Mediated Instruction? The microcomputer personalizes learning; it frames learning within an individualized situation. It combines vital immediate feedback with infinite patience. Its screen displays capture attention. The learner advances at his or her own pace. And software systems in mathematics and language arts can be tailored with ease to individual classroom settings.

. . . THIS CLASSROOM IS AVAILABLE IN YOUR HOME TODAY.

COMPU-READ 3.0™ A series of instructional software modules build learners' skills by strengthening the perceptual processes essential to competent reading. Suitable for all ages.

48K, Applesoft, DOS 3.2 or 3.3 \$29.95
48K, Atari Basic, Disk \$29.95

COMPU-MATH™ Three self-contained systems in elementary math meet the instructional needs of both school and consumer. **ARITHMETIC SKILLS** teaches the primary or remedial learner basic skills in counting, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. **FRACTIONS** provides definition and instruction in common and lowest denominators, additions, subtraction, multiplication, and division. **DECIMALS** works with conversion, addition, subtraction, rounding off, multiplication, division, and percentage.

48K, Applesoft, DOS 3.2 or 3.3
ARITHMETIC SKILLS \$49.95, FRACTIONS \$39.95, DECIMALS \$39.95

ALGEBRA 1™ A powerful computer mediated instructional system develops fundamental skills in introductory algebra, supports adjunct or stand-alone learning in the home or classroom, and encourages the learner to experiment with a variety of "learning styles". **ALGEBRA 1's** flow-charted information maps mark the learner's progress and recommend a sequence to follow through the system's learning units.

48K, Applesoft, DOS 3.3 \$39.95

COMPU-SPELL™ An elaborate instructional system teaches spelling by refusing to allow learners to fail. The system accommodates one to sixty individual learners and can be easily adjusted to particular environments by a "learning manager" (a teacher or parent). Use EduWare data diskettes or build your own.

48K, Applesoft, DOS 3.2 or 3.3 \$29.95
Data Diskettes (grade levels 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, and Adult Secretarial) \$49.95

EduWare also publishes the calculation utilities **STATISTICS 3.0**, **UNI-SOLVE**, **METRI-VERT**, **PERCEPTION 3.0**, which builds visual skills; and **INTERACTIVE FANTASIES**, intellectual games such as **TERRORIST**, **NETWORK**, **WINDFALL**, and **THE PRISONER**.

EDU-WARE™

THE SCIENCE OF LEARNING™

Available at computer stores everywhere
Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 23

EduWare Services, Inc. 22222 Sherman Way, Suite 203 Canoga Park, CA 91303

(213) 346-6783

continued from page 57

seems, everyone's into the act.

Organizations like the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics have recommended inclusion of computer literacy in the math curriculum. Florida has determined that computer literacy is a necessary component of education. Pennsylvania is field testing a computer-literacy program that is expected to become a statewide seventh-grade course. The U.S. Department of Defense, which is responsible for the education of children of military personnel overseas, is planning to extend its calculator-use program to include computers. The National Science Foundation has funded the Montgomery County schools and the Human Resources Research Organization in Virginia to develop a set of computer-literacy goals for

kindergarten through eighth grade. And the list goes on.

Micro madness

What are the reasons for this period of ferment in computer literacy? One basic reason is the availability of the inexpensive microcomputer. Luehrmann points out that when computers were beyond the reach of most people, a goal of universal computer literacy was not reasonable. Now computers cost less than \$2,000, and it is possible for every student to get access to one—if we decide as a society that that is important.

Certainly a major impetus to achieving computer literacy is the impact of computers on the workplace and job market. Fifteen years ago engineers, managers, and accountants could do their jobs

without ever touching a computer or seeing a computer printout. Now these people are inundated with reports and analyses of one kind or another, all prepared by computers. And high-school students planning on entering the work force after graduation will more than likely find a computer awaiting them in entry-level jobs. Indeed microcomputers are ubiquitous to the working environment, and as they become even more pervasive in society as a whole, no one will be able to afford to feel threatened by them. We need to look upon ourselves, says Moursund, as being in charge of computers.

As Luehrmann points out, 50 percent of all jobs are in the information field, and a computer is the information machine. Computer literacy can mean a better paying job. Luehrmann has estimated, for ex-

C L O A D M O N T H L Y

"all the fit that's news to load"

TRS-80 PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE

CLOAD Magazine for your Model I or III!

Goleta, Calif. — You can get 7 or 8 programs on cassette, each month, that **CLOAD** directly into your **TRS-80** Model I or III!

A subscriber, too engrossed in trying to save the world from invading aliens (March, 1981 issue) to give his name, stated, "I receive a 30 minute cassette by First Class Mail each month containing some of the best games and educational programs I have ever played. Some are even in machine language!" Another **CLOAD** subscriber, Claudine Cload, could now "fit the computer into her schedule" thanks to the utilities and occasional disk programs she received from **CLOAD**. She was writing about it to all of the people on her mailing list (November, 1979 issue). Get the news firsthand. Get a subscription to **CLOAD** Magazine.

The Fine Print:

Overseas rates slightly higher—please write for them.

Back issues available—ask for our list.*

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corporation. California residents add 6% to single copies and anthologies. Programs are for Level II 16K, Model III 16K, and occasionally for disks.

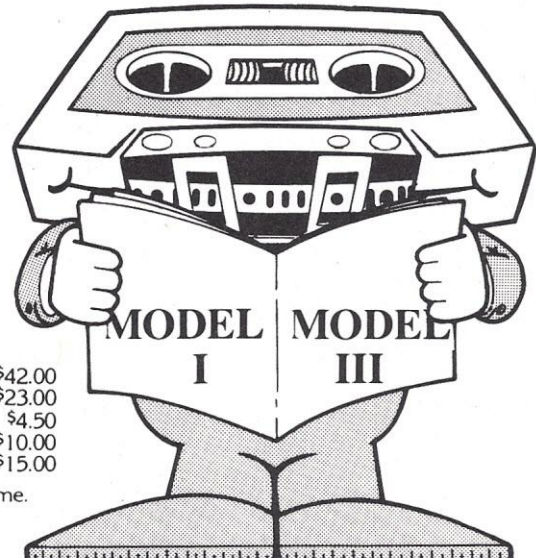
*24 Level I back issues also available.

PRICES

1 year subscription	\$42.00
6 month subscription	\$23.00
Single copies	\$4.50
Anthology-volume 1	\$10.00
Anthology-volume 2	\$15.00

Mastercard/Visa Welcome.

by Clyde Cload, star reporter



CLOAD

Magazine Inc. P.O. Box 1448, Santa Barbara, CA 93102

(805) 962-6771

©1981

ample, that computer literacy will bring a \$1,000 higher starting salary.

These are powerful arguments for teachers and parents to consider if their goal is to prepare children to function in these new work environments.

Programming polemics

Educators are now in the process of defining computer literacy more precisely, deciding in what grades to teach it, whether it should be part of all subjects or a special subject, and just how to teach it.

One controversy that has emerged is whether or not a student must learn programming to be computer literate. Two different approaches have emerged: one emphasizes awareness of computers, their uses in society, and what computers can and cannot do; the other approach

includes learning a programming language as well.

A curriculum nowadays is broken down into specific learning objectives, sometimes expressed in terms of behavior. A list of learning objectives for computer literacy published in the *Mathematics Teacher* in February 1980 details both types of objectives in an attempt to define computer literacy in its broadest terms.

In the area of computer awareness, the list includes items that require the student to learn basic concepts of computer: hardware/software components of a system, algorithms, binary code; recognize computer use in many fields; recognize the impact of computers in society; and understand ethical and privacy issues.

People who argue for the com-

puter awareness approach, including teachers and others, stress that learning one computer language may limit your understanding of computers to what that language can do, and to what the student as a novice can do with it. Further, most people will never actually program a computer in their work, so their time is better spent building an understanding of all the ways computers can be used.

The other approach emphasizes actual writing of programs. Luehrmann, for example, says that students must learn to write for the computer just as they write paragraphs today, expressing ideas in the form of a computer program. "A paragraph is an intellectual tool; so is a computer program," he says. Children should add the program-

continued on page 64

COLOR COMPUTER OWNERS!
CLOAD INC. ANNOUNCES

CHROMASSETTE MAGAZINE!

*A monthly magazine-on-cassette for your
Extended BASIC Color TRS-80!*

Goleta California — With **CHROMASSETTE Magazine**, Color Computer owners can now enjoy the variety, economy, and easy entry of programs that CLOAD subscribers have enjoyed for 3 years.

CHROMASSETTE Magazine gets rid of the type-in-and-edit blues by putting a rainbow of ready-to-load programs on cassette, and sending them to you by First Class Mail each month. Educational, practical, utility, and game programs are delivered right to your mailbox.



CHROMASSETTE Magazine in its Prime State

Put a rosy color in you and your computer's cheeks, stop reading these old cliches, and get a subscription to **CHROMASSETTE Magazine**.

Please Write for Foreign Rates and other info.

\$45.00 year, \$25.00 6 months, \$5.00 single issue, or Send a Blank Check and your account balance. Visa and MasterCard also accepted.

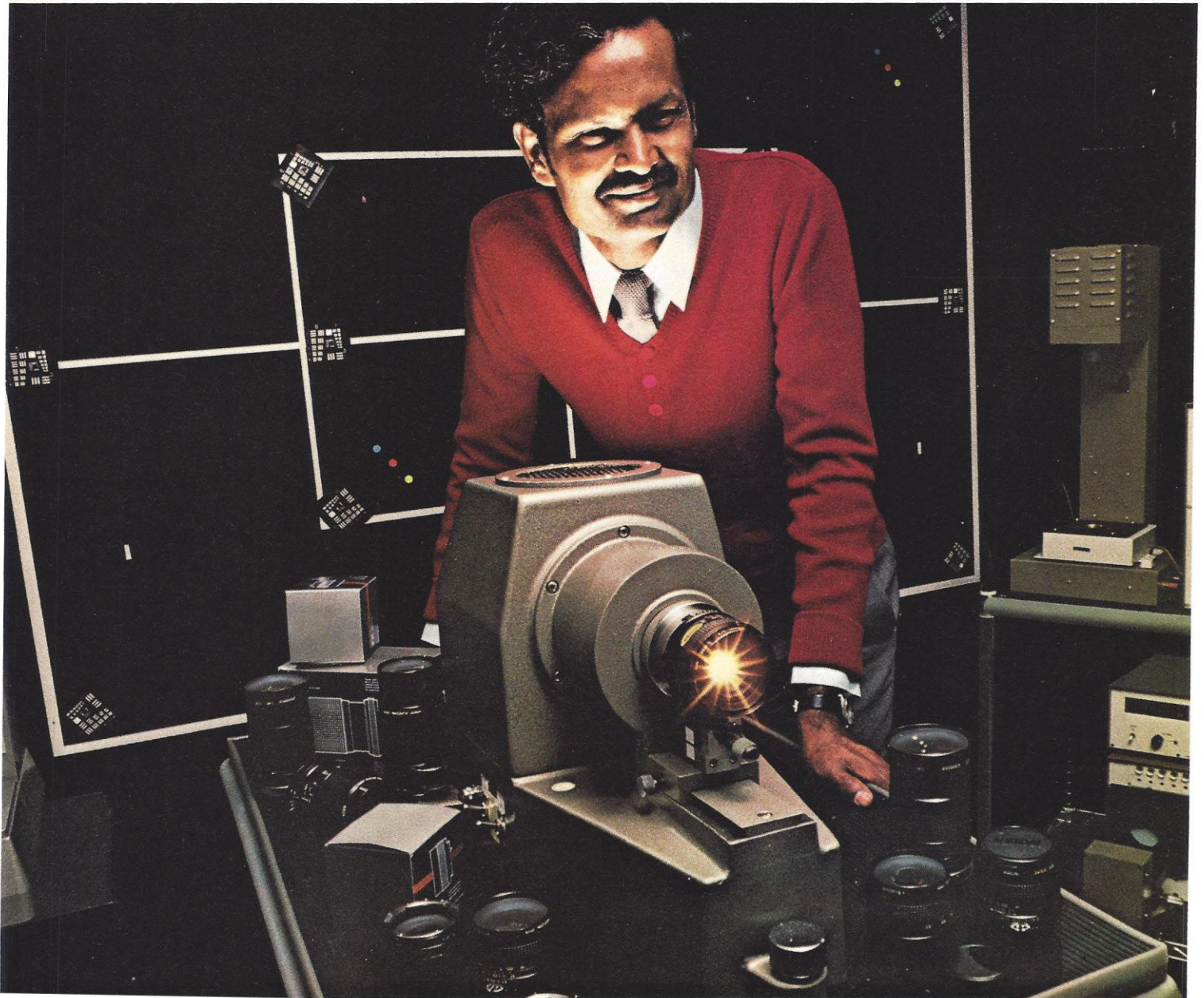
Chromasette Magazine P.O. Box 1087 Santa Barbara, CA 93102 (805) 963-1066

**Reddy Chirra improves his vision
with an Apple.**

**Reddy is an optical engineer who's
used to working for big companies and using
big mainframes.**

**But when he started his own consulting
business, he soon learned how costly main-
frame time can be. So he bought himself a
48K Apple II Personal Computer.**

And, like thousands of other engineers



and scientists, quickly learned the pleasures of cutting down on shared time and having his own tamper-proof data base.

His Apple can handle formulas with up to 80 variables and test parameters on 250 different optical glasses.

He can even use BASIC, FORTRAN, Pascal and Assembly languages.

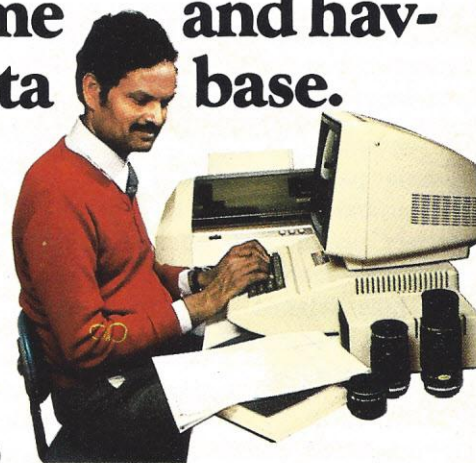
And Apple's HI-RES graphics come in handy for design.

Reddy looked at other microcomputers, but chose Apple for its in-depth documentation, reliability and expandability.

You can get up to 64K RAM in an Apple II. Up to 128K RAM in our new Apple III. And there's a whole family of compatible peripherals, including an IEEE-488 bus for laboratory instrument control.

Visit your authorized Apple dealer to find out how far an Apple can go with scientific/technical applications.

It'll change the way you see things.



The personal computer.



For the dealer nearest you, call (800) 538-9696. In California, call (800) 662-9238. Or write: Apple Computer Inc., 10260 Bandley Dr., Cupertino, CA 95014.

continued from page 61

ming skill to their intellectual "bag of tricks."

Programming may well be an essential part of computer literacy. It is probably the best way to appreciate just how dumb and how smart these machines are, to appreciate how detailed and precise instructions have to be, and to see how errors can creep into the process.

Computers as teachers

Computers have proven themselves wonderful teaching machines. But can they teach us about computers and teach us to program? If they could, they'd help in overcoming one of the major stumbling blocks to computer literacy—the lack of computer-literate teachers. As Moursund points out, the person teaching a literacy course in the near future will probably be at a low level of knowledge, and this will severely limit what can be taught.

To teach us to program, a computer would have to have a set of software designed to teach programming. Most schools today aren't using such software. There just isn't a great deal of such material available, and schools may not be aware of what is available or are not able to find material that meets their particular needs. Of course, some schools prefer teaching programming with traditional techniques—a teacher, books, paper, and pencil. Luehrmann asserts that print-based materials are better for teaching programming. They're straightforward, and you know who is in charge when you do sit down to the computer. Otherwise, Luehrmann says, there is doubt about whether you made something happen or the program did it.

Others, including Billings and Moursund, contend that a mix of computer-based, print-based, and teacher-directed lessons will probably work best.

Books or bytes?

What should a programming course—in software or book form—include? It should certainly include computer terms and some notion of how the computer system handles information. It should, of course, teach the words of the computer language and how they go together. According to Billings, too many courses stop there, teaching only the rules for using the words; actual practice in writing and testing a program is essential. She would also like to see students learn procedural thinking—setting up a logical approach to doing something.

Luehrmann says that good instructional materials would also give students a feel for programming style: breaking up material into blocks, writing so someone else can read your program, etc.

There are other standards by which to judge any instructional materials, such as clarity of instructions and text; correct order and pacing of topics; and appropriateness of teaching techniques. For tutorial materials, especially in computer form, add such criteria as ease of use; presentation of material in small units, with questions after each unit; "branching" to more information on incorrect answers, and other standards, by which software can be judged.

Now let's look at five sets of material for teaching programming and see how well each of them meets these criteria and how effective each of them would be in promoting computer literacy. Four of the courses are in the form of software; one is a print-based course.

The Teacher Plus

Charles Mann and Associates, \$39.95

Medium: Apple disk (Applesoft)

Covers: Complete coverage of BASIC commands and high-resolution graphics, including all string

functions and editing and system commands.

Teaching Approach: The course presents information on commands and processes by giving you written explanations on the screen, pausing frequently to ask, "Do you understand?" If you respond "No," you get more information or a summary. The course shows many programs, then allows you to RUN them and see the results, and then explains them line-by-line. At the end of each lesson, you're given a suggestion for a program to write.

Allowing you to get extra help is a plus, as is showing real programs and running them. The programs are exclusively mathematical examples, however.

Ease of Use: There are some real problems in using the programs, primarily because of poor "error trapping." For example, the very first lesson begins by asking, "Do you want to learn BASIC?" If you don't type "Yes," but perhaps press the return key (or if you accidentally pressed it while loading the program), the program says something like, "Sorry to hear that," dumps you out of the program, and seems to kill the program as well. All of which is rather disconcerting for the beginner. In several other places it is easy to drop out of the program as well.

In that first lesson it was impossible to tell how to advance the material on the screen to see the next bit of information. This wasn't a problem later, but it is very disturbing in a *first* lesson.

Screen Use: Often the program makes good use of the screen for displaying information. Much of the time, however, the whole screen is filled with print, which makes it difficult to read.

Quality of Writing: The quality of language is adequate, although sometimes a bit awkward. The pro-

gram is full of punctuation errors, though. For some incomprehensible reason, the writer used almost no periods and commas in the text. There were spelling errors and typos and some grammatical errors as well.

Clarity: The material presented is correct, very complete, and the examples generally reasonable, but it is generally too complex to be clear to the beginner. Sometimes there is an assumption made that the learner knows math concepts or computer concepts which the beginner would not necessarily be familiar with.

Use of Questions: Questions are not frequent enough. The user should be testing newly acquired knowledge every time a new concept is introduced. Another flaw is that the question frequently disappears before you are shown the correct answer.

Branching: Some branching is present. You get more information if you say you don't understand something.

Pacing: Material is presented in a reasonable sequence, but it is too fast for a beginner. You're plunged into rather complex explanations, and even the extra help available on branching wouldn't clarify things for an average beginner.

Program Writing: Requiring programs to be written is a real plus. But program writing should be started earlier. No program is suggested until the user has been exposed to five or six concepts and terms. The user should be writing programs or commands as soon as the first word is introduced and writing new programs each time a new command is learned. In that way the user will integrate each new step.

Overall Rating: This course appears to have been written by someone with good programming skills but no real knowledge of how to develop learning materials. Still, despite this and all the negatives above, it could be helpful to some people.

Basic Tutor

Educational Courseware

\$15 for each of 6 courses in series

Medium: Apple disk (Applesoft)

Covers: Computer's general operation, system commands, and some programming statements. [The remaining BASIC terms and system commands (with the exception of some string commands) are covered in the remaining disks.]

Teaching Approach: This course takes a rather unique approach to teaching programming. The whole course is "menu-driven." You are

COMPUMAX MAXI-MICROSOFTWARE

IN 18 VERSIONS

Compumax SIMPLICITY — The essence of QUALITY

Compumax ADAPTABILITY — Easy to adapt to YOUR needs

Compumax 18 VERSIONS — For the best 18 microcomputers

Compumax AFFORDABILITY — Excellent PRICE for good microsoftware

Compumax — Simple, efficient, inexpensive small business accounting software in 18 versions

Compumax Maxi-Microsoftware

P.O. Box 1139 • Palo Alto, CA 94301

(415) 321-2881

TRS-80 I/II — APPLE II 3.2/3.3 —

COMMODORE 8050/4040/2040 — ATARI 800 MBASIC: 8" —

Micropolis hard/soft — Superbrain — Northstar —

Dynabyte CBASIC2: 8" — Micropolis — Northstar —

CROMEMCO — MICROPOLIS BASIC

New products:

Maxiledger — MicroBomp — MicroTeach

A small business needs a word processing system with a small price tag.

Owning a small office computer can make sense by saving time. But its software system should make sense too—it should be inexpensive, easy to use, perform routine office chores. It should be Kwikrite.

Kwikrite consists of an instruction manual and 5¼" floppy disk, programmed for TRS-80 Model I and Model III, but it is adaptable to most small computers. It will write form letters with customized inside addresses and salutations; print out continuous labels; write standardized report pages (manuals, manuscripts, etc.); and create title pages for those reports, properly centered and spaced.

Kwikrite is so easy to use that you can begin operation immediately. And it is so inexpensive, it will quickly pay for itself.

So send today for Kwikrite, the system that makes sense.

The Kwikrite program requires 16K (1) disk, written in BASIC, source code is easily modified for tape. It costs \$37.50 plus \$2.00 for shipping. MasterCard or VISA accepted. Catalogue of other software available free.

Send order to: **M. B. Rowe & Associates;**

Suite 1, Southgate Office Bldg.; 716 Fourth Street S.W.; Hickory, North Carolina 28601; 704-328-2386.

kwikrite
\$3750

MODEL II



26-4002
64K 1 Drive
\$3440.00

26-4160 1 Drive Exp.	\$1034.00
26-4161 2 Drive Exp.	1574.00
26-4162 3 Drive Exp.	2114.00
26-4530 Scripsit II.	265.00
26-4512 Profile II.	162.00
26-4511 Visicalc II.	265.00
26-4501 Gen Ledger.	180.00
26-4506 Mail List.	72.00

PRINTERS



CENTRONICS

BEST PRICES

Fast 100 CPS Centronics	
730-1A Printer.	\$577.00
Text Quality Centronics	
737-1 Printer.	\$737.00

\$ DISCOUNT \$

TRS-80®
COMPUTER SPECIALISTS

DEALER A301

**CALL US...
SAVE MONEY**

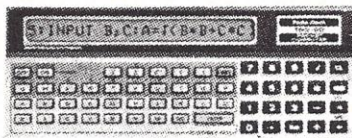
We carry the full line of TRS-80 Computers. All other R.S. software, furniture, and accessories at discount from catalog price. We stock most items to assure you fast delivery and save you money.

26-1140 Expansion Interface.	\$249.00
26-1141 16K Exp. Interface.	359.00
26-1142 32K Exp. INterface.	469.00
26-1145 RS232C Board.	84.00
26-1160/1 Mini Disk Drive.	419.00
26-1563 Scripsit-Disk.	79.00
26-1566 Visicalc.	83.00

*****PRINTERS*****

26-1155 Quick Printer.	187.00
26-1167 9½ Dot Matrix Printer.	360.00
26-1166 Line Printer VI.	1080.00
26-1158 Daisy Wheel II.	1799.00
26-1165 Line Printer V.	1710.00

Pocket Computer



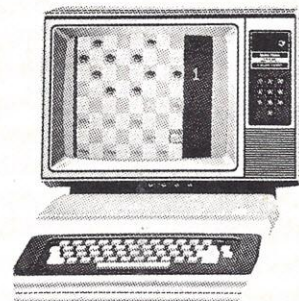
26-3501 1.9K P.C.	\$221.00
26-3503 Cassette IF.	45.00
14-812 Recorder.	72.00

MODEL III



26-1061 4K I.	\$629.00
26-1062 16K III.	865.00
26-1063 32K III	
W/2 Drives, RS232.	2225.00

COLOR



26-3001 4K.	\$353.00
26-3002 16K Ext. Basic.	533.00
26-3008 Joysticks.	22.50
26-3010 Color Video.	353.00
26-1206 Recorder.	54.00



commodore

AUTHORIZED DEALER
CALL FOR PRICES

ALL POCKET AND COLOR
COMPUTER SOFTWARE
SOLD AT DISCOUNT

WRITE US FOR A
FREE CATALOG

1-800-841-0860 Toll Free Order Entry

MICRO MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

No Taxes on Out Of
State Shipments

Immediate Shipment
From Stock on Most Items

DOWNTOWN PLAZA SHOPPING CENTER
115 C. SECOND AVE. S.W.
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728

(912) 377-7120 Ga. Phone No. & Export

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of the Tandy Corp.

R.S. 90 Day Limited Warranty
F-48 Form Provided

Largest Inventory
In The S.E. U.S.A.

presented with a list of choices of what you can study. When you select one general area (such as system commands) you are given another menu of choices of topics within that area (say LOAD, RUN, etc.). You can explore these choices one at a time and get information on that topic. You can do the topics in any order and repeat them as often as you like. Essentially the course is like an automated programming manual, explaining whatever command or concept you look up.

This approach is good because it gives the user control over the learning process. However, there is very little pulling together of all the different pieces of information. And there are too few program examples to show how all this fits together.

Ease of Use: Instructions are simple to follow. Generally the course works very well, except in one program where the program is supposed

to send you back to the menu and doesn't.

Screen Use: Use of the screen is usually very good. Some type appears "billboard style," a character at a time—a nice variation. Text is well spaced, easy to read. A very clever graphic is used to show parts of a computer system and how information passes between the parts. Components are placed on the screen one at a time and information transfers are explained and shown with noises and arrows.

Quality of Writing: The quality of writing is very high, with simple, short, easy-to-understand sentences.

Clarity: The information presented is exceptionally clear.

Use of Questions: There are several quizzes presented as choices on the menus. They test the terms and concepts covered in that section of the course. This means that you're tested on a whole body of knowledge

instead of on each piece of information as it's presented.

Branching: There is no branching on errors.

Pacing: There is a serious problem here in that there just isn't enough information on the commands and concepts covered for the beginner to be sure of picking up necessary knowledge.

Program Writing: This is not required or suggested—a very serious flaw.

Overall Rating: This course certainly presents information clearly and concisely and in an interesting fashion. It won't overwhelm novices or take them out of their depth, and it would give them a general grounding in BASIC.

Programming In Apple Integer BASIC

Hayden Book Company, Inc.

\$39.95 (disk)

\$29.95 (cassette)

Two Ways to Learn Programming

At the George Washington Junior High School in Ridgewood, New Jersey, students receive computer literacy instruction from tried-and-true methods—mimeographed sheets and teacher instruction—plus computer time for practice.

The computer literacy course began about five years ago on time-shared terminals. Today it is done with personal computers and terminals. All seventh graders get hands-on experience with drill programs to give them a feeling for the computer. In the eighth grade they can take a short ($\frac{1}{2}$ year) computer awareness course with a little programming included. Advanced-math students can take a longer course with the emphasis on programming. In the ninth grade any student can take a quarter-year programming course.

What are the students' reactions? Dennis Kaminski, who taught the course says it's just like any other subject. Some students really take to programming and write some good, complex programs. They'll come in after school or before school to do more work and to share what they've done with others. Kaminski points out that it's not necessarily the top students who do

well. Many average students find that programming is easy for them.

The drop-in computer center in Ithaca, New York, uses software to teach programming. Run by the Wolfdata Software and Hardware group as a community service for Ithaca's children, the drop-in center has served hundreds of kids in the last four years. The students, typically sixth graders and up, sign up for free computer time. They start by playing computer games during their time. They gradually become curious about how the games work and try modifying them. At some point they become curious enough about programming to take a course where the computer (an NCR 7200) acts as the tutor and instructor.

Carl Frederick at Wolfdata feels that because the programming course is given by the computer, the kids are constantly reminded that they are not in school. They are learning because they want to, not because they have to.

The children use their knowledge primarily to write games, and many have become expert programmers. Frederick comments that the "kids quickly get on top of the technology instead of being controlled by it."



MICRO-SCI SQUEEZES MORE OUT OF YOUR COMPUTER, NOT YOUR POCKET

If you own an Apple II,* or plan to buy one, consider this:

The Disk II* subsystem made for your Apple II provides only 35 tracks of storage. But Micro-Sci subsystems made for your Apple II provide up to 70 tracks, without reduced versatility or compatibility.

MORE CAPACITY FOR LESS MONEY

Our A40 system features 40 tracks, whereas our A70 provides 70 tracks and exactly twice the byte capacity of Disk II.

With either Micro-Sci system, you pay a lot less per byte. And with the A40, you could even end up paying considerably less per drive.

COMPATIBILITY TO SPARE

Micro-Sci has achieved this extra storage while maintaining compatibility with your existing Apple formatted diskettes.

Our subsystems operate with DOS 3.2 and 3.3, Pascal, and the Z80 SoftCard.

VERSATILITY PLUS

You can even mix Apple Disk II's, A40's and A70's on the same computer. Micro-Sci's controller supports one or two A40's, one or two A70's or one of each.

Single or dual A40 drive subsystems give you more capacity (20,000 to 40,000 bytes) than Disk II drives, for less money.

Micro-Sci's A40/A70 subsystem combines the diskette level compatibility and interchangeability of the A40 with the superior storage capacity of the A70.

Dual A70's provide over half-a-megabyte of storage, at 5¼" floppy prices!

No matter which Micro-Sci subsystem you choose, you'll have more capacity, compatibility and versatility for your computer—and more money in your pocket. Contact us today for more information and the name of your nearest Micro-Sci Dealer.

* "Disk II" is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc., Cupertino, CA.

* "SoftCard" is a registered trademark of Micro-Soft Consumer Products.

μ-SCI

MICRO-SCI

17742 Irvine Boulevard, Suite 205, Tustin, California 92680 / Phone: 714/731-9461 / Telex: 910-346-6739

MICRO-SCI IS A DIVISION OF STANDUN CONTROLS, INC.

CIRCLE 30

Medium: Apple disk or cassette (Integer BASIC)

Covers: The course covers all the Integer BASIC commands and programming concepts.

Teaching Approach: This course takes a traditional tutorial approach to teaching. Information is presented on the screen and then questions are asked about it. Sample programs are shown on the screen.

The program allows you to respond to questions with a 0, indicating that you don't know enough to answer the question yet. The program then branches to more information on the subject at hand. An input of 9 gives you a menu of options—repeat the section, skip to a new section, see the table of contents for the lesson, or quit the lesson.

Allowing the user to get help and to control the program gives the learner control over the learning process, which is sound pedagogy. The choice of approach as a whole is sound, although I have some problems with its execution.

Ease of Use: The programs are exceptionally easy to use, and the instructions for using them are admirably clear.

Screen Use: Too often the whole screen is filled up with text, making it hard to read. However, good use is made of the screen at other times.

Quality of Writing: The writing is clear and free of errors, but it is at a rather high difficulty level. Consider this sentence describing an IF-THEN statement: "The computer will transfer to the indicated line on the condition that the mathematical relationship is true." The sentence is accurate, but too abstract for many people.

Clarity: There is a variation in the clarity of lessons. Some topics are presented clearly and well: Strings, for example, are clearly defined and described. Other topics (perhaps one-fourth) are not presented clearly. The concept of arrays, for

example, is handled very poorly. The program gives you detail on variable names, setting up arrays, and other topics. Unfortunately, it doesn't explain why you'd want to use an array at all.

Use of Questions: There are questions after many segments of information, which is certainly good. But there are many segments without questions, and learners may get lost before a question appears and alerts them to the fact that they might have missed something.

The wrong kind of questions are often asked. The learner is simply asked to parrot back a definition, rather than being asked to apply what has been learned. There is an art to writing questions that will advance the learning process rather than just test for rote learning, and this course doesn't exhibit that art.

Branching: Branching is done on wrong answers or on an entry of 0.

Pacing: Material is presented in a reasonable sequence. With the exception of times when concepts are

Ways to become literate: A Personal Computing curriculum

From Creative Computing Press, 39 East Hanover Avenue, Morris Plains, New Jersey 07950

Ahl, David. *The Best of Creative Computing*. Collection of articles originally published in *Creative Computing* magazine. A general overview of a number of topics in the computer field.

Ball, Marion and Chapp, Sylvia. *Be a Computer Literate*. Overview of computers and how they work. Includes chapter on how to write a simple program.

From Thomas Y. Crowell, 10 East 53rd St., New York, New York 10022 . . . Porter, Ken. *Computers Made Really Simple*. How a computer processes information and how you work with a computer.

From Hayden Book Company, Inc. 50 Essex Street, Rochelle Park, New Jersey 07662 . . .

Coan, James. *Basic BASIC*. An introduction to BASIC programming in a mathematics setting.

Coan, James. *Advanced BASIC*. More complex mathematics applications.

Simon, David. *BASIC from the Ground Up*. A nonmathematical approach to BASIC.

From Radio Shack, Inc., Fort Worth, Texas 76102 . . .

BASIC Computer Programming. Introduction to computers, writing programs.

Getting Started with BASIC. Introduction to Level II BASIC and Model III computer.

Level II BASIC, a Self-Teaching Guide. Programmed instruction in BASIC.

TRS-80 Assembly-Language Programming. A guide to assembly language for the programmer who wants to extend his programming knowledge beyond BASIC.

From Sterling Swift Publishing Co., P.O. Box 188, Manchaca, Texas 78652 . . .

Poirot, James and Groves, David. *Computer Science for the Teacher*. Computer literacy—not programming—for the teacher who has to teach a course in computers.

From John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 605 Third Ave., New York, New York 10017

Albrecht, Bob, LeRoy Finkel, and Jerald Brown. *Atari BASIC*. A self-instructional programmed text in BASIC for the Atari computer.

just plain poorly presented, the depth and pace seems reasonable.

Program Writing: The program does not require program writing—a very serious flaw.

Overall Rating: In comparison with the other Apple courses (which teach Applesoft, not Integer,) this would probably be the most effective at teaching programming. It does, however, have some serious flaws. It's a shame that the authors didn't pay more attention in the course to making sure meaningful learning, rather than rote learning, was taking place.

Many people would be able to learn programming on their own with this course, provided that they set themselves the task of writing programs after each lesson and used the commands they had just learned in those programs.

Part 1: Introduction To BASIC

Part 2: BASIC Programming

Radio Shack, Inc.

Part 1: \$159

Part 2: \$199

Workbooks extra.

Medium: Three three-ring binders containing approximately 300 overhead transparencies, plus teacher's guide and student workbooks. For TRS-80 Level I or Level II.

Covers: All BASIC and system commands, writing programs, graphics. Part 2 covers Level II BASIC.

Teaching Approach: The course is designed to be presented by a teacher using the transparencies one at a time and discussing each one according to the instructions in the guide. Students follow along by taking notes in the student workbook, take a quiz in the workbook for each les-

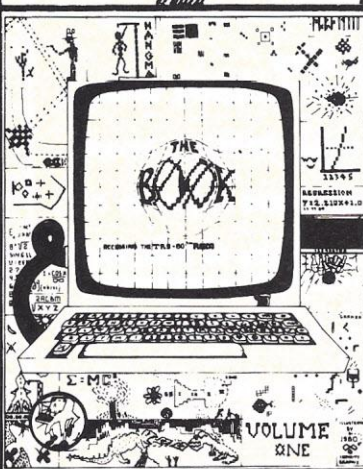
son, and then do assigned practice programs on a Radio Shack computer.

Essentially the material is designed to assist the teacher who is not very familiar with computers and programming to teach computer literacy to a class. It structures every lesson and everything the teacher should say so that this teacher can give a course just like very other teacher using the materials. This is probably a very good notion when most teachers are not very computer literate themselves. The teacher will have to have some knowledge of programming, however, to be able to follow the instructions.

Ease of Use: The materials are very simple for both teacher and student to use. A few minutes overview should show the teacher how to handle the materials. Perhaps more in-

THE BOOK

Assembling the TRS-80™ ROM

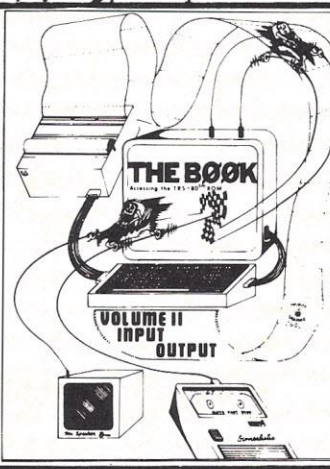


VOLUME ONE

If you ever do Assembly language programming, or you just want to know more about your TRS-80 ROM, "THE BOOK"s are for you.

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

Each volume is priced at: \$14.95 + \$1.50
S&H = \$16.45 (\$17.05 in VA) Overseas add \$2.50 for air shipment



VOLUME II
INPUT OUTPUT

Insiders Software Consultants, Inc.
P.O. Box 2441, Dept. UM2
Springfield, VA 22152

☐ Please send me Volume I of THE BOOK

☐ Please send me Volume II of THE BOOK

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE _____ ZIP CODE _____

☐ Check payable to Insiders Software Consultants, Inc.

☐ MASTER CHARGE MC Bank Code _____

☐ VISA Exp. Date _____ Card Number _____

Signature _____

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Volume I: The most comprehensive book yet on the math routines in Level II ROM, Models I & III. Includes a fully commented listing from 0708H to 1607H and an incredibly complete map of the ROM and reserved areas of RAM.

THE BOOK

Volume II: Everything you want to know about the video, keyboard, cassette, and printer driver routines. Learn how to write your own! Remarkably detailed listings illustrate well-commented source code. Complement Volume I, now.

SUPER DISCOUNTS ON ALL COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

16K MEMORY ONLY \$25.95!

For TRS-80 Keyboard or Expansion interface. KEYBOARD requires jumpers: \$2.00 Extra. These are 200 ns tested RAM for the TRS-80, APPLE or EXIDY.

DISK DRIVES for the TRS-80 OR PMC-80:

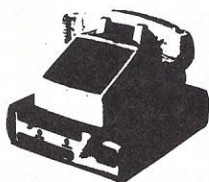
All of our drives come complete with power supply and chassis. They may be used with existing Radio Shack drives on the same cable! 40 track drives store 102K bytes single density, and 175K double density. 80 track drives have 175K single density and 345K double density! All drives guaranteed 90 days, one year on power supply.

40 track MPI drives \$319.95
40 track TEAC drives \$315.95
40 track TANDON drives \$319.95
80 track MPI drives \$449.95
80 track TEAC drives \$429.95
2 drive cable \$ 25.95
4 drive cable \$ 39.95
NEWDOS 80 OPERATING SYSTEM \$139.95
NEWDOS 80 PATCH Patches NEWDOS 80 to work with single or double density and the doubler. \$ 59.95
PERCOM'S DOUBLER for double density operation! \$219.95
The DOUBLER works with the TRS or PMC expansion interfaces to allow you to use your drives in double density! You may still operate your drives as single density also! Comes with DBLDOS operating system which allows you to transfer single density files to double and vice versa! **GREAT BUY!**
DISKETTES: VERBATIM DATALIFE! BOX OF TEN SOFT OR HARD SECTORED 5 1/4" \$32.50
WE HAVE DRIVES AND CONTROLLERS FOR THE MODEL III. CALL FOR PRICES!!!

MODEMS AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS

LYNX Telecommunication system for the TRS-80 and PMC-80 \$279.95
Includes terminal software and connections for instant hookup! Can be connected to the TRS-80 or PMC-80 with or without an expansion interface!

LEXICOM MODEM 300 BAUD Requires RS-232 \$169.95
THE SOURCE: Hook-up to the "SOURCE" \$ 99.95
ATARICONNECTION: Modem for 400/800, complete with software! \$249.00
APPLECONNECTION: Modem for APPLE II \$279.95



COMPLETE SYSTEMS:



PMC-80, 16K LEVEL II COMPUTER \$739.00

The PMC-80 is a work alike to the TRS-80 mod I computer! Comes with Microsoft's BASIC in ROM. Built in cassette 12" video monitor. Expandable to 48K.

Compatible to All TRS-80 MOD I Programs.

PMC 80 without monitor \$595.00

RF-MOD for PMC to TV hookup \$39.95

PMC-80 EXPANDER 100 SYSTEM \$644.00

INCLUDES: 32K memory, S-100 bus, RS-232 interface, Parallel printer driver, Disk controller Fully compatible with TRSDOS, NEWDOS, VTOS, and all other TRS-80 Mod I disk software!

APPLE II COMPUTERS 48K \$1299.00

ATARI 400 \$ 495.95

ATARI 800 COMPUTER \$ 895.00

ZENITH Z-89 48K, 1 DISK ALL IN ONE COMPUTER \$2495.00

VIDEO MONITORS

LEEDEX 100 12" B/W MONITOR \$139.95

SANYO 9" B/W MONITOR \$199.95

PRINTERS

OKIDATA MICROLINE 80 All OKI'S have TRS-80 Graphics!!! \$ 439.00

Comes with friction and pin feed. upper/lower case, Graphics.

EPSON MX-80 PRINTER: Word Processing Quality Printout with Graphics! Call

NEC SPINWRITER with Tractor Feed ... \$2995.00

DIABLO MODEL 1630 with Tractor \$2695.00

UNIVERSAL PRINTER STANDS \$ 94.50

Other Accessories:

SUP-R-MOD RF Modulator for APPLE... \$29.95

ARCHBOLD SPEED-UP MOD FOR TRS MOD I.

Allows up to 300% increase! \$45.00

MICROSOFT BASIC Decoded and other mysteries \$29.95

TRS-80 DISK and other mysteries \$18.95

ZBASIC BASIC COMPILER for MOD I and MOD III

TRS-80 and PMC-80 Increase basic program speeds by up to 200 times!!!!

Tape \$79.95 Disk \$89.95

Both For Only \$99.95 Specify MOD I or MOD III

WE HAVE HUNDREDS OF PROGRAMS FOR ALL THE POPULAR COMPUTERS!

CALL FOR OUR FREE CATALOG

Personal and Business Checks take 3 weeks to clear. For fastest delivery use Certified Checks, Money Orders, Credit Card, or C.O.D.

We will try and beat any published price on any system! Call!

SIMUTEK COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

4877 E. Speedway Blvd.
Tucson, Arizona 85712
(602) 323-9391: Technical Questions

CALL TOLL FREE TO ORDER

(800) 528-1149

Please mention this magazine when ordering.

ARIZONA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

WE TAKE VISA, MASTER CARD.

TRS-80 IS A TRADEMARK OF RADIO SHACK. A TANDY CORP. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE, INC.

formation should be presented on what's covered in the two courses and how they fit into a set of computer literacy objectives.

Screen Use: In this case text is presented with an overhead projector, and layouts are very clear, with huge type for readability.

Quality of Writing: Generally very clear and appropriate. At times the language is overly formal and difficult for a high school or junior high audience. It seems more suited to an adult audience such as one which would be found at the Radio Shack computer center.

Clarity: Generally very clear.

Use of Questions: Questions are given at the end of each lesson in the form of a quiz that students correct themselves. Problems caught at this point could presumably be corrected with teacher help.

Pacing: Order of presentation, depth of information, and speed of presentation are very good. Each lesson begins with a review of previous material, which gives everyone a second chance to be sure material has been understood.

Program Writing: A very strong point of the course is the inclusion of sample programs for the students to enter, RUN, and sometimes modify, and of assignments to write simple programs. Answers are given for these programs as well. The program writing adds immeasurably to the value of the course.

Overall Rating: This is an excellent course for classroom use. Some of the course, however, emphasizes terminology rather than substance at some points. Overall it seems to me that it is possible that teachers and students will get bored with the huge number of transparencies and the repetitiveness of the procedures, but at least they won't be lost or bewildered. With a teacher with some experience with the TRS-80, this could be extremely effective in teaching computer literacy.

Level II BASIC Course

Radio Shack, Inc.

Part 1: \$14.95

Part 2: \$19.95

Medium: 4 cassettes in each course, Level II BASIC, 4K RAM.

Covers: Part 1 covers all simpler BASIC commands, including graphics. Part 2 covers more advanced commands.

Teaching Approach: This is a straightforward tutorial in BASIC. Material is presented on the screen and followed by questions. Sample programs are shown and explained line-by-line. There is nothing terribly innovative about this approach, but it is a very reasonable one and executed quite well.

Ease of Use: The course is easy to use. You simply press any key, probably the space bar, when you have read the material on the screen and are ready for more. You control the speed of presentation yourself.

The course is divided up into 4K segments, meaning that each of the lessons has to be divided up into parts which you load one at a time as you progress through the lesson. This means that every few minutes you are loading another segment, which is somewhat annoying. It also means that the course can be used with a minimal hardware configuration. Some problems exist with tape loading and being able to load some programs at all.

Screen Use: The screen is used quite effectively. Occasionally the screen fills up with too much information, but at least it appears a line at a time as you press the space bar so it's not too overwhelming. Programs are displayed and explained very effectively on the screen.

Quality of Writing: Writing is good, but not as simple as it might be. Simplicity is a virtue in instruction in a potentially confusing topic.

Clarity: Information is generally clearly presented, but is sometimes

too complex. For example, in explaining the use of the semicolon, the program keeps saying that it suppresses the carriage return. This is true, but it would be clearer to the novice to stress that what follows will be printed on the same line.

Use of Questions: There are not enough questions. The learner gets through a great deal of information before a question is asked, and typically there is only one question on that information. The questions are generally good though, focusing on what will result from a program rather than on definitions.

Branching: There is no branching to extra material or repeat material. Lessons are short enough so that one could repeat them. A very nice feature is that when the learner enters a wrong answer, the program explains quite carefully why that is not the correct answer, before asking the learner to try again.

Pacing: Order and pace are good.

Program Writing: The course does require some program writing—a real plus. It also gives a possible solution to the problem posed by showing a program that would work. This seems to be unique to this course. The course does give the user a good deal of information on program commands before assigning each program. Since the course is broken up into so many parts, it might have been wise to have a program assigned after almost every part—making a virtue out of a necessity.

Overall Rating: A good, solid course in programming. With some persistence (required in any self-study course) the user should do very well and benefit from the course. Of course, we are assuming that the tapes will load well for that user. Greater simplicity and clarity, along with more frequent questions and program assignments would insure that more people could benefit from the course.





Break The Software Barrier

Imagine sitting down at your computer system and developing that specialized application you've always dreamed about — with absolutely **no programming!**

Now you can with **PRISM™** — the first Data Base Management System that provides the Total Solution to your information management needs. With **PRISM™** you can have your application up and running in a matter of minutes — not months.

PRISM™
 "The Total Solution" **MAG**

© MAG 1981

PRISM's flexibility and ease of use are combined with its full spectrum of features and capabilities to make it the ideal DBMS for a wide range of business applications. Mailing Lists, Patient Records, Real Estate Listings, and Client Billings are just a few of the possibilities. And **PRISM™** provides the quality, performance, and affordability you have come to expect from MAG software products.

To find out how **your** dreams can become realities, see your **PRISM™** dealer today.

Micro Applications Group, 7300 Caldas Avenue, Van Nuys, California 91406, (213) 881-8076.

PRISM requires CP/M and CBASIC. (CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. CBASIC is a trademark of Complier Systems.)

General Ledger Packages

continued from page 34

tions) and numbers, and functions and subfunctions organized according to a traditional and acceptable structure.

All 20 programs have some kind of flexible account-numbering system. All but two assign numbers (from four to nine digits). The flexibility of a numbering system can be determined by how many accounts, departments, divisions, subsidiaries and subaccounts are allowed.

General Journal. This incorporates the chart of accounts and the accumulated totals (and often percentages) for each account, as well as overall summary totals of a company's financial activities. It is produced at the end of a reporting period, usually a month, a quarter of a fiscal year.

Periods. Most packages allow 12 months and a year-to-date, or previous year accounting periods, and store information for that long. A few store only the current period and year-to-date information, while advanced packages allow up to 12 previous months, a current period and the current year's budget.

Audit Trails. These are reports that print out records of transactions at certain points during processing, and enable auditors to make sure the company's accounts are being handled properly.

Menu-Driven. This feature means that the program has a "tree structure" and is very easy to use. A user interacts with the program by choosing from a list of options. A menu-driven program also contains a lot of

"prompts," that is, hints and instructions to users.

Consolidation. This means that a G/L package can accept information from different departments of company units and consolidate them into a summary or G/L report.

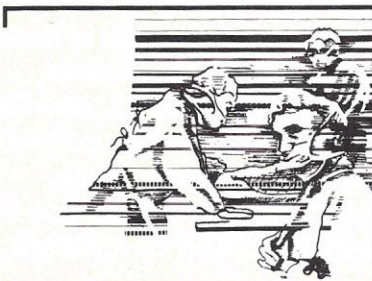
Integration. This feature enables a G/L package to be directly linked to other accounting software, most commonly accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and inventory. Only the best accounting systems also provide direct links to other accounting packages, such as sales order entry and job costing. Some G/L packages only integrate one or two other accounting packages, while a few do not integrate with others at all.

Remember a rule of thumb about

Why Do Professionals Prefer

BECAUSE

- Unique software • Technical support • Quick delivery • Established company • Release 2 CP/M[®] (some packages under UNIX[®] and TRSDOS[®])
- Quality software • In-house expertise • Fast response • User orientation • Competitive prices • Customer service • Verbatim[®] media • Onyx hardware (CP/M and UNIX versions).



BECAUSE

Unique swift routing cybernetics response system gives you no-nonsense technical answers that save you time. Call: (714) 848-1922.



- NEW RM/COBOL[®] applications:
 - Order Entry/Inventory • Receivables • Payables • General Ledger • Financial Modeling • Client Accounting—and more on the way!
- NEW CBASIC² applications:
 - REAP (Real Estate Acquisition Package).

Business
Medical
Real Estate
Computer Systems

Software from Cybernetics?

RM/COBOL—The new standard for microcomputer COBOL!! The only COBOL for CP/M (also on TRSDOS & UNIX) with alternate keys (multi-key ISAM), CRT screen handling, interactive debug, and the most useful Level 2 features. Compatible with RSCOBOL[®]—but runs faster.

Plus existing CBASIC2 packages:

- APH[®] (Automated Patient History)
- Osborne & Assoc.—Payroll • Payables/Receivables
- General Ledger
- NAD[®] (Name and Address)
- PMS (Property Management System)

Inquire for details

Trademarks of Ryan-McFarland Corp., *Compiler Systems, Inc., *Digital Research, *Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc., *Tandy Corp., *Verbatim, Inc., *Cybernetics, Inc., *Structured Systems Group, Inc., *Small Business Applications, Inc.

And system software packages:

- MAGIC WAND[®] Editing/Word Processing
- CBASIC2 Computer BASIC
- QSORT[®] Soft Merge Package

TRS-80[®], Model II CP/M—The fastest Mod II CP/M with the most features. Outstanding teaching documentation for newcomers to CP/M, multiple CRT emulation, down loading package, support for CORVUS 10 Mb hard disk. Many additional user-oriented features.



8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208
Huntington Beach, CA 92647
(714) 848-1922

Distributed in U.K. by:
Microcomputer Applications Ltd.
11, Riverside Court, Caversham, Reading, England
TEL: (0734) 470425

PREPARE NOW FOR THE 1982 TAX BITE

with the
TAX PREPARER
by HowardSoft



Year-Long Tax Bookkeeping:

The *Tax Preparer* turns your Apple Computer into a complete tax management system. Its unique record-keeping feature allows you to build itemized files throughout the year as expenses arise. Such files can be attached to any line of any form or schedule, and can be edited or appended at any time. Then, when filing time arrives next year, the numbers are already in the computer. You merely finish all forms with the itemized totals automatically entered, then relax while the forms and schedules are printed in IRS format along with supporting statements based on the itemized files. (1980 forms are built-in. Low-cost updates offered at the end of the year add 1981 forms to your software.)

**Still \$99 at your dealer
(for a limited time only)**



Howard Software Services

...for the SERIOUS Personal Computer User
6713 Vista del Mar | La Jolla, CA 92037 | (714) 454-5079

Easy-to-use, complete, professional:

- Thoroughly tested and acclaimed by tax professionals
- Follows IRS guidelines for computer print-outs
- Prepares all schedules (A, B, C, D, E, F, G, R&RP, SE, and TC)
- Prepares several forms (1040, 2106, 2210, 3468, 4562, 4726, 4797, and 5695)
- Additional forms and some state returns to be offered soon
- Files for numerous taxpayers easily compiled and edited
- Tax alternatives accurately analyzed
- Easy to use because of on-screen facsimiles of IRS forms
- Self-instructing and self-prompting with built-in sample returns
- Operable with or without printer and second disk unit
- Full documentation and two disks included

Also ask about our Real Estate Analyzer and Creative Financing software.

G/L integration: The more easily and quickly other packages post their transactions into G/L, the more easily a system integrates.

Automatic Posting. With this feature the computer records transactions directly into each separate account without a user's assistance.

Common reports

There are up to 10 common reports in most G/L packages. Following the wave of change, most have some kind of flexible report generator. A report generator allows a user to establish—within limits ranging from very broad to very narrow—the parameters for reports he or she wishes to see. Often, a generator, such as that in Prodigy's PROTEGE, lets a user define reports within ranges of dates, accounts numbers, reporting periods, and other criteria.

Common reports include:

- Balance sheet;
- Profit and loss statement;
- Trial balance—regular or comparative;
- General journal;
- Master chart of accounts of master-file listing;
- Transaction listings (data-entry edit lists);
- Cash-receipts journal;
- Cash-disbursements journal;
- Multiple-department, division, subsidiary or company reports;
- Comparative income and comparative budget statements.

Capsule summaries

The following are capsule descriptions of 20 general ledger packages. This is by no means a complete description of each package; it only highlights some major advantages and disadvantages. Refer to the Ven-

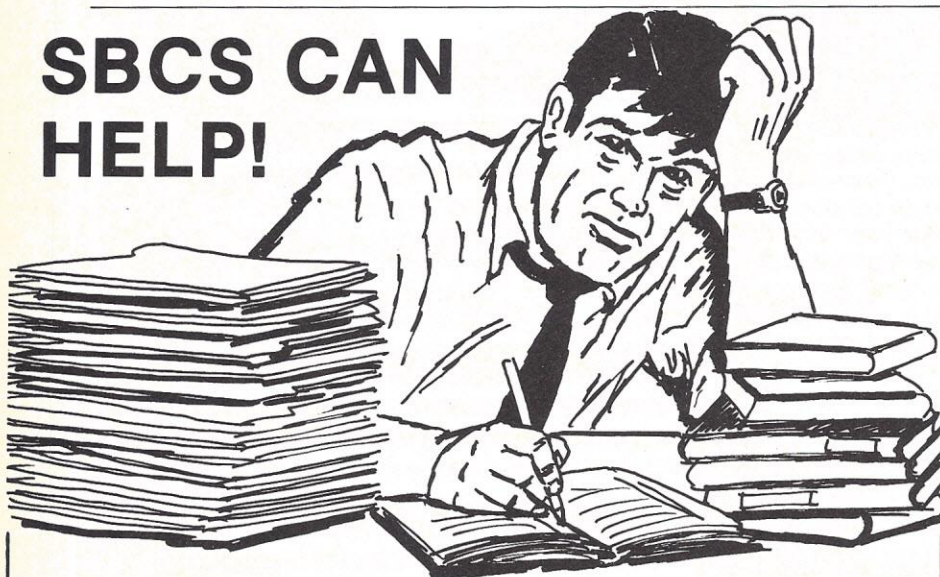
dor's Guide and the Chart of Features and Reports for more details.

When you begin your search for a G/L package, remember that it should fit the size of your business and provide the features and reports you need for your small business or accounting firm. If you want only a P&L statement and a balance sheet each month and an annual trial balance, don't spend hundreds of dollars more for a package that gives you up to 30 types of reports. If you have only 100 accounts and 2,000 transactions a year from one company with no departments, and you don't anticipate burgeoning growth, do not buy a program that has a capacity of 50 departments or subsidiaries, 1,000 accounts and 10,000 transactions. In short, use your head for something besides temporary mass storage.

American Business Systems, Inc. is designed for larger small or medium-sized businesses or CPA practices. It includes five standard reports and a report writer, plus a numbering system for up to 99 companies or divisions, 9,999 accounts per company, and 99 subaccounts per department. The report generator is table-driven for five reports, but also allows a user to set parameters for comparative trial balances and reports. Its comparative data is produced in both numbers and percentages. A new version will be introduced by the end of this summer; it will have even better reporting capabilities, according to a company spokesman. The ABS system also completely integrates with four other accounting modules.

Business Enhancements Computer Service (BEC) produces the most complete line of accounting software for the Commodore PET and CBM lines in its Accounting III and IV line. Its G/L package integrates with five other accounting packages, and its capacity is 900 accounts per diskette, with the number of transactions

SBCS CAN HELP!



ORGANIZE YOUR RECORDS WITH SBCS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE!

We have years of experience as a business software vendor for the Apple II, and have recently upgraded our product line to make it even more efficient and consumer oriented.

Our double entry General Ledger can be used alone or with our Accounts Receivable or Accounts Payable. All include detailed documentation.

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED SOFTWARE!

Some G/L features are:

- extensive error checking and user prompting
- numerous report options
- 2000+ entries per session
- departmentalizing
- complete freedom in formatting reports and defining chart of accounts
- budget reports

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS

4140 Greenwood Ave., Lincoln, NE 68504 • (402) 467-1878

CIRCLE 37

per period limited only by disk capacity. It produces four common reports and listings, and its latest version includes the chart of accounts and the transaction listings file on one diskette.

BPI Systems, Inc. offers a sophisticated (for the small Apple II disk drives) G/L package. It produces 12 reports, including four that no other package offers, such as its merchandise-purchased journal. It integrates with four other modules, each of which is structured in the same way. However, BPI G/L does not do comparative reports as do others of its size and sophistication. It is also limited to companies with less than \$5 million sales because AppleSoft only allows nine-digit precision math. However, its operations and report formats are superior, as are its documentation and manuals.

COMPUMAX, Inc. MICRO-LEDGER is a simple G/L package based on two files, a permanent chart of accounts, and a journal file (or transaction file). It generates three common reports in a simple format, but integrates completely to four other COMPUMAX accounting packages.

Computer Products International, Inc. offers the most complete and best payroll interaction of any G/L package. It produces six reports, including a comparative income statement, and has simple, easy-to-understand manuals. Its G/L includes complete payroll-file maintenance for employers and employee master files, and allows complete interaction between the G/L and payroll. Three other accounting modules integrate with it, too.

Cromemco General Ledger produces more than 40 reports on ordi-

nary paper, is a complete double-entry accounting system, has a flexible report generator, practically unlimited transaction and account storage, and completely integrates with three other accounting packages, but not payroll.

Designer Software's Palantir (taken from the name for the Hobbit's crystal ball in *The Lord of the Rings*) is a sophisticated program written for CP/M. Its advantages include complete account numbering and set-up flexibility. It carries 12 open months, which means you do not have to close your books each month to provide storage space for more transactions. It prints special reports at any time without your having to sort through the entire chart of accounts. And it has an automatic audit trail that can not be avoided; it prints out as soon as journal entries are completed. It has a

OURS WORK!

ACCOUNTING PROGRAMS

from the company with
years of experience
on small computers
and thousands of customers

—•—
prices resulting from
volume sales

PACKAGE OF
5 PRODUCTS **\$395.**

PRODUCTS
EACH **\$95.**

MANUALS
EACH **\$20.**

*Trademark Radio Shack, Div. Tandy Corp.

†Product Digital Research, Inc.

GENERAL LEDGER
PAYROLL
ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
DEPRECIATION

for

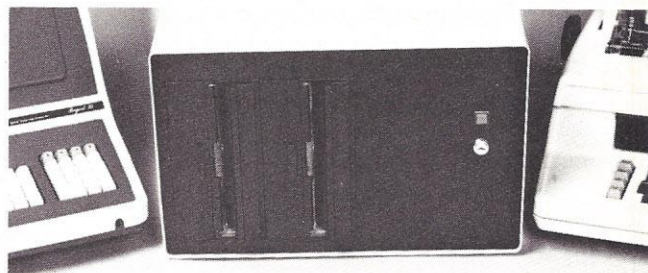
TRS-80*
MODEL I with TRSDOS*
MODEL II with CP/M†
OTHER CP/M† SYSTEMS

Product Info &
License/Order
Form.
FROM.....

DATA TRAIN INC.

PHONE
(503) 476-1467
840 N.W. 6th STREET, SUITE 3
GRANTS PASS, OREGON 97526

MOVE UP TO TARBELL



Tarbell starts where small systems leave off, providing storage from 1 to 20 megabytes. This means Tarbell is capable of growing with your needs.

Here's what you get in the system: Z80 4Mhz CPU with memory management, timer and full interrupt capability, 2 RS-232 serial ports with handshaking, 64 K bytes of random-access memory, double density floppy disk interface, 2 double density

floppy disk drives, cabinet, power supply, cables and software including CP/M 2.2, CBASIC, Tarbell BASIC and Tarbell DataBase.

Tarbell makes available word processing, inventory control with bill of materials, mailing lists and other business software.

The Tarbell Empire Series is delivered assembled, tested, and with a FULL six-month warranty on parts and labor.

Tarbell
Electronics

The One-Stop Shopping Service

950 Dovlen Place, Suite B
Carson, CA 90746
(213) 538-4251

flexible report generator that allows balance sheets and P&L statements by costing methods, profit centers, consolidated departments or vertical applications.

Palantir comes with good manuals with appendices that assume that the user is not familiar with accounting principles. They are based on a humorous "how-to" example called Smallville's Mustache Manufacturing.

However, its capacity is limited by disk size and density. On a single-density floppy, you can store 150 accounts and up to 2,500 transactions—enough for most small businesses, but not for extensive storage of many clients on one disk.

Durango General Ledger is a scaled-down version of the well-known MCBA G/L package. Durango tries to sell its excellent G/L as a total system with its hardware and four other accounting packages for about \$10,000. It sells its G/L separately for \$675, but all five for \$1,195. It is also designed to be used in a multi-user environment in which two or more users are interacting with the accounting packages at the same time. It produces eight common reports and four supporting schedules. It has completely flexible account set-up and report-generating capabilities.

Graham-Dorian General Ledger is an on line, or continuous, posting package that produces five standard reports, and has flexible account set-up procedures. It also provides comparisons with the previous year and keeps a 14-month history of the accounts. This package also integrates with four other GDS packages, including Cash Register. Although its capacity is relatively small, this program is quite adequate for small businesses.

International Micro Systems not only produces six common reports and supporting schedules, but also allows for financial ratio analysis.

IMS President William N. Watson adds that this analytical capability "lets a user calculate basic ratios with current information quickly. You can compare the company's cash position as a whole to your total debt, for example, in seconds."

The IMS package also has consolidation features, and holds up to 750 accounts and 7000 transactions. It was designed for small to medium-sized companies and accounting practices. It interfaces with six other IMS accounting packages, including job accounting, cash receipts and cash disbursements, but only with monthly summaries fed from the packages to the G/L.

North Star Computers' ACCPAC General Ledger is directly tied to the company's accounts-receivable and accounts-payable programs. Users must combine the company's "NorthWord" word-processing program with the G/L package to develop a report generator. The G/L package itself can define up to 900 accounts, store net balances for each of 24 months of transactions, and carry budget figures for each of 12 months. But it is batch processed, and each batch is limited to 50 transactions at a time. It produces five common reports.

Ohio Scientific's General Ledger is based on its data-base management and "Query" inquiry system. Its functions are based on four groups: data entry and posting, report printing, file maintenance, and general utilities. It produces nine reports, including several editing journal files and a condensed (or summary) G/L.

Retail Sciences' Peachtree General Ledger is completely integrated with the company's other accounting packages and is based on the same easily understood manual formats. However, compared with others, it is a limited program, although one that is excellent for many small businesses and accounting

firms. It produces more than half a dozen common reports, has flexible report generation and account set-up procedures, includes 12 months and a previous year-to-date category, and has a fast response time. However, its batch-processing time is somewhat slow. It produces control reports on all activity, gives an automatic out-of-balance signal at the end of transaction entry, and has a correction feature included in its transactions-entry menu, according to Allan Novick, a programmer/analyst with Marx Brothers in Greenwich, CT.

But it has a problem in report printing; it has no easy exit when a report is being printed, and a user must reset the whole program to stop printing a report.

Peachtree's Client Write-Up and Posting package for accountants offers three additional reports: statement of financial position, cash flow, and a user-definable chart of accounts, according to Gunner Froebel, president of the new software distributor, WESTICO, Inc., in Norwalk, CT. (Froebel uses the Client Write-Up package, instead of the regular Peachtree G/L, to keep his company's books.) He adds that it also has a "Speed Entry" feature for transactions and can carry accounts in two ways. The client write-up package is more than twice as expensive as the regular package, and is designed especially for CPAs and accounting firms.

Prodigy Systems' PROTEGE General Ledger is part of this rapidly growing company's turnkey system and is among the most sophisticated offered by any micro hardware or software company. The PROTEGE G/L is special for a number of reasons, according to Seymour Merrin, president, Computerworks, Westport, CT. (Merrin uses the PROTEGE G/L and the Prodigy One to do his bookkeeping, too.) It is written in Prodigy's own "virtual" code

T/Maker II:TM it not only does more than VisiCalc,TM it does it on your computer.

VisiCalc is a fine aid for the computation of numerical problems. But it does have two major limitations: it is available only for a small number of systems, and its use is limited strictly to numbers, not words. To overcome these substantial limitations, Lifeboat Associates introduces T/Maker II.

Unlike VisiCalc, T/Maker II is designed to run on most small business computers with CP/M[®] or similar operating systems and a video terminal with cursor addressing capabilities. And soon there will be T/Maker II versions available for UNIX,TM RT-11TM and other systems.

Works with words as well as numbers. Like VisiCalc, T/Maker II reduces the manual tasks involved in computing and calculating financial documents. But since most business problems and reports involve words as well as numbers, T/Maker II also functions as a full-screen text editor for word processing.

T/Maker II is the most advanced aid for the analysis and presentation of numerical data and text material. In a matter of minutes, an entire document—including all edited text, all figures and all calculations—can be created, reviewed on your screen and reported in printed form.

T/Maker II turns your small business computer into a powerful, sophisticated and convenient tool. A tool that will save you money, time and energy, and eliminate the need for costly time-sharing.

With T/Maker II you can easily perform an unlimited number of analytical and reporting tasks which integrate numerical and text processing. You'll find T/Maker II perfect for such things as:

- Financial Statements
- Statistics
- Profitability Reports
- Revenue and Expense Analyses
- Portfolio Evaluations
- Price Lists
- Rate Structures
- Expense Accounts
- Cash Flow Projections
- Checking Account Reconciliations

...and much, much more.

Easy to learn and use. You don't have to be a programmer to operate T/Maker II. Just follow T/Maker II's easily understood and ordered instructions, set up your data in

As an example of what T/Maker II can do, see the chart below. The operator entered only the data shown in boldface. T/Maker II calculated and reported all the other values.

	— Actual —			Growth Rate	Average	Total (000's)	—Projected—		
	1978	1979	1980				1981	1982	1985
Item A	42,323	51,891	65,123	24.04	53,112	159.34	80,782	100,206	191,262
Item B	45,671	46,128	49,088	3.67	46,962	140.89	50,891	52,761	58,791
Total	87,994	98,019	114,211	13.93	100,075	300.22	131,673	152,966	250,053
% Item	48.10	52.94	57.02	8.88	52.69	158.1	61.35	65.51	76.49
% Item	51.90	47.06	42.98	-9.00	47.31	141.9	38.65	34.49	23.51
Total	100.00	100.00	100.00	—	100.00	300.0	100.00	100.00	100.00

rows and columns, define the relationships and T/Maker II will do the rest: it will perform the computations and formatting necessary to prepare your document. When you're finished you can analyze your report on your screen or store it on a diskette. Or, you can have the report printed with presentation quality.

And when any changes have to be made, simply enter the new figure or relationship and tell T/Maker II to adjust and recalculate all the new results.

Editing capabilities. As a full-screen editor for word processing, T/Maker II handles text up to 255 characters wide. It includes features like text formatting and justification, centered titles, a text buffer for block moves and repeated inserts, global search and replace commands for printing your letters, reports and documents. Wide documents are supported by horizontal scrolling.

Low cost. The cost of T/Maker II is only \$275 plus shipping and handling. Dollars well spent once you consider all the time, energy and money it can save. T/Maker II is brought to you exclusively and supported completely by Lifeboat Associates, world's largest computer software publisher. For more information send us the coupon below.

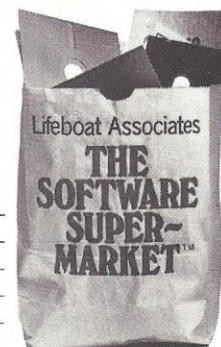
Mail coupon to: Lifeboat Associates,
1651 Third Ave., NY, NY 10028. Or call (212) 860-0300.

☐ Please send me more information on T/Maker II.

☐ Please send me a free Lifeboat Catalog featuring over 200 programs, including integrated accounting and professional practice systems, office tools for bookkeepers and secretaries and sophisticated tools for programmers.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

T/Maker II is a trademark of P. Roizen. Personal Software, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Digital Research. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. RT-11 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. VisiCalc is a trademark of VisiCalc.



LIFEBOAT WORLDWIDE offers you the world's largest library of software. Contact your nearest dealer or Lifeboat:

Lifeboat Associates
1651 Third Ave.
New York, N.Y. 10028
Tel: (212) 860-0300
Telex: 640693 (LBSOFT NYK)
TWX: 710-581-2524

Lifeboat Inc.
OK Bldg. 5F
1-2-8, Shiba-Daimon
Minato-ku, Tokyo, 105 Japan
Tel: 03-437-3901
Telex: 2422723 (ASRTYOJ)

Lifeboat Associates, Ltd.
PO Box 125
London WC2H 9LU, England
Tel: 01-836-9028
Telex: 893709 (LBSOFTG)

Lifeboat Associates GmbH
PO Box 168, Aegerstrasse 35
CH 6340 Baar, Switzerland
Tel: 042-31-2931
Telex: 865265 (MICO CH)

Intersoft GmbH
Schlossgartenweg 5
D-8045 Ismaning, W. Germany
Tel: 089-966-444
Telex: 5213643 (ISOFTD)

Lifeboat Associates, SARL
10, Grande Rue Charles de Gaulle
92600 Asnières, France
Tel: 1-733-08-04
Telex: 250303 (PUBLIC X PARIS)

Lifeboat Associates

Software with full support

COMPONENTS

4116's (200 ns.)
Apple, TRS-80, Heath
8 for \$18⁸⁰
16-49\$2.25 ea.
50-99\$2.15 ea.
100 Up\$2.05 ea.

2114 L-2/200 NS

Lo-Power 1Kx4 Static RAM
1-16\$3.05 ea.
17-49\$2.95 ea.
50-99\$2.85 ea.
100 Up\$2.70 ea.

74LS240\$1.25 ea.
74LS241\$1.10 ea.
74LS244\$1.25 ea.
74LS373\$1.25 ea.
74LS374\$1.25 ea.
8T245\$1.50 ea.

2708/450 NS

1K x 8 EPROM
\$4.25 ea.
or
8/\$32.⁰⁰

2716/5 VOLT

2K x 8 EPROM
\$6.95 ea.
1 YR. WARRANTY

8080A - CPU\$ 2.50
Z80A - CPU\$ 8.95
Z80A - CTC\$ 8.95
Z80A - DART\$13.95
Z80A - SIO\$22.00
8255AC5\$ 6.95
8257AC5\$15.00

320T5 .80 320T12 .80
340T5 .70 340T12 .75

1-9 10-24 25 Up
DB25P 2.80 2.65 2.50
DB25S 3.80 3.70 3.40
DB25C 1.05 .95 .85

100 PIN IMSAI

Gold / S-100
Solderless
Connectors

\$2.40 each

OR

10/\$2.25 each

CAPACITORS

.1 @ 12 Volt
Ceramic
8c ea.
or
100/\$7.00

DISKETTES FROM asap

VERBATIM 5 1/4" DISKETTES		
PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
MD255-01	SOFT SECTOR	10/27.50
MD255-10	HARD 10 SECTOR	10/29.50
MD255-16	HARD 16 SECTOR	10/29.50
8" DISKETTES		
FD32-1000	HARD SECTOR	10/35.00
FD34-1000	SOFT SECTOR	10/35.00

MEMOREX 5 1/4" DISKETTES		
PART #	SIDES/DENSITY	SECTORING
MEM 3401	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR
MEM 3403	1/SINGLE	HARD 10 SECTOR
MEM 3405	1/SINGLE	HARD 16 SECTOR

PART #	SIDES/DENSITY	SECTORING	PRICE
MEM 3060	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/35.00
MEM 3101	2/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/45.00
MEM 3090	1/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/45.00
MEM 3102	2/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/55.00

DYSAN 5 1/4" DISKETTES		
PART #	SIDES/DENSITY	SECTORING
D-0130	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR
D-0226	1/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR
D-0235	2/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR

PART #	SIDES/DENSITY	SECTORING	PRICE
D-0506	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/59.00
D-0605	2/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/75.00

SCOTCH 3M 5 1/4" DISKETTES		
PART #	SIDES/DENSITY	SECTORING
744-0	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR
744-10	1/SINGLE	HARD 10 SECTOR
744-16	1/SINGLE	HARD 16 SECTOR
745-0	2/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR
745-10	2/DOUBLE	HARD 10 SECTOR
745-16	2/DOUBLE	HARD 16 SECTOR

MAXELL 5 1/4" DISKETTES		
PART #	SIDES/DENSITY	SECTORING
MD1	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR
MD20	2/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR
MH1	1/SINGLE	HARD 16 SECTOR
MH20	2/DOUBLE	HARD 16 SECTOR

PART #	SIDES/DENSITY	SECTORING	PRICE
FD1-128	1/SINGLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/45.00
PH1-32	1/SINGLE	SOFT 32 SECTOR	10/45.00
FD2-XD	2/DOUBLE	SOFT SECTOR	10/65.00

SRW MEDIA STORAGE CASES		
PART #	SIZE	PRICE
SRW-5	5 1/4"	\$2.50 ea.
SRW-8	8"	\$3.25 ea.

PERSONAL SOFTWARE FOR APPLE, TRS80, PET, & ATARI

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
VISICALC APPLE DISK	125.00
DESKTOP PLAN APPLE DISK	79.95
MICROCHESS 2.0 APPLE DISK	21.95
MICROCHESS 2.0 APPLE	17.95
CHECKER KING APPLE DISK	21.95
CHECKER KING APPLE	17.95
GAMMON GAMBLER APPLESOFT DISK	21.95
GAMMON GAMBLER APPLE	17.95
BRIDGE PARTNER APPLESOFT DISK	21.95
BRIDGE PARTNER APPLE	17.95
CCA DATA MGMT SYS APPLE DISK	79.95
MICROCHESS 2.0 8-32K PET	17.95
CHECKER KING PET	17.95
GAMMON GAMBLER PET	17.95
BRIDGE PARTNER PET	17.95
VISICALC - PET	175.00
CCA DATA MGMT SYS TRS80 DISK	65.00
MICROCHESS 1.5 TRS80	17.95
CHECKER KING TRS80	17.95
BRIDGE PARTNER TRS80	13.95
TIME TREK TRS80	13.95
VITAFACTS PKG/6 PET APPLE TRS	100.00
VISICALC - ATARI	175.00

SHUGART 801R DISK DRIVE

Capacity	Single Density	Double Density
Unformatted		
Per Disk	400K	800K
Per Track	5.2K	10.4K
IBM Format		
Per Disk	256K	512K
Per Track	3328	6656
Transfer Rate	250 kilobit/sec	500 kilobits/sec
Latency (avg.)	83 ms	83 ms
Access Time		
Track to Track	8 ms	8 ms
Average	260 ms	260 ms
Settling Time	8 ms	8 ms
Head Load		
Time	35 ms	35 ms

Model 801\$400.00
Case & Power Supply\$265.00

The Epson MX-80

80 COLUMN DOT MATRIX PRINTER

SPECIFICATIONS	
Print method	serial impact dot matrix
Print rate	80 CPS
Print direction	bidirectional
Number of pins	in head - 9
Matrix	9 x 9
Line spacings	1/8", 1/6", 7/32" + programmable
Throughput	at 10 CPI - logical seeking function - 105 LPM, 20 character line; 73 LPM, 43 char. line; 48 LPM, 80 char. line

PRINTING CHARACTERISTICS
Character set - full 96-character ASCII with descenders
Graphics characters - 64 block characters

INTERFACES
Standard - Centronics-style 8-bit parallel
Optional - RS232, IEEE488.
Buffer size - 1 line

New MX80FT Available
CALL FOR PRICE & DELIVERY

NEW LOCATION

1198 E. Willow Street
Signal Hill, CA 90806

Toll Free (800) 421-7701 Outside Calif.
(213) 595-6431 Inside Calif.

APPLE SOFTWARE by EDU-WARE

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
COMPU-MATH (FRACTIONS)	29.95
COMPU-MATH (DECIMALS)	29.95
COMPU-READ	19.95
EDU-PAK I	35.00
TERRORIST	24.95
WINDFALL	16.95
NETWORK	16.95
SPACE	24.95
PRISONER	24.95

(ALL SOFTWARE ON DISK)

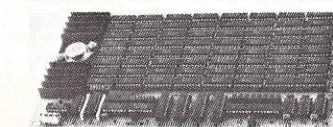
ZIP DIP II®

Zero Insertion Pressure Test Socket				
PART #	PINS	1-9	10-24	25 UP
ZD1116	16	5.35	5.15	4.95
ZD1124	24	7.35	7.10	6.85
ZD1140	40	9.75	9.50	9.25

IDS SOCKET CONNECTORS Crimp-On Type

Contacts	1-9	10-24	25 Up
20 PINS	2.95	2.75	2.50
26 PINS	3.25	2.95	2.75
34 PINS	4.45	4.25	3.95
40 PINS	5.65	5.35	4.95
50 PINS	5.95	5.65	5.25

MICROBYTE 32K STATIC RAM BOARD



- *2 Mhz or 4 Mhz operation
- *4K hardware or software selectable
- *Will operate with or without front panel
- *Low power consumption 800mA
- *Fully warranted for 120 days from date of shipment
- *Uses Intel low-power 2141-4 4Kx1 Static RAM
- *Each 4K bank addressable to any 4K slot within a 64K boundary

\$500⁰⁰

*Fully S100 bus compatible
IMSAI, SOL, ALTAR, ALPHA MICRO

GODBOUNT 32K ECONORAM XX Static S-100 Memory

32K Bank Select. IEEE S-100 compatible. One 32K block can be addressed on 4K boundaries. Compatible with IEEE proposed standard of 24 address lines and all currently used bank select configurations. Disable any or all of the eight 4K blocks to create as many windows in memory to avoid system memory conflicts.

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE
GB ER XX 16K	16K A & T	\$339.00
GB ER XX 24K	24K A & T	\$449.00
GB ER XX 32K	32K A & T	\$579.00

DIP SOCKETS/LOW PROFILE TIN SOLDER TAIL

DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-49	50-99	100 Up
14 PIN TIN ST	.15	.13	.12	.11
16 PIN TIN ST	.16	.14	.13	.12
18 PIN TIN ST	.19	.18	.16	.14
20 PIN TIN ST	.25	.23	.21	.20
24 PIN TIN ST	.26	.24	.22	.20
28 PIN TIN ST	.32	.30	.29	.27
40 PIN TIN ST	.42	.40	.38	.34

INTRODUCING asap's Atari 800

Computer System • 16K RAM Module

\$79⁹⁵

1 YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

PANAVISE

BASES, HEADS, MTS. & COMBINATIONS

PART #	DESCRIPTION	PRICES
300	STANDARD BASE	11.95
301	STANDARD PANAVISE	24.95
303	STANDARD HEAD	14.49
304	LOW PROFILE HEAD	15.25
305	LOW PROFILE BASE	11.95
308	WEIGHTED BASE	14.25
310	SURFACE PLATE	33.95
311	BENCH CLAMP	14.49
315	CIRCUIT BOARD HOLDER	16.95
333	RAPID ASSEMBLY	30.95
350	WORK CENTER STATION	38.95
366	WIDE OPEN HEAD	13.95
376	SELF-CENTERING HEAD	16.95
380	VACUUM BASE	16.95

PART #	ACCESSORIES DESCRIPTION	PRICE
316	EXTRA ARMS	9.50
318	12" BAR	3.49
343	NYLON JAWS (PAIR)	2.00
344	GROOVED NYLON JAWS	2.00
346	NEOPRENE JAWS	2.50
353	STEEL JAWS	2.95
359	UNIVERSAL HOLDER	6.95

DIP SWITCHES®

PART # POSITIONS	1-9	10-24	25 UP
DS4P	4	1.25	1.20
DS5P	5	1.30	1.20
DS6P	6	1.35	1.25
DS7P	7	1.40	1.25
DS8P	8	1.40	1.20

IDS CARD-EDGE CONNECTORS Crimp-On Type

Contacts	1-9	10-24	25 Up
20 PINS	3.95	3.75	3.50
26 PINS	4.95	4.55	4.25
34 PINS	5.25	4.95	4.75
40 PINS	6.25	5.85	5.50
50 PINS	6.95	6.35	5.95

asap

DISK DRIVE
CABLE ASSEMBLY

PART #	DESCRIPTION
CA832PT	CONNECTS (2) 8" DISK DRIVES (Shugart Qume, etc.) TO STANDARD DISK CONTROLLER BOARD

\$25⁹⁵ ea.

CATALOG REQUEST

Please send me your
1981 asap
Full Line Catalog

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

TERMS

We Accept Cash, Check, Money
Orders, Visa & Master Charge
(U.S. Funds Only)
Tax: 6% Calif. Res.
COD's & Terms Available on
Approval (School PO's Accepted)
(\$25.00 Minimum Order)

asap
computer
products, inc.

ORDERING INFO

Name, address, phone
Ship by UPS or Mail
Shipping Chrg. Add \$2.50 up to
1 lb.-Call for larger shipments
Freight, U.S. Mail Add \$1.50
U.S. Only up to 2 lbs.

and operating system, not BASIC, so it is much faster than others. Next, the chart of accounts is completely user-definable, with a range of text-formatting and editing features. And, using these formatting commands, anyone can generate one-time or permanent special reports in minutes. It has three types of comparison reporting: by budget period, year-to-date, and previous year. It also includes percentage calculations for each account or computation with one keystroke. It

produces supporting schedules to back up the reports, and prints anything on the video screen at any time with one command.

Radio Shack General Ledger has completely user-definable charts of accounts and account numbers. It prints balance sheets and P&L statements in seconds, and produces five other common reports, too. It automatically detects out-of-balance accounts, and has 16-digit accuracy. The package also follows automatic audit trails and has error-checking,

recovery and documentation routines. The manual is easy to understand, but its brown type and dark-brown reproduction on its sample video screen are hard to read and follow.

The TRS-80 G/L uses slightly different definitions for accounts than other G/L packages.

Small Business Computer Systems, Inc., is projecting a significant change in mid-1981. It was originally based on the Osborne system, but its creators have made it com-

GENERAL LEDGER CHART OF FEATURES

FEATURES/	AMERICAN BUSINESS SYSTEMS	BUSINESS ENHANCEMENT COMPUTERSERVICE	BPI SYSTEMS, INC.	COMPUMAX, INC.	COMPUTER PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL, INC.	CROMEMCO, INC.	DESIGNER SOFTWARE	DURANGO	GRAHAM-DORIAN	INTERNATIONAL MICRO	NORTH STAR COMPUTERS	OHIO SCIENTIFIC, INC.	RETAIL SCIENCES	PRODIGY SYSTEMS	RADIO SHACK	SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. GROUP	STRUCTURED SYSTEMS	SYSTEMS PLUS	TARANTO & ASSOCIATES	VANDATA
Accounts:																				
a) Numbers Only	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
b) Alphanumeric							•			•										
Customized Acct. Numbers	•		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Fixed Acct. Numbers		•		•	•															
Flexible Account Names	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Menu-Driven	•	•		•	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Automatic Posting	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Batch Processing			•				•			•	•			•		•		•	•	
Chart of Accounts	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Integration with other accounting software:	•		•	•			•	•	•				•		•	•	•	•	•	•
a) Complete																				
b) Partial		•			•		•			•										
c) None										•	•									
Accounting Periods: Mth and Yr-to-Date	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Double-Entry	•		•		•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Audit Trails	•		•	•		•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
Screen-Oriented						•				•		•	•				•	•	•	•
Consolidations		•					•			•		•	•			•	•			
Multiple Companies/Divisions	•					•			•				•			•		•	•	

BETA COMPUTER DEVICES

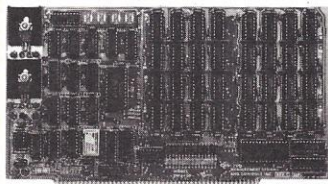
ADDS VIEWPOINT TERMINAL

\$629.00



- Detachable keyboard weighs only 2 lbs.
- 110-19,200 Baud - RS-232C
- Cursor control keys - audible tone
- 24 x 80 characters - 12" screen
- 14 key numeric keypad
- 7 switch selectable character sets
- Addressable cursor
- 2 position screen tilt
- Normal or reverse video
- Half or zero intensity
- 3 function keys (six functions)
- Lightweight (22 lbs. with keyboard)
- Switch select block or underline cursor
- Switch select blinking or steady cursor

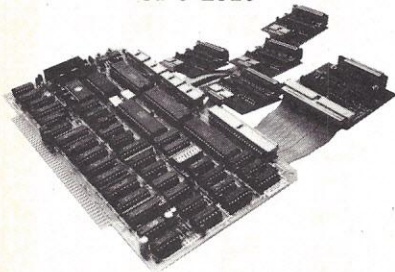
S-100 PRODUCTS



QUALITY RAM FROM SYSTEMS GROUP

- Z-80 4MHZ operation with no wait states
 - IEEE compatible timing - 200ns 4116's
 - Factory assembled, tested & burned in
- | | |
|-------------------------|----------|
| DMB6400 64K..... | \$749.00 |
| DM6400 64K (shown)..... | \$545.00 |
| DM4800 48K..... | \$520.00 |
| DM3200 32K..... | \$495.00 |

CPC-2810



CONFIGURE A COMPLETE S-100 SYSTEM WITH 2nd GENERATION* PRODUCTS FROM SYSTEMS GROUP.

- CPC 2810 (shown) Z-80A processor board (4MHZ) with 4 serial & 2 parallel ports.....\$369.00
- CPC2813 - same as CPC2810 but 2 serial ports only.....\$345.00
- FDC2801/8 - 8" floppy disk controller board, up to 4 single/double sided drives, single or double density.....\$349.00
- INO-2804 - 4 channel serial I/O.....\$329.00
- CRA-100 - Cromix* adaptor board..\$ 45.00

**CALL US FOR OUR MOST
CURRENT PRICES!**

- Trademarks of Cromemco, Inc. and Wabash Tape Corp.

16K MEMORY EXPANSION KIT \$29.00

For Apple, TRS-80 keyboard, Exidy, and all other systems using 4116 dynamic rams or equivalent. All IC's are prime Mitsubishi MK 4116-3.

- 200 NSEC access, 375 NSEC cycle
- Burned-in and fully tested
- 1 full year parts replacement guarantee

wabash®



8" or 5 1/4" flexible diskettes certified 100% error free with manufacturers 5 year limited warranty on all 8" media. Soft sector in tilt-back* boxes of 10.

(Add \$3.00 for plastic library cases)

- | | |
|--|---------|
| 8" single sided, single density..... | \$29.95 |
| 8" single sided, double density..... | 37.95 |
| 8" double sided, double density..... | 48.95 |
| 5 1/4" single sided, single density..... | 27.95 |
| 5 1/4" single sided, double density..... | 29.95 |

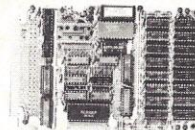
8" DISK DRIVES

- | | |
|---|------------------------|
| Shugart 801R..... | \$390.00 |
| NEC FD1160 (double sided)..... | \$595.00 |
| Memorex MRX-101 8" Winchester style, hard disk drive, 10 megabytes..... | ONLY \$2,200.00 |

TERMS: Minimum order \$15.00. Minimum shipping and handling \$3.00. Calif. residents add 6% sales tax. Cash, checks, Mastercard, Visa and purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions are accepted. Product availability and pricing are subject to change without notice.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: Add 15% to purchase price for all orders. Minimum shipping charge is \$20.00. Orders with insufficient funds will be delayed. Excess funds will be returned with your order. All prices are U.S. only.

6502 PRODUCTS

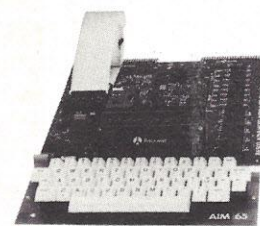


BETA 32K BYTE MEMORY RELIABLE/COST EFFECTIVE EXPANDABLE RAM FOR 6502 AND 6800 SYSTEMS — AIM 65 KIM SYM PET S44-BUS

- Plug compatible with the AIM-65/SYM expansion connector by using a right angle connector (supplied) mounted on the back of the memory board.
- Memory board edge connector plugs into the 6800 S44 bus.
- Connects to PET or KIM using an adaptor cable.
- Reliable, dynamic ram with on board transparent refresh. Looks like dynamic ram but costs less and uses a fraction of the power of static boards.
- Uses +5V only, supplied from the host computer.
- Full documentation. Assembled and tested boards are guaranteed for one full year. Purchase price is fully refundable if board is returned undamaged within 14 days.

Assembled with 32K Ram.....	\$349.00
& Tested with 16K Ram.....	329.00
Bare board, manual & hard-to-get parts...	99.00
PET interface kit. Connects the 32K ram board to a 4K or 8K PET. Contains: interface cable, board standoffs, power supply modification kit and complete instructions.....	\$ 49.00

ROCKWELL AIM 65



- | | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| AIM 65 with 1K ram..... | \$425.00 |
| AIM 65 with 4K ram..... | 485.00 |
| AIM power supply..... | 125.00 |
| Professional AIM enclosure..... | 169.00 |
| Budget AIM enclosure..... | 50.00 |
| KIM enclosure..... | 40.00 |
| SYM enclosure..... | 30.00 |

**BETA
COMPUTER DEVICES**

**1230 W. COLLINS AVE.
ORANGE, CA 92668
(714) 633-7280**



pletely menu-driven and added a number of "user-friendly" features. It has dropped the Osborne manual and issued a manual much like those Personal Software issued for Visi-Calc. Company President David McFarling says the changes are based on studies of user questionnaires. SBCS has added some machine language to increase the program speed, and now brings the entire chart of accounts into RAM for transaction entry and posting. It also added

many error-checking routines, such as character-for-character checks, and it has rearranged menus, added submenus and included more user prompting on the video screens. The new manual also divides introductory material into blocks.

Structured Systems General Ledger is one of five integrated packages, and is aimed at multi-client CPA or accounting firms, or businesses with many profit centers, branches, divisions or departments.

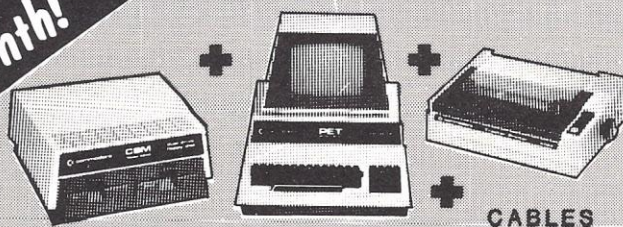
It produces eight common reports and supporting schedules, and works through batch processing.

Systems Plus AccountingPlusII General Ledger includes fixed asset accounting, budgeting, previous year comparisons, a report writer, and a change-in-year condition report, as well as several common reports. Rather than using account editing to make corrections, it changes inaccurate entries with adjustment entries. It also goes

GENERAL LEDGER CHART OF REPORTS

CHARTS/	AMERICAN BUSINESS SYSTEMS	BUSINESS ENHANCEMENT COMPUSERVICE	BPI SYSTEMS, INC.	COMPUMAX, INC.	COMPUTER PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL, INC.	CRONEMCO, INC.	DESIGNER SOFTWARE	DURANGO	GRAHAM-DORIAN	INTERNATIONAL MICRO	NORTH STAR COMPUTERS	OHIO SCIENTIFIC, INC.	RETAIL SCIENCES	PRODIGY SYSTEMS	RADIO SHACK	SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. GROUP	STRUCTURED SYSTEMS	SYSTEMS PLUS	TARANTO & ASSOCIATES	VANDATA
General Journal	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Balance Sheet	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Profit and Loss Statement	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Flexible Report Generators	•				•	•	•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	
Trial Balances:			•	•		•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
a) Regular																				
b) Comparative	•	•			•		•													
Transaction Listing	•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Journals:																				
Cash Receipts			•		•	•				•	•	•	•		•			•	•	
Disbursements			•		•	•				•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	
Merchandise			•																	
Cash Sales			•																	
Departmental Statements			•												•	•	•			
Statement of Change Worksheet		•									•					•				
Comparative Income Statement					•				•			•	•			•		•		
Edit List							•			•	•					•				
Supporting Schedules							•		•			•	•			•				
Multiple P&L Statements			•										•			•				
Payroll Ledger			•		•								•							
Accts. Rec. Ledger			•																	
Accts. Pay. Ledger			•																	
Multiple Division Consolidations	•												•			•			•	
Invoice Register			•																	

**Special
of the Month!**



commodore

4032 COMPUTER	\$1061
(8032 Add \$160)	
4040 DISK	\$1061
4022 PRINTER	\$ 651
CBM-IEEE CABLE	\$ 33
IEEE-IEEE CABLE	\$ 41

CABLES

COMPLETE SYSTEM = \$2841

No Surcharge for Credit Cards Orders • We Accept C.O.D.'s
All Equipment Factory Fresh With MFT. Warranty • Stock Shipments Same Day or Next

**NEC
OKIDATA
APPLE**

**TELEVIDEO
COMMODORE**

**RADIO SHACK
AMDEK**

ATARI



EPSON MX-80

DIABLO 630	\$2099
INTERTEC SUPERBRAIN 64K RAM	\$2799
QD SUPERBRAIN	\$3195
NEC 5510 SPINWRITER	\$2495
NEC 5530 SPINWRITER	\$2495
OKIDATA MICROLINE-80	\$ 399
OKIDATA MICROLINE-82	\$ 529
OKIDATA MICROLINE-83	\$ 799
APPLE II PLUS 48K	\$1189
APPLE DISK w/3.3 DOS Controller	\$ 545
APPLE DISK w/o Controller	\$ 435
BASE II PRINTER	\$ 599
HAZELTINE 1420	\$ 799
NORTHSTAR HORIZON II 32K QD	\$2975
ANADEX DP-9500	\$1295
TELEVIDEO 912C	\$ 669
TELEVIDEO 920C	\$ 729
TELEVIDEO 950	\$ 959
CBM 8032 COMPUTER	\$1225
CBM 8050 DISK DRIVE	\$1449
CBM 4032 COMPUTER	\$1090
CBM 4040 DISK DRIVE	\$1090
CBM 4022	\$ 679
CBM VIC-20	\$ 289
CBM C2N	\$ 85
RADIO SHACK II 64K	\$3245
RADIO SHACK III 16K	\$ 839
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100	\$ 139
LEEDEX/AMDEK 100G	\$ 169
LEEDEX/AMDEK COLOR-1 13" Color Monitor	\$ 349
MICROTEK 16K RAMBOARD for Atari	\$99.95
MICROTEK 32K	\$ 165
ATARI 400 16K	\$ 349
ATARI 825 PRINTER	\$ 619
ATARI 850 INTERFACE	\$ 139
or both together	\$ 749
ATARI 810 DISK DRIVE	\$ 449
ATARI 800 32K	\$ 769
Call for price list of ATARI software	
NEC 12" MONITOR	\$ 229

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

**WEST COAST
1-800-235-3581**

OMEGA SALES CO.
3533 Old Conejo Rd. #102
Newbury Park, CA 91320
1-805-499-3678
CA. TOLL FREE 1-800-322-1873

Ω
**OMEGA
SALES
CO.**

**EAST COAST
1-800-556-7586**

OMEGA SALES CO.
12 Meeting St.
Cumberland, RI 02864
1-401-722-1027

Ω MEGA SALES COMPANY

through heavy error-checking; for example, it confirms each order entry's part number and description before it accepts the entry. It integrates with the company's A/R and A/P packages only if they have been balanced previously. This package runs very quickly because it uses ISAM procedures. And the company is working on a new version which will increase the total number of transactions from 10,000 accounts, vendors, and customers *each* to more than 65,000 of each.

Taranto & Associates General Ledger is one of the oldest Osborne-based G/Ls on the market. It tracks accounts and transactions monthly, quarterly and annually, and can compare them to the previous year's report. It also allows up to nine departments. It integrates with A/R, A/P or other accounting packages from Taranto.

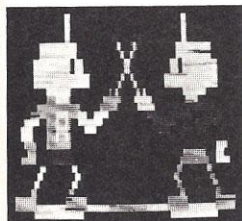
VANDATA General Ledger is another Osborne-based system that has been modified. It produces eight reports, including posting errors, and has a report generator. It keeps account totals for the current month, quarter and year, and the previous three quarters and year. This package is designed for small businesses, or accountants whose firms work mostly with small businesses. It also allows both direct posting and cash journal transactions.

These 20 G/L packages are only the tip of a growing iceberg of ever more powerful and capable general ledger and accounting packages. Software houses—both new and established—are modifying G/L concepts and procedures and adding more power, capacity and flexibility for comparatively little extra cost. It appears that any CPA in private practice or any business owner who wants to improve control over his financial affairs would do well to find an appropriate microcomputer-based G/L package or integrated system.



Vendor Guide

COMPANY	NAME/COST	CONFIGURATION/CAPACITY
American Business Systems 459 Littleton Rd. Westford, MA 01886	General Ledger \$700-900	Any 64k Z80 or Z8000 micro with Ryan McFarland COBOL and RIO, CP/M, OASIS, UNIX OR TI DX5 or 10 operating system, and two 8-inch floppies or hard disk. CIRCLE 145
Business Enhancement Compuservice 1711 E. Valley Pkwy. Escondido, CA 92027	Accounting III or IV—General Ledger set by dealers	32k PET or CBM 2001-8032, or 2040-4040. 900 accounts per diskette. CIRCLE 146
BPI Systems, Inc. 1600 West 38th St. Austin, TX 78731	General Ledger	48k Apple II or II Plus; two disk drives; AppleSoft; DOS 3.3; printer. Capacity set by disk. CIRCLE 147
COMPUMAX, Inc. P.O. Box 1139 Palo Alto, CA 94301	MICROLEDGER \$100 for Model I 200 for CP/M 150 for Apple	Versions for Apple 48k; CBM; CP/M and Microsoft BASIC; TRS-80 Models I and II; Sorcerer, Superbrain, Cromemco and Dynabyte. CIRCLE 148
Computer Products International, Inc. 3225 Danny Park Computer Plaza Building Metairie, LA 70002	General Ledger Cost N/A	Any 48k CP/M system with CBASIC, and two disk drives. Capacity limited to disk space. CIRCLE 149
Cromemco, Inc. 280 Bernardo Ave. Mountain View, CA 94040	General Ledger \$995	Runs on any Cromemco system with double-sided, double-density mini- or regular floppies. Capacity in the hundreds of accounts. CIRCLE 150
Designer Software 3400 Montrose Blvd. Houston, TX 77006	Palantir G/L \$850	Any 48k CP/M system with two disk drives or hard disk and Microsoft COBOL-80. Capacity depends on disk size. CIRCLE 151
Durango Consumer Computer Mktg. 55 Union Ave. Sudbury, MA 01776	General Ledger \$675, but total accounting package is only \$1,195.	Durango BASIC, DOS and hardware with software from MicroCOBOL. CIRCLE 152
Graham-Dorian 211 North Broadway Wichita, KS 67202	General Ledger \$595	48k CP/M with two floppy disk drives. Up to 200 accounts and 2,500 transactions on one eight-inch floppy. CIRCLE 153
International Micro Systems, Inc. 8425 Quivira Rd. Lenexa, KS 66215	General Ledger \$795	48k CP/M or MP/M systems with dual floppies or hard disk and CBASIC 2. 500k recommended. CIRCLE 154
North Star Computers 1440 Fourth St. Berkeley, CA 94710	ACCPAC Gen. Ledger Cost N/A	North Star Horizon, 48k, dual floppies or hard disk. Up to 900 accounts CIRCLE 155
Ohio Scientific, Inc. 1333 S. Chillicothe Aurora, OH 44544	General Ledger OSI DBMS \$195	OSI Challenger C4P or C3 series, 48k, dual floppies or hard disk. Capacity set by disk size and density. CIRCLE 156
Retail Sciences Peachtree Software Three Corporate Square Atlanta, GA 30329	Peachtree Software General Ledger \$495-695	Any Z80 system with CP/M, 48k and dual floppies, or Apple II Plus with Microsoft Z80 SoftCard with two mini-floppy drives. Up to several hundred accounts. CIRCLE 157
Prodigy Systems 497 Lincoln Highway Iselin, NJ 08830	PROTEGE General Ledger \$750	Only runs on Prodigy's PROTEGE hardware and software. Up to 1.25 Mb in single density per drive and 2.5 Mb in two drives. CIRCLE 158
Radio Shack One Tandy Center Fort Worth, TX 77062	General Ledger \$399	64k TRS-80 Model II with two floppy disks and 132-column printer. Up to 3,072 transactions per month and 504 accounts. CIRCLE 159
Small Business Computer Systems, Inc. 4140 Greenwood Lincoln, NE 68504	General Ledger \$249; new enhanced version is \$349.	48k Apple II or II Plus, dual disk drives or hard disk; 110-col. printer; and DOS 3.2 or 3.3. Capacity relates to number of accounts and transactions. CIRCLE 160
Structured Systems Group 5204 Claremont Oakland, CA 94618	General Ledger \$595-695 sugg. dealer price	Any 8080- or Z80-based, with 52k RAM, with CP/M dual floppies; 132-column printer. 200 to 500, or more, accounts. CIRCLE 161
Systems Plus 3975 East Bayshore Palo Alto, CA 94303	AccountingPlus II General Ledger \$425	Apple II Plus or II with firmware card, 48k, dual drives, and 80- or 132-col. printer. Also Corvus hard disk. Up to 500 accounts. CIRCLE 162
Taranto & Associates P.O. Box 6073 San Rafael, CA 94903	General Ledger/ Cash Journal \$495-695	TRS-80 Model II, 64k, two disk drives, 132-col. printer with up to 1,000 accounts and 7,000 transactions. (Osborne-based system) CIRCLE 163
VANDATA 17541 Stone Ave. North Seattle, WA 98133	General Ledger/ Cash Journal \$295	Any 8080, 8085, or Z80 system with 48k; one double-density floppy or three mini-floppies for the best results; 132-col. printer; and CP/M and CBASIC 2 Version 2.5 or later. CIRCLE 164



new
DUEL
«N»
DROIDS

By Leo Christopherson from Acorn
Your 'droid has already learned NIM, so now it's time to teach it how to wield a laser sword! Leo Christopherson, author of "Android NIM," "Dancing Demon" and other animations, has developed a new type of animation and high-quality sound in his latest work.

Your 'droid starts out as a lowly clown. You teach it how to use a laser sword by controlling its movements. After training it to be a "Grand Master," you enter the tournament against the program's skilled 'droid! Entertainment for all ages.

Protected Tape...\$14.95
Protected Disk...\$20.95

DEATH-MAZE
5000



from Med Systems
A new breed of adventuring! Venture through a graphically represented 3-D maze, with halls that could lead end -- or recede to infinity. Step through the doors or drop into the pits. Will you encounter monsters and mayhem, or will you be treated to useful objects and information? Will you ever get out alive?

You may never find your way out of Deathmaze 5000, but you'll keep trying!

16K TRS-80, 32K APPLE II...\$12.95

Unbelievable Realtime 3-D Graphics!



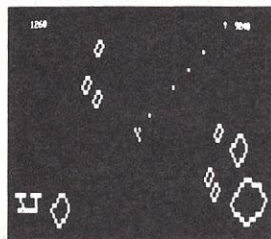
FLIGHT SIMULATION

From Sub-Logic
The wait is over! If 3-D graphics seem impossible on the low resolution TRS-80, you haven't seen this brilliant program. During FLIGHT SIMULATION, you instantly select instrument flight, radar, or a breathtaking pilot's-eye-view. But be sure to strap yourself in -- you're liable to get dizzy!

Once you put in some air time learning to fly your TRS-80, head for enemy territory and try to bomb the fuel depot and airstrip while fighting off five enemy warplanes. Good Luck!

Level I or II Tape...\$25.00

TRS-80 Level II 16K
unless otherwise noted



SUPER
NOVA

By Bill Hague from Big Five
Asteroids surround your ship. You must shoot the asteroids, as well as any alien spaceships. Written in fast machine code, this game is GREAT!

You may encounter five different kinds of alien ships, including the very deadly flagship. You shoot from your ship's position, rotate it, use your thrusters to move -- if you are overwhelmed, you can even get away to hyperspace. Fast and exciting.

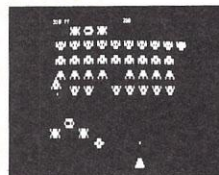
Tape...\$14.95

SPACE WAR

By Device Oriented Games from Acorn
A two-player, real-time action game that lets each player control a spaceship with rotate, thrust, fire, and hyperspace. Five game options (including gravity) and three playing speeds. In fast machine language.

Tape...\$9.95

GALAXY
INVASION



By Hogue & Konyu from Big-Five
"The rage of the arcades" is now available for TRS-80! Exciting sound effects add to the action as the invaders swoop down to destroy your base. Even while you have your hands full battling the aliens, you have to watch out for the Flagship! Super graphics, super action, super fun!

Level I or II, tape...\$14.95

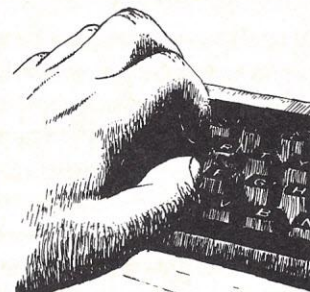
PINBALL

By John Allen from Acorn
Get your flipper fingers ready for action in this real-time, machine language game.

Lots of sound and flashing graphics make this fast action game so much like the real thing that you'll have to remind yourself not to shake your TRS-80. Choose from five playing speeds to match your skill. Can you beat your friends' scores? Will you avoid the dreaded "Bermuda Square?" Get PINBALL today and find out.

Protected tape...\$14.95
Protected disk...\$20.95

TYPING TUTOR



By Ainsworth & Baker from Microsoft
Speed up your programming and word processing with this excellent touch-typing instructional program. Divided into two sections, the program first teaches proper finger positioning. You practice keying various characters, the program adding new ones as you progress. In the practice paragraph section, you are evaluated for accuracy and rated in words per minute. The program continuously adjusts to your increasing skill, telling you which characters you miss and where you are slow. One of the most practical programs we know of for TRS-80.

\$14.95

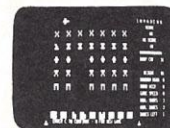
DDT Disk Drive Timer

GRAPHIC DISPLAY OF MOTOR SPEED									
DRIVE NO.: 0		EACH MARK REPRESENTS		RPM RANGE: 10					
(SLOW)		(CORRECT)		(FAST)					
295.00	296.67	298.33	300	301.67	303.33	305.00			

from Disco-Tech

Analyze and adjust your disk drive motor speed with a real-time graphic display. Manual details use for Radio Shack, Shugart, MPI, Pertec and Vista drives, and DDT can be used with any drive. All you need is DDT, two screwdrivers and five minutes.

Disk...\$29.95



INVADERS
FROM
SPACE

by Carl Miller from Acorn

A fast machine language approach to this classic (and addictive) space game. As you play, the aliens drop bombs, move from side to side, and try to overrun your bases. Hold them off -- and score -- by shooting them down. But, just as you think you've got it all under control, the action speeds up.

Choose the game speed, enemy bomb frequency and accuracy, shots on screen and the number of your bases. Move your base and simultaneously fire at the invaders -- you cannot do this in most similar games. Full sound effects add even more excitement to the incredible speed and action of INVADERS FROM SPACE. Fun for all ages and skill levels.

Protected tape...\$14.95
Protected disk...\$20.95

Visit Our New Store: W. Bell Plaza - 6600 Security Blvd - Baltimore, MD



TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE 800 424-2738

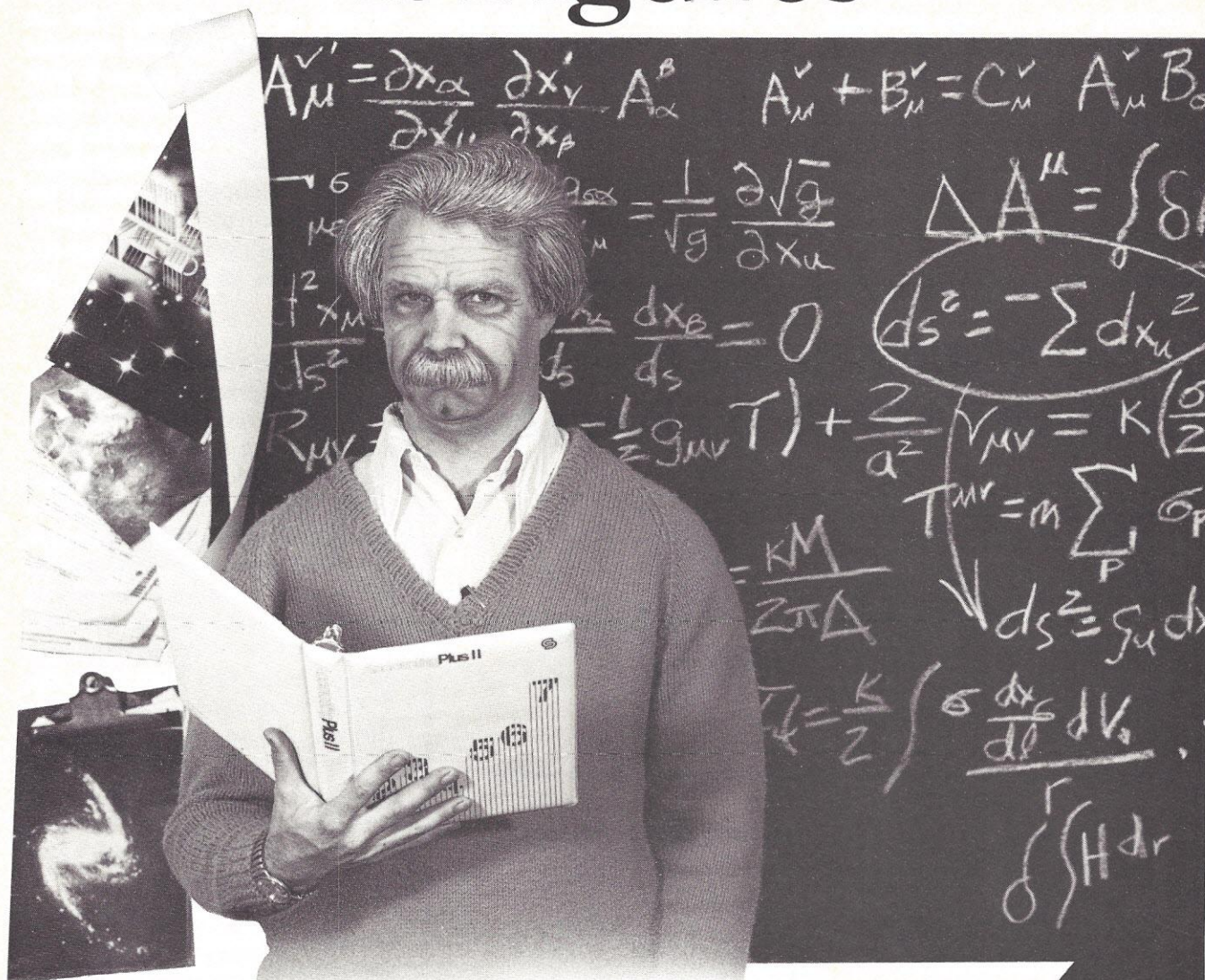
For information
Call (202) 363-9797

MAIL ORDERS: Send check or M.O. for total purchase price, plus \$1.00 postage & handling. D.C. residents, add 6% tax. Charge card customers: include all embossed information on card.

THE PROGRAM STORE
4200 Wisconsin Avenue NW, Dept. P11 Box 9609
Washington, D.C. 20016

Accounting Plus II

It Figures



It figures that the same people who brought you Accounting Plus* on the larger computer systems wouldn't forget the Apple.** Accounting Plus II brings to the Apple Computer a completely integrated, easy to use accounting system. Accounting Plus II doesn't require any special hardware, only 48K of RAM and two floppy drives or hard disk, and you don't have to be a CPA to use it. Accounting Plus II organizes and streamlines your paper flow and generates checks, invoices, statements and purchase orders on pre-printed forms. The system supports a solid audit trail which your business requires and your accountant demands.

Modules now available:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Inventory with purchasing

For additional information call or write
Systems Plus Inc., 3975 East Bayshore,
Palo Alto, CA 94303 Phone 415/969/7047

Seeing is believing.

Systems Plus



*TM of Software Dimensions, San Jose, CA

**TM of Apple Computers, Cupertino, CA

Consciousness-Raising

continued from page 24

new piece of music; you play the software package and you keep practicing with it. I was a greenhorn when I started—I really had to struggle at the keyboard.”

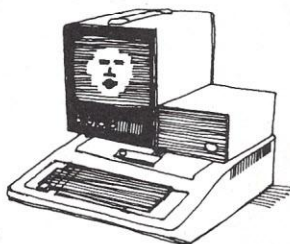
Heltman contends that computing changed the way he thinks in that he's been able to use “both hemispheres of my brain and maybe grow the right one a bit.”

“For most of us in Western culture, especially little boys, we were brought up traditionally. The left hemisphere is stroked and rewarded and our educational system is built around it. It is the rational, linear-thinking, logical, safekeeping, numeric functioning hemisphere. The right hemisphere is more of the musical, face-remembering, holistic-thinking, seeing-it-all hemisphere, which is not as rewarded in our culture.”

THREE CLASSICS FOR ANY APPLE II® OR II plus®

THE VOICE

If you own an Apple and have a child learning to read, you should have this program. Your child selects a sequence of words from the standard vocabulary and Demo Man happily repeats them. Your child instantly hears the sense or nonsense of the sentence. Easily record your own words and make your Apple say anything you like without adding hardware. Allows you to include speech in any Basic program using Print commands. Caution: You will enjoy this program as much as your kids. (48K) \$39.95.



BEST OF MUSE™

Five of our most popular games on one disk. Escape and The Maze Game alone are worth the price. Perform catchy tunes with the Music Box. Side Shows' six mini-games each give you hours of fun. Includes Tank War, an exciting two player shoot out. A superb value to round out your recreational software library. Original publication combined value of \$64.75 (32K) \$39.95

THREE MILE ISLAND (SPECIAL EDITION)

Rewritten in quick response machine language, author Richard Orban has enhanced the simulation which has already been cited as a classic by reviewers. You are put in complete control of a pressurized nuclear reactor. New features, Auto/Demo and Fast Modes, allow you to control the pace of this exciting full color game. Read all you want about the nuke controversy, but try this simulation if you really want to experience managing a nuclear facility. (48K) \$39.95

from the leader in quality software

MUSE SOFTWARE™

Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Corp.

330 N. CHARLES STREET
BALTIMORE, MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

Call or write for information and the name of your nearest MUSE dealer

Creating cockroaches

It is the interaction between these two hemispheres and the full utilization of them that allows the highest creativity, productivity, and best overall thinking. If you can involve your right hemisphere a little more in your thought processes, you may be able to see a more whole picture, so that when you start down some logical path, you're working on the right premise in the first place. “It's like Kafka's *Metamorphosis*,” says Heltman. “If you assume a boy can change into a cockroach, you can write a very logical story about what happens because of that. By being holistic in your thinking, you avoid dumb assumptions.”

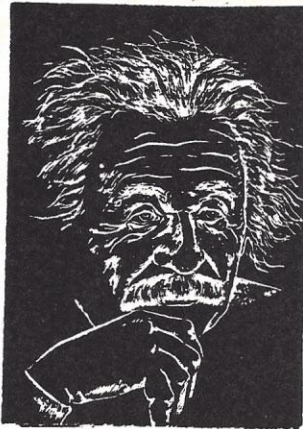
“And when you see you have the capability of doing a lot of tasks via the computer, you have to drop back and become more holistic. You ask what the overall effect of having this capability is in the way you get a job done, or run the office or work as a team.”

Teaching thinking

The ways in which personal computing changes thinking—be it more holistic, more creative, more logical, or more organized—are witnessed daily by John M. Nevinson Associates, a Concord, MA, firm that deals with management consulting on computing. Owner Jack Nevinson

continued on page 91

An Intelligent Alternative



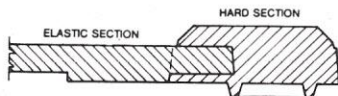
TYPRINTER 221

In the research you are doing before purchasing your computer printer, you are probably confused by the various claims, speeds, choices, shapes and prices. Well, we'd like to clear the air a bit and tell you about the most unusual computer-printer around — the TYPRINTER 221.

You see, it's unusual because it is **totally compatible** with every computer and word processing program... from the largest to the smallest. It's versatile to the point of incredibility... We'll discuss the broad advantages and explain the details.

THE DAISY WHEEL

The special daisy wheel supplied is of a unique design consisting of a 100 character carrying radii. Each radii is formed of two distinct types of plastic — an "elastic plastic" for the stalk of the radii, and a comparatively "hard plastic" used to form the character area. This, combined with a very narrow character profile and a special positioner on each of the 100 radii, guarantees a uniform character density. There is near perfect geometric positioning of the character with no character higher or lower than the others. And because of its unique dual material design, micro-vibrations have virtually been eliminated, leaving your final copy clean, clear and smudge free. The copy produced is comparable to that produced by metal daisy wheels and at a fraction of the cost.



THE KEYBOARD

The keyboard has been referred to as a triumph of human engineering — from the way the keys seem to have been custom designed to fit your fingers, to the way the special feature switches have been grouped. A flip of a switch (or under computer control of course) and the printer becomes a foreign language machine. Push a button, and like magic the printer automatically locates and lines up columns of figures, perfectly balanced between the margins. This incredibly fast, extraordinarily quiet electronic keyboard puts more programming power at your fingertips than printers costing five to ten times as much.

THE DISPLAY

The TYPRINTER 221 presents a new dimension in operator/machine communications. In the manual (typewriter) mode, the printer controls and verifies all entries before printing. The display exhibits the last 15 characters of the text, word-by-word, until the end of the line. The operator may control what will be printed before the actual printing takes place. This new found flexibility enables you to make modifications along the entire line and in both directions. This 20 character plasma display has the ability to scroll backwards as well as forwards; will give the operator a visual indication as to which print mode is currently being selected as well as the number of characters remaining before the right margin is reached. The display will also indicate to the operator:

The number of characters available in the memory.

When the printer is in an error condition.

When a pre programmed form lay out has been selected.

When the printer is operating from the internal memory.

What characters will be inserted into an existing text.

When the memory for the previous line has been selected.

A warning message that the end of the page is being approached.

That a hyphenation decision must be made.

PRINT MODE

The TYPRINTER 221 will allow you to automatically highlight individual characters, words or complete sentences. Whatever is entered from the keyboard or from the computer, even an existing text file, can be printed in one or more of the five different modes:

traditional printing;

underlined characters;

true bold characters where the horizontal component of the character is increased without disturbing the vertical component;

characters which are both bold and underlined, and;

a feature unique among computer printers — printing in reverse — white on black, sort of reverse video on paper.

MULTILINGUAL CAPABILITY

A unique and useful feature of the TYPRINTER 221 is its capability of being able to print in several languages without changing the daisy wheel. In addition to English, every standard daisy wheel has the ability and the necessary characters to print in French, Spanish, Italian and German.

THE FEATURES

Automatic justification of the right margin

The electronics of the TYPRINTER 221 have made right hand justification a simple, automatic operation.

Phrase and format storage

Phrases, dates, addresses, data, etc. that may be stored in your computer's memory may be sent over to the printer and stored in one of the "memory bins" of the printer. This information may then be used by the operator in the manual mode. This can save you hours when trying to get a form "just right."

Automatic centering

The TYPRINTER 221 will not only center any title between the pre-set margins, but will also center over one or more columns, or over any specific point and will even align copy with the right margin independent of the left margin.

Automatic vertical lines

A command from the computer enables an automatic feature which prints vertical lines at any point on the paper.

Automatic tab sequence recall

With the TYPRINTER 221 you may store and recall the most frequently needed margin and tab sequences for applications such as daily correspondence, statistical reports, etc. This guarantees consistent high quality appearance of each document.

Paragraph indent

A computer command instantly sets a temporary margin in order to print one or more indented paragraphs with respect to the right margin.

Automatic decimal point location

No matter how many figures to either the left or right of the decimal point, the TYPRINTER 221 will automatically line up the figures with the decimal point in any position you choose. Statistical printing has never been easier.

Column layout

This feature allows you to obtain automatic and perfect distribution of spaces between columns in respect to the margins. A perfect page balance is assured without the need to carry out calculations or additional operations.

There is a wide variety of options that you can add to TYPRINTER 221.

By now you are probably convinced that we are sold on our machine, and we hope you can understand why. In fact, why don't you use these facts to measure against any and/or all the other computer printers on the market.

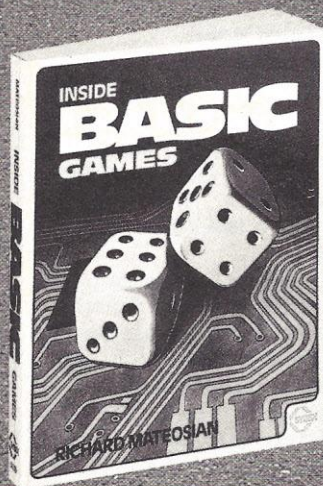
When you do, you will realize the TYPRINTER 221 is an intelligent electronic typewriter, a text formatter — and a brilliant computer printer — available at a suggested list price of only \$2850.

TYPRINTER 221 is available at your local computer shop — or we'll tell you where you can see and try one if you call us at

HOWARD INDUSTRIES

2051 E. CERRITOS AVE., 8C
ANAHEIM, CA 92806
714/778-3443

SYBEX HAS THE BASIC IDEA

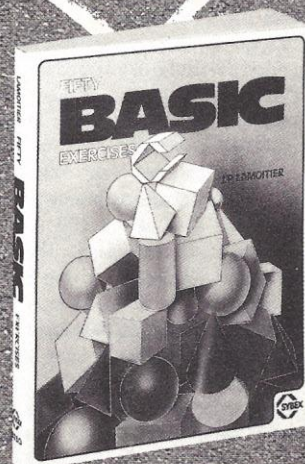


Let the chips fall where they may. These two books on BASIC assure comprehension and competence.

INSIDE BASIC GAMES

by Richard Mateosian teaches interactive game design and BASIC programming through thorough analysis of eight different kinds of computer games. Programs are presented in Microsoft BASIC with versions for PET/CBM, TRS-80 and APPLE II.

350 pp., 120 illustr., Ref. B245, \$13.95



FIFTY BASIC EXERCISES

by J.P. Lamoignon provides the surest way of learning BASIC — actual practice. Graduated exercises, each containing a detailed explanation, flowchart and sample run, develop skill and competence rapidly. Applications include mathematics, business, operations research, statistics and more.

256 pp., 194 illustr., Ref. B250, \$12.95

COMING SOON

BASIC PROGRAMS FOR SCIENTISTS AND ENGINEERS

by Alan R. Miller

PLEASE SEND ME ☐ INSIDE BASIC GAMES
☐ FIFTY BASIC EXERCISES



MAIL TO:
SYBEX DEPT. B71
2344 SIXTH STREET
BERKELEY, CA 94710
PHONE ORDERS:
INSIDE CA 415/848-8233

TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CA 800-227-2346

NAME _____ ☐ SEND ME YOUR FREE CATALOG
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____
ADD ☐ \$1.50/book UPS or ☐ 75¢/book 4th class mail or ☐ \$8/book overseas airmail
(CA add tax) Total Amt. Enclosed _____ OR CHARGE MY ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AM EX.
CARD NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____
SIGNATURE _____

CIRCLE 45

continued from page 88

teaches a course called "executive computing," which trains executives to integrate computer calculation and human judgment.

Nevinson says, "There isn't a person who has worked with computers for more than three hours who hasn't learned a new kind of humility about just how feeble our little brains are. But the part of your head that deals with sequential, analytical problem-solving is strongly reinforced through activity of computer programming."

How does this happen? "The computer is nothing but the perfect pupil. It's perfectly stupid, perfectly attentive, perfectly patient. It does no more than you tell it to do. It does no less that you tell it to do. And it has a perfect memory."

Because of this perfect pupil, a computer newcomer may step back

after awhile and wonder why, for example, he knows financial modeling like he never knew it before. In Nevinson's view, the reason relates to the old rule: "The way to learn something is to teach it. That's precisely what's happening here. You're learning something like you never learned it before because you have to teach it to the perfect pupil."

Nevinson does not see computing changing basic thinking patterns; rather, he sees it as a means of highlighting what one has known all along. "Computing reinforces in a phenomenal way—by catching and holding your reasoning at each step of the way. It allows you to build structures that are 10 to 100 times the kind of structure you can build without it."

Not only that, but you can make money at it as well. John Bratley has

been a stockbroker for Dean Witter Reynolds since 1934. The market used to close when brokerage houses had to catch up on all that paperwork. But since some of these houses, including Dean Witter, have computerized, all transaction processes have been speeded up. "It was no big adjustment. I had no problem adapting. I just get fast news and quick quotes from it."

With ease, Bratley did what GE's Heltman advises: "Get the hell at it and do it. You'll never lose your investment . . . it's like the resale of a Volkswagen. But you can't be damp and you can't be dry. Get wet. And once you're wet, get wetter. You'll find that there's a host of people to get wet with."

(Editor's note: Dr. James L. Adams tells you how to get wet on page 92.)

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

HARD DISK MULTIPLEXOR WITH 10 MEG HARD DISK FOR THE TRS-80* Mod II

NOW YOU CAN HAVE THAT LARGE COMMON DATA BASE!!

- Allows up to 4 Mod II's to connect to a single controller — up to 4 hard disk drives per controller. Users may access the same file simultaneously (first-come first-served).
- Uses Cameo controller and standard 10-megabyte cartridge (hard) disk drives along with RACET Hard/Soft Disk System (HSD) software.
- Access times 3 to 8 times faster than floppy. Mixed floppy/hard disk operation supported.
- Compatible with your existing TRSDOS programs! All BASIC statements are identical.
- A single file may be as large as one disk. Alternate mode allows 24-million byte record range. Directory expandable to handle thousands of files.
- Includes special utilities — backup and copies, HPURGE for multiple deletions, HDCS directory catalog system, and Hard Disk Superzap. FORMAT utility includes options for specifying sectors/gran, platters/disk, logical disk size, etc.

HARD DISK DRIVE & CONTROLLER \$5995 RACET HSD Software \$400
Call for multiuser pricing. Dealers call for OEM pricing.

INFINITE BASIC (Mod I & III Tape or Disk) Mod I \$50.00, Mod III \$60.00
Extends Level II BASIC with complete MATRIX functions and 50 more string functions. Includes RACET machine language sorts! Sort 1000 elements in 9 seconds!! Select only functions you want to optimize memory usage.

INFINITE BUSINESS (Requires Infinite BASIC) Mod I & III \$30.00
Complete printer pagination controls — auto headers, footers, page numbers. Packed decimal arithmetic — 127 digit accuracy +, -, *, /. Binary search of sorted and unsorted arrays. Hash codes.

BASIC CROSS REFERENCE UTILITY (Mod II 64K) \$50.00
SEEK and FIND functions for Variables, Line Numbers, Strings, Keywords. 'All' options available for line numbers and variables. Load from BASIC — Call with 'CTRL'R. Output to screen or printer!

DSM Mod I \$75.00, Mod II \$150.00, Mod III \$90.00
Disk Sort/Merge for RANDOM files. All machine language stand-alone package for sorting speed. Establish sort specification in simple BASIC command File. Execute from DOS. Only operator action to sort is to change diskettes when requested! Handles multiple diskette files! Super fast sort times — improved disk I/O times make this the fastest Disk Sort/Merge available on your TRS.
(Mod I Min 32K 2-drive system. Mod II 64K 1-drive. Mod III 32K 1-drive)

RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes — RACET SORTS — RACET UTILITIES — RACET computes —

★ ★ NEW ★ ★ DISCAT (32K 1-drive Min) Mod I, III \$50.00
This comprehensive Diskette Cataloging/Indexing utility allows the user to keep track of thousands of programs in a categorized library. Machine language program works with all TRSDOS and NEWDOS versions. Files include program names and extensions, program length, diskette numbers, front and back, and diskette free space.

★ ★ NEW ★ ★ KFS-80 (1-drive 32K Min — Mod II 64K) Mod I, III \$100.00; Mod II \$175.00
The keyed file system provides keyed and sequential access to multiple files. Provides the programmer with a powerful disk handling facility for development of data base applications. Binary tree index system provides rapid access to file records.

★ ★ NEW ★ ★ MAILLIST (1-drive 32K Min — Mod II 64K) Mod I, III \$75.00; Mod II \$150.00
This ISAM-based maillist minimizes disk access times. Four keys — no separate sorting. Supports 9-digit zip code and 3-digit state code. Up to 30 attributes. Mask and query selection. Record access times under 4 seconds!!

★ ★ NEW ★ ★ LPSPPOOL (32K 1-drive Min) Mod I \$75.00
LPSPPOOL — Add multi-tasking to permit concurrent printing while running your application program. The spooler and despooler obtain print jobs from queues maintained by the system as print files are generated. LPSPPOOL supports both parallel and serial printers.

UTILITY PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) \$150.00
Important enhancements to the Mod II. The file recovery capabilities alone will pay for the package in even one application! Fully documented in 124 page manual! XHIT, XGAT, XCOPY and SUPERZAP are used to reconstruct or recover data from bad diskettes! XCOPY provides multi-file copies, 'Wild-card' mask select, absolute sector mode and other features. SUPERZAP allows examine/change any sector on diskette include track-0, and absolute disk backup/copy with I/O recovery. DCS builds consolidated directories from multiple diskettes into a single display or listing sorted by disk name or file name plus more. Change Disk ID with DISKID. XCREATE preallocates files and sets 'LOF' to end to speed disk accesses. DEBUGII adds single step, trace, subroutine calling, program looping, dynamic disassembly and more!!

DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE (Mod II 64K) \$125.00
Includes RACET machine language SUPERZAP, Apparatus Disassembler, and Model II interface to the Microsoft 'Editor Assembler Plus' software package including uploading services and patches for Disk I/O.

CHECK, VISA, M/C, C.O.D., PURCHASE ORDER
TELEPHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED (714) 637-5016

*TRS-80 IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK
OF TANDY CORPORATION

RACET COMPUTES
1330 N. Glassel, Suite 'M'
Orange, CA 92665

ADD DISK DRIVES TO YOUR MODEL III AND MODEL I



\$599

(includes Disk Drive)

Fully compatible with Radio Shack's operating system TRSDOS.

- One, two, three, four drive configurations.
- 40 track and 80 track available
- 90 day warranty, 100% parts and labor
- Extended warranty available

Complete upgrade includes one mini-disk drive, power supply, controller, and mounting hardware. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY.

	OUR PRICE	RADIO SHACK	SAVINGS
Complete one drive kit	\$599.	\$849.	29%
Additional internal drive	265.	399.	34%
External drive	299.	499.	32%
80 track drive	add 120. ea N/A		
16K memory (required to use drives)	49.	119.	59%
Model III 32K w/VR Data two drive assembly	1812.	2380.	24%
RS232 Adapter Board	75.	99.	25%

WE DISCOUNT RADIO SHACK & OTHER COMPUTER PRODUCTS

To order call toll free (800) 345-8102, or (215) 461-5300 in PA.



\$299*

We've broken through the three hundred dollar barrier.

- Fully compatible with TRSDOS™
- Fully compatible with RS Drives
- Easy plug-in installation
- Rigid extender board
- 90 day warranty — 100% parts and labor
- Extended warranty available — \$45/year
- Choice of Tandon or MPI drives
- * Includes power supply, enclosure, single sided — 40tk drive and **EXTENDER BOARD**

1 sided 80 tk - \$419

2 sided 80tk - \$549

2 sided 40tk - \$419

Starwriter 25 (P)	1599.00
Centronics 739	\$750.00
MX80	\$485.00
Lexicon Modem	\$135.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

PUBLISHED PRICE REFLECTS CASH DISCOUNT **DEALERSHIPS AVAILABLE**

VR Data, a manufacturer of innovative computer products, is known worldwide for quality dependability and prompt, personal service since 1972.

VR Data corp



VR Data Corporation • 777 Henderson Boulevard • Folcroft, PA 19032

CIRCLE 47

Adapting to Computing

Editor's note: Dr. James L. Adams is a well-known lecturer and author of Conceptual Blockbusting—A Guide to Better Ideas. Associate dean of academic affairs at the School of Engineering at Stanford, Adams holds some powerful ideas on the adaptability of people to personal computers.

Lee The, Personal Computing's field editor, spoke to Dr. Adams regarding the behavioral changes involved in acclimating oneself to the use of microcomputers.

PC: Imagine the following scenario: A marketing executive has purchased a personal computer. Following his usual routine, he tries to process information the way he's always done it manually, but he

can't. We're interested in hearing your views on (1) what this executive has to do to adapt to the computer; and (2) why should he?

ADAMS: Let me deal with your second question first. It's important that this executive adapt because the interaction of professional people with computers is inevitable. It's happening already. Professionals pay a high price in time and money when they avoid computers. And in the near future—certainly within 10 years—it will become too high a price for anyone to pay. It's not a question of "whether," it's a question of "when."

Now, for your first question. How do you change? Changing from manual operations to an interactive personal computer is difficult for at least three major reasons: problem-solving habits, established pro-

cedures, and fear of being perceived as incompetent.

In asking that a person learn to use a computer, you're really asking him to change his problem-solving habits. And *problem-solving habits* are a great deal more difficult to change than, say, tennis-playing habits. There aren't any problem-solving coaches, or problem-solving ranches.

PC: It's more threatening, then?

ADAMS: Yes, it is. You have to change your perception of the alternative you have for solving problems. And people rely heavily on perceptual models for thinking. So you have to change the way you view your problems, your thinking process, and your actions.

Adapting to a computer also means new tricks, and that takes

continued on page 95

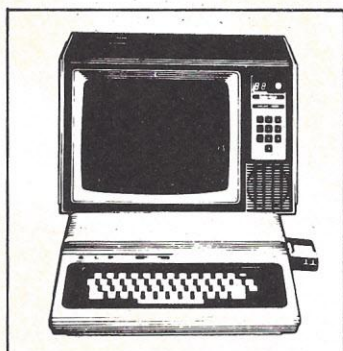
INTRODUCING:

SPECTRONICS, INC.

(A Wholly Owned Subsidiary of Level IV Products)

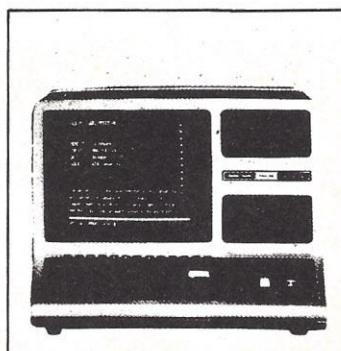
- OFFERING -

The Full TRS-80* Line at Discount Prices, and Extended Warranty Coverage



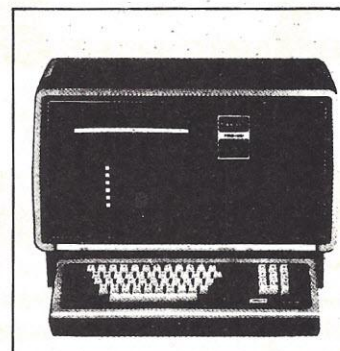
COLOR COMPUTER

16K (R)	\$440
16K (E)	\$359
16K w/ext basic (R)	\$529
16K w/ext basic (E)	\$479



MOD III COMPUTER

16K (R)	\$859
32K 2-40 drives (R)	\$2010
48K 2-40 drives (E)	\$1859
48K 2-80 drives (E)	\$2119
RS232 interface add	\$89



MOD II COMPUTER

32K (R)	\$2950
64K (R)	\$3375
Expansion Dr#1 (R)	\$999
Expansion Dr#1-2-3 (E)	\$695

NOTE: THE MOD III CAN BE ASSEMBLED WITH UP TO 4 MEG UNFORMATTED FLOPPY DISK STORAGE CAPACITY (4-80 TRK DOUBLE SIDED DRIVES) - CALL FOR A QUOTE ON THE SYSTEM TAILORED TO YOUR EXACT NEEDS.

PRINTERS

Line Printer IV (R)	\$849
Line Printer VI (R)	\$986
Daisy Wheel II (R)	\$1679
C. ITOH Starwriters	Call
Centronics All	Call
Epson All	Call
Anadex All	Call

DRIVES

	COMPLETE	RAW
40 TRK MPI (E)	\$309	\$245
80 TRK MPI (E)	\$429	\$360
40/40 TRK MPI (E)	\$445	\$375
80/80 TRK MPI (E)	\$579	\$515

PERIPHERALS

E.I. OK (R)	\$249
E.I. 16K (R)	\$359
E.I. 32K (R)	\$469
E.I. 16K (E)	\$305
E.I. 32K (E)	\$362
16K RAM (200MS)	\$ 39

DEALER'S INQUIRIES INVITED, CALL FOR OUR WHOLESALE DEPARTMENT (313) 525-6201

WARRANTY POLICY

Items including non-Radio Shack components (E) are covered by an extended six-month parts/labor warranty in our tech service center.

Items constructed from Radio Shack approved components (R) are covered by a 90-day parts/labor warranty at any Radio Shack store, plus an additional 90 days in our tech service center.

TERMS OF SALE

2% Discount allowed on cash pre-paid orders. Personal checks require two weeks for bank clearance.

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. orders accepted. Add \$1.50 for C.O.D.'s.

Shipping/handling/insurance add 1.5% or \$2.50 minimum.

Prompt shipments from stock.

SPECTRONICS, INC.
32461 SCHOOLCRAFT ROAD
LIVONIA, MICHIGAN 48150

MICHIGAN - (313) 525-6200
TOLL FREE - 800-521-3305



*TRADEMARK OF TANDY CORP.

Programma Point™ sharpens Pencil.

Point by Programma runs on the TRS-80* Model I in unison with the Electric Pencil** word processing system. This combination enhances and literally transforms the original.

Point is the most powerful word processor since the \$20,000 dedicated machines.

Point supports all the formats which have made Pencil a standard among basic microcomputer word processors—line length, page length, adjustable margins, line spacing and right-hand justification. Then it adds features that bring the system alive! Centering, underlining and boldface with most printers including typewriter-based printers.

You can actually underline, boldface and center all at once. Underline anywhere, even in justified text. Boldface with any printer. Add hanging indents and outlines as you wish.

Programma's Point gives you total flexibility. Merge disk files with variables from file or keyboard. Merge two disk files. Chain disk files. And all the while, Point keeps track of proper line length, margins and justification. The special repeat feature lets you do multiple text printing with new values of the variables inserted on each pass. And format commands are embedded in the text so you can change your output format at will.

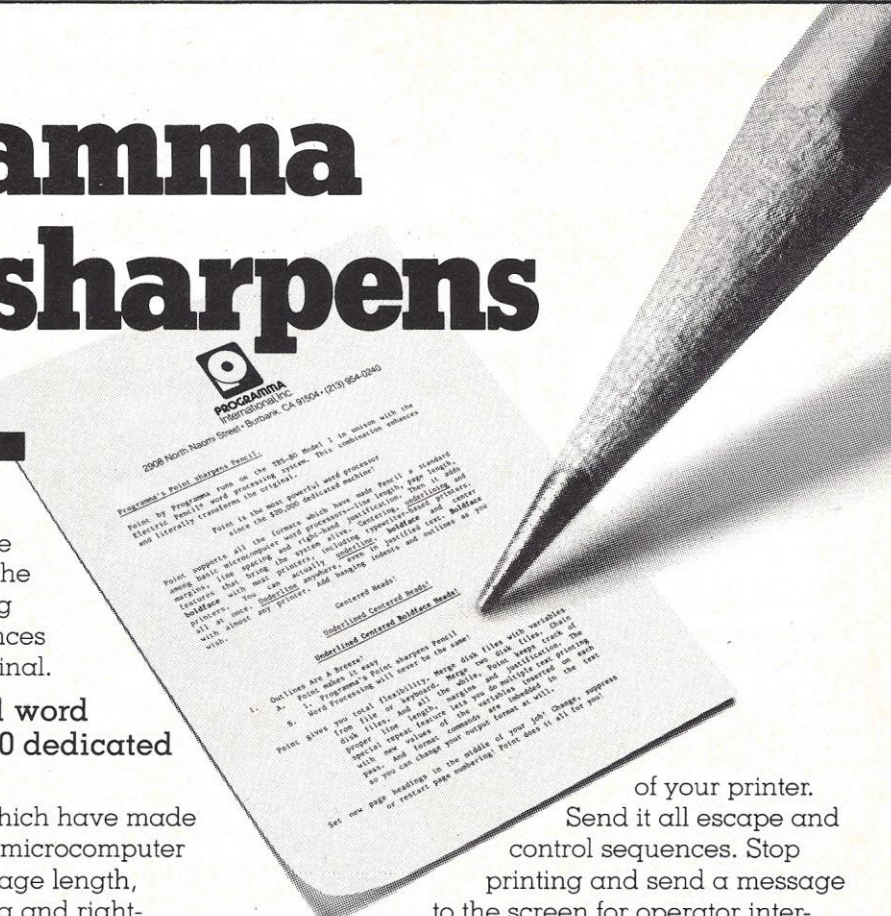
Type as fast as humanly possible without losing characters—ever!

Even during wrap-around, Point supports loss-free, high-speed entry. You can halt, if you like, at the end of each page for single sheet insertion. While you're typing, you have full upper and lower case capability with any lower case mod—or none at all. You need no additional control key to maintain full Pencil control functions.

Point keeps you comfortably in command

*TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

**Electric Pencil is a trademark of Michael Shroyer Software, Inc.



of your printer.
Send it all escape and control sequences. Stop printing and send a message to the screen for operator intervention to change ribbons, typefaces and other housekeeping.

If you have hardware problems, Point is ready. There is a simple warm-start re-entry so you can recover files in the event of hardware crash or to let you install protectable machine language routines in high memory.

If you're basically happy with your Electric Pencil—but need a first-cabin word processor—the new Programma Point is exactly what you want. Move from ordinary limited word processing to the ultimate easily, quickly. Now available at your computer store or use this coupon for fast turn-around! An extraordinary bargain at only \$49.95.

In California, call Programma at (213) 954-0240. Outside California, call toll-free (800) 423-2978.

Programma International, Inc.
2908 N. Naomi Street, Burbank, CA 91504

RUSH me the brand-new Programma Point software system. Guaranteed to be fully compatible with Electric Pencil (disk version). Enclosed is \$49.95 plus \$1.50 for handling and postage. California residents add \$3 sales tax. ☐ Check enclosed.

☐ Master Charge or Visa number _____ Expiration date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

 **PROGRAMMA** International, Inc.

©1981 Programma Int., Inc.

time and energy. People who are fairly well settled in their professions are used to using *established procedures* to solve problems.

But the biggest stumbling block to learning to use computers is an emotional one. Entering an area where you're relatively less expert provokes a *fear* of not being as good as you'd like people to think you are.

These problems are even more difficult to overcome in established professionals, because *expertise in computers is almost inverse to age*. Our present students—although they may not be experts in programming—certainly have a fantastic attitude toward computers. They are completely comfortable with them. But it's immensely difficult for people who are experts in other fields to enter a new field and start again as an amateur.

PC: I know what you mean. I'm

taking Afro-Brazilian dance right now.

ADAMS: Exactly. And it would be even more difficult for you if that course were directly related to your income, or your job, or your image. It's difficult for you to do, but you can at least classify it as a hobby or a sideline.

To illustrate this point, let me tell you about something unique that Stanford did recently. The engineering school gave away a hundred TRS-80s to faculty members. As far as I know, it's the first thing we ever gave away. We did this because we had a large number of dazzled professionals who were operating through a large central mainframe facility. A lot of them were operating through the students—graduate students.

A bunch of us suddenly became sensitive to the fact that a lot of the

faculty did not have personal experience with personal computers. And we could not find anybody to train them, or a training program, or anything that suggested a comfortable way to get people acquainted with them.

We found that if someone acquires a personal computer, it is easier for him to become familiar with computing. This is partly because it solves the emotional problem, since people can take them home and they don't have to learn a new trick with a lot of people watching who know it better. If you ask an established professional—an established faculty member—to come into the undergraduate terminal room and sit down and start interacting with the machine, you're asking an awful lot.

PC: So it's paying attention to the user's dignity that counts?

we carry it all....

commodore



VIC-20	279
4032N	1080
4032B	1080
8032	1499
CBM 4022 Printer	669
CBM 4040 Drive	1039
CBM 8050	1449
CBM C2N Drive	87
PET-IEEE Cable	37
IEEE-IEEE Cable	46

Software

EBS Accounts Receivable Inventory System	\$595
OZZ Information System	329
BPI General Ledger	329
Tax Package	399
Dow Jones Portfolio Management	129
Pascal	239
Visicalc- PET	149
WordPro 3 (40 col.)	186
WordPro 4 (80 col.)	279
WordPro 4 Plus (80 col.)	339
Wordcraft 80	319

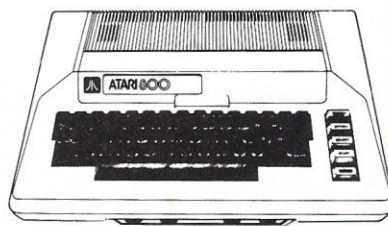
Printers

Starwriter	1495
NEC 5530	\$2495
Diablo 630	2195
Trendcom 100	299
Trendcom 200	489
Epson MX-80	499
Commodore Tally 8024	1699



Atari® 800™ 32K RAM

only \$759



400 16K	349
410 Recorder	59
810 Disk	469
815 Disk	1199
822 Printer	359
825 Printer	629
830 Modem	159
850 Interface Module	139
Microtek 16K RAM	79
Microtek 32K RAM	179
Visicalc- Atari	149
CX4102 Kingdom	13
CXL4004 Basketball	30
CX4105 Blackjack	13
CXL4009 Chess	30

CXL4011 Star Raiders	33
CX4111 Space Invaders	18
CX70 Light Pen	64
CX30 Paddle	18
CX40 Joystick	18
CX4121 Energy Czar	13
CX4108 Hangman	13
CXL4006 Super Breakout	30
CXL4010 3D TicTacToe	30
CXL4005 Video Easel	30
CXL4104 Mailing List	17
CXL4007 Music Composer	45
CX4110 Typing	20
CX4101 Invit. To Programming	17
CXL4015 TeleLink	20
CXL4003 Assembler Editor	46
Talk & Teach Courseware:	
CX6001 - CX6017	23

No Risk, No Deposit On Phone Orders, COD or Credit Card, Shipped Same Day You Call *

* on all in stock units

(800) 233-8950



Computer Mail Order

501 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 17701 (717) 323-7921

ADAMS: That's right. It's also paying attention to the learning process. We found that this was amazingly successful. There was only one catch. People had to demonstrate within three months that they had managed to use the personal computers in either their teaching or their research.

PC: In order to keep their computers?

ADAMS: Yes. That wasn't asking a whole lot. They have all kept them. And it resulted in a tremendous change in a lot of people's computing habits.

I don't have study results to refer to on this, but I can give you some comments. First of all, a lot of people have been willing to give up what I'll call "computing power" in return for possession of the machine. In other words, they have been able

to sacrifice a large amount of speed and capacity in order to have a machine that was all theirs, available at any time.

Secondly, one reason we gave away these computers was that many people became sensitive to good programming versus bad programming. When you have to live within a finite number of bytes, you tend to become more knowledgeable about what sufficiency is. When you use large mainframe machines it's less apparent. I think people are learning more about good programming via the use of personal computers.

Another thing that happens when people get their own computers is that they become more innovative with the machines. Our faculty members are starting to think more about their classroom assignments and in what phases of teaching they


can use computers. With some people there's definitely an over-reaction. They become computer zealots for awhile, until they settle down to normal again.

PC: Getting back to problem-solving, how do you go about changing habits and overcoming emotions in working with computers?

ADAMS: The emotional problem with changing people's habits is dealt with in one of two ways: personally, or from a corporate standpoint. The first approach involves a reward system, which makes it more comfortable for people who venture onto new ground. This can be done by making the venture beneficial to the user. So when people buy themselves a Radio Shack, Apple, or a Pet—it's an instant incentive to learn.

Feedback is the other way people's

Computers	Terminals	Modems	
We are the stocking terminal distributor offering full service, on-site maintenance coverage.			
CRT's			
Perkin-Elmer Bantam 550B	\$749	Perkin-Elmer Super Owl 1250 \$1799	
Microterm Act VA	779	Microterm Mime IIA	819
IBM 3101 Model 10	1191	IBM 3101 Model 20	1375
Dec VT100	1699	Televideo 912C	799
Televideo 920C	839		
Hardcopy Terminals			
DEC LA34AA	939	DEC LA34DA	1149
Teletype Model 43 KSR with RS232C and connector cable	1049	NEC Spinwriter 5520 Typewriter quality with Tractor, ribbon, thimble	3088
Printers			
Perkin-Elmer 650/655 CRT Screen Printer 100 CPS	999	NEC Spinwriter 5510 Typewriter quality with Tractor, ribbon, thimble	2754
Microline 80	594		
Centronics 737	828	Centronics 779	1068
call for other Centronics models			
Modems			
Bell 212A — Penril 300/1200 1200 and 300 Baud/Manual originate auto answer	799	Bell 103/113 — USR-330 300 Baud/Manual originate auto answer	339
Auto dial option	799	Auto dial option	50
(Both modems connect to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone jack.)			
Acoustic Coupler			
Phone Link — 300 Baud Originate and answer. Compact.	179	USR-1600P	4099
Computers			
Leasing rates on request. Write or call for product information. 10 day money back guarantee on all products.			



U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
203 N. WABASH
SUITE 1718
CHICAGO, ILL 60601
(312) 346-5650

**DISK DRIVE WOES?
PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS?
ERRATIC OPERATION?**

Don't Blame The Software!




Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our patented ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- **ISOLATOR (ISO-1)** 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket \$62.95
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-2)** 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank \$62.95
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3)**, similar to ISO-1 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- **ISOLATOR (ISO-4)**, similar to ISO-1 except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets \$106.95
- **SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-11)** similar to ISO-2 except double filtering & Suppression \$94.95
- **CIRCUIT BREAKER**, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 8.00
- **CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT (-CBS)** Add \$16.00

AT YOUR DEALERS

Master-Card, Visa, American Express
Order Toll Free 1-800-225-4876
(except AK, HI, PR & Canada)

Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760
Technical & Non-800: 1-617-655-1532

habits can be changed. It's important to let people know that they are in fact accomplishing things. That's built into the manuals for some of these machines. So, once you get your hands on a small computer the problem is well-nigh solved.

One of the problems is that people will build incredibly elaborate rationales as to why they don't purchase a personal computer. These range all the way from money—and I that's obviously an irrational argument for professionals—to things like "Well, I hire people to do that kind of work," or "I operate more in an idea realm." There are very elaborate arguments people use to initially avoid getting a personal computer. But I really think that the way to solve all of these problems is to somehow get a hold of a machine to take home and play with.

One of the reasons we insisted that our faculty prove they were using the TRS-80s within a certain amount of time is to insure that even after people have a personal computer they will continue to work with it until they're getting pleasure out of using the machine. It is more difficult than most people think to get established professionals on a computer. If you can get them committed to putting in the time on microcomputer, then they're on the way to solving their computer-related emotional hang-ups. One interesting aspect is that the longer people avoid learning to use computers, the more difficult it is to adapt.

PC: What about the people who say: "Well, I hear there's going to be some really good software and some real price breaks a year or two from now... I think I'll wait until then?"

ADAMS: I think whenever you jump into this game you shouldn't worry about doing it at the optimum time—just do it! To a professional engineer, or to someone who is around a lot of computing—buying a basic personal computer is really an education. That's probably not going to be the ultimate solution to computing for that person—I'm just talking about engineers. Because presumably they will end up with something with a little more power and expandability. For some people, an Apple may be the best solution. In fact, it may be for most people. The point is, there will always be more sophistication, better software, and lower prices. But the true price—in time, efficiency, and ease of learning—will increase for each year you put off your purchase.

PC: Is there any particular software

CCA Data Management System...
It's simple, uncomplicated, economical

and because
of input from
programmers
around the nation...
"it could become the best
data management system
ever written." Dave C. Culbertson

Why? Here's a system written for digestion by most computers — executed by CPM. It means an entirely new world of simplicity and savings have been unfolded for you. With the CCA Data Management System, you are no longer locked in to a specific number of functions or applications. Without benefit of programming expertise, you can develop the application that's most suitable to your business or individual needs. Clearly defined documentation assists you to do so. There's no need to author separate programs for each task to be performed on your computer.

Your system will gain the latitude and versatility necessary to meet your ever changing needs. You add dimension to your computer by expanding file and record storage capacity — and the system's uniqueness is in its subservience to you! YOU are in control. We can, as the source of this now famous software system, provide you with the CCA COMPILED version at \$185.00 or the CCA COMPILED & SOURCE version at \$250.00. Other versions are available for your Non-CPM computer system. Write or call us for more details.

Dealer and Distributor inquiries are welcomed.



SOFTWARE®

238 Exchange St. • Chicopee, Massachusetts 01013

Call (413) 592-4761 • Daily 'til 5:30 • Fri. 'til 8 • Closed Mondays

• MASTERCARD or VISA Accepted •

CIRCLE 53

TERMINALS FROM TRANSNET

PURCHASE PLAN • 12-24 MONTH FULL OWNERSHIP PLAN • 36 MONTH LEASE PLAN

	DESCRIPTION	PURCHASE PRICE	12 MOS. PER MONTH	24 MOS.	36 MOS.
DEC	LA36DECwriter II	\$1,095	\$105	\$ 58	\$ 40
	LA34 DECwriter IV	995	95	53	36
	LA34 DECwriter IV Forms Ctrl.	1,095	105	58	40
	LA120 DECwriter III KSR	2,295	220	122	83
	LA120 DECwriter III RO	2,095	200	112	75
	VT100 CRT DECscope	1,595	153	85	58
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	VT132 CRT DECscope	1,995	190	106	72
	TI745 Portable Terminal	1,595	153	85	58
	TI765 Bubble Memory Terminal	2,595	249	138	93
	TI Insight 10 Terminal	945	90	53	34
	TI785 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,395	230	128	86
	TI787 Portable KSR, 120 CPS	2,845	273	152	102
DATAMEDIA	TI810 RO Printer	1,895	182	102	69
	TI820 KSR Printer	2,195	211	117	80
	DT80/1 CRT Terminal	1,695	162	90	61
	DT80/5 APL CRT	2,095	200	112	75
	DT80/5L APL 15" CRT	2,295	220	122	83
	ADM3A CRT Terminal	875	84	47	32
LEAR SIEGLER	ADM31CRT Terminal	1,450	139	78	53
	ADM42 CRT Terminal	2,195	211	117	79
HAZELTINE	1420 CRT Terminal	945	91	51	34
	1500 CRT Terminal	1,095	105	58	40
	1552 CRT Terminal	1,295	125	70	48
TELEVIDEO	920 CRT Terminal	895	86	48	32
	950 CRT Terminal	1,075	103	57	39
NEC SPINWRITER	Letter Quality, 55/15 RO	2,895	278	154	104
	Letter Quality, 55/25 KSR	3,295	316	175	119
QUME	Letter Quality KSR, 55 CPS	3,395	326	181	123
	Letter Quality RO, 55 CPS	2,895	278	154	104
HEWLETT PACKARD	2621A CRT Terminal	1,595	153	85	58
	2621P CRT Terminal	2,750	263	154	99
CENTRONICS	730 Desk Top Printer	715	69	39	26
	737 W/P Desk Top Printer	895	86	48	32

FULL OWNERSHIP AFTER 12 OR 24 MONTHS • 10% PURCHASE OPTION AFTER 36 MONTHS

MICROCOMPUTERS—APPLE, COMMODORE, HP85, DEC LSI

ACCESSORIES AND PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT

ACOUSTIC COUPLERS • MODEMS • THERMAL PAPER • RIBBONS • INTERFACE MODULES • FLOPPY DISK UNITS



TRANSNET CORPORATION

1945 ROUTE 22 • UNION, N.J. 07083 • (201) 688-7800

TWX 710-985-5485

CIRCLE 54

Personal Computing/August 1981

97

that you would recommend for someone who has just purchased his first computer?

ADAMS: As little as possible. I think it's very important when you first get a personal computer that you program it personally. You're going to understand its capabilities a lot better that way, and you'll lose a lot of your fear of it. In fact, that's what most instruction books do for you—walk you through the process.

PC: In the industry they talk so much about developing user-friendly machines—those that are easily grasped by people unfamiliar with computers. What you're saying contradicts this trend.

ADAMS: But what we're talking about is what you have to do to hurdle that psychological barrier toward using a personal computer. Once again, I'm talking from a different

background—a semi-quantitative background—but to me there's tremendous importance in getting people to realize that a computer is, although complex, a non-magical device. At which point, sure, the more user-friendly software the better. What I suggest may not be the quick path to getting the most out of computation in an organization or an individual. But I think it's the quick path to getting over the psychological problems that people have with computers. You find out that you too can rapidly learn to program a computer, at which point you should realize that you're not an expert at programming, and just use what you've learned as general knowledge.


PC: What would you like to say in closing to the professional reading this article?

ADAMS: If you don't have a personal computer, get one immediately.

PC: That's pretty straightforward.

ADAMS: I think for most professionals the investment in a basic personal computer is very minimal, because not only do you get a chance to enter a whole different area of professional accomplishment but you get all the fringe benefits—such as your kids playing with it. It makes you "in" on your block.

PC: Would you make the same recommendation for a non-quantitatively oriented professional such as a lawyer, a doctor, or a marketing executive in a national corporation?

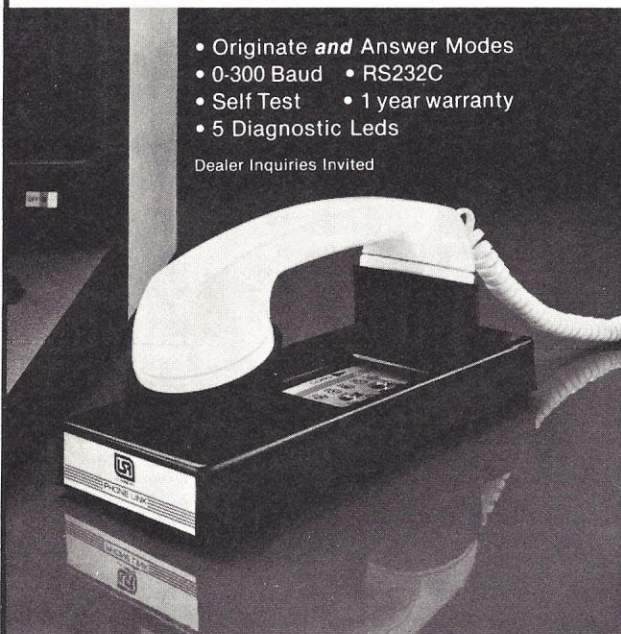
ADAMS: Yes. I would. I'd make that statement for any executive in a field where the use of computers is increasing. If you're in a field where the use of computers is increasing, you'd better get one. 

The Phone Link Acoustic Modem

Sleek . . . Quiet . . . Reliable

- Originate *and* Answer Modes
- 0-300 Baud • RS232C
- Self Test • 1 year warranty
- 5 Diagnostic Leds

Dealer Inquiries Invited



U.S. ROBOTICS INC.

203 N. WABASH
SUITE 1718
CHICAGO, ILL 60601
(312) 346-5650

DON'T BE HELD UP!

**QUALITY
SOFTWARE**

**DISCOUNT
PRICES**

Creative Discount Software
256 S. Robertson, Ste. 2156
Beverly Hills, CA. 90211

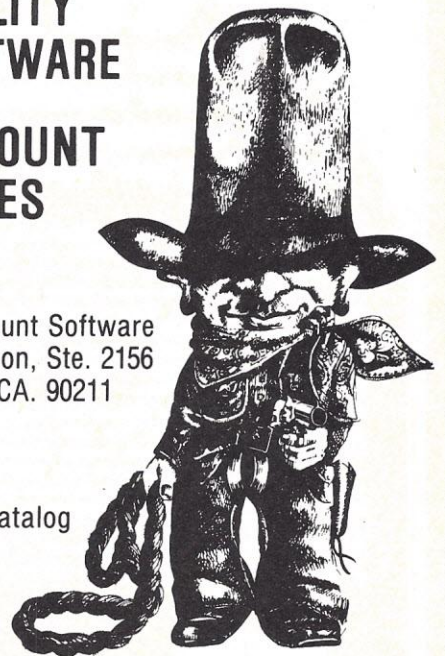
CALL for our catalog
TOLL FREE

Operator 831

800-824-7888

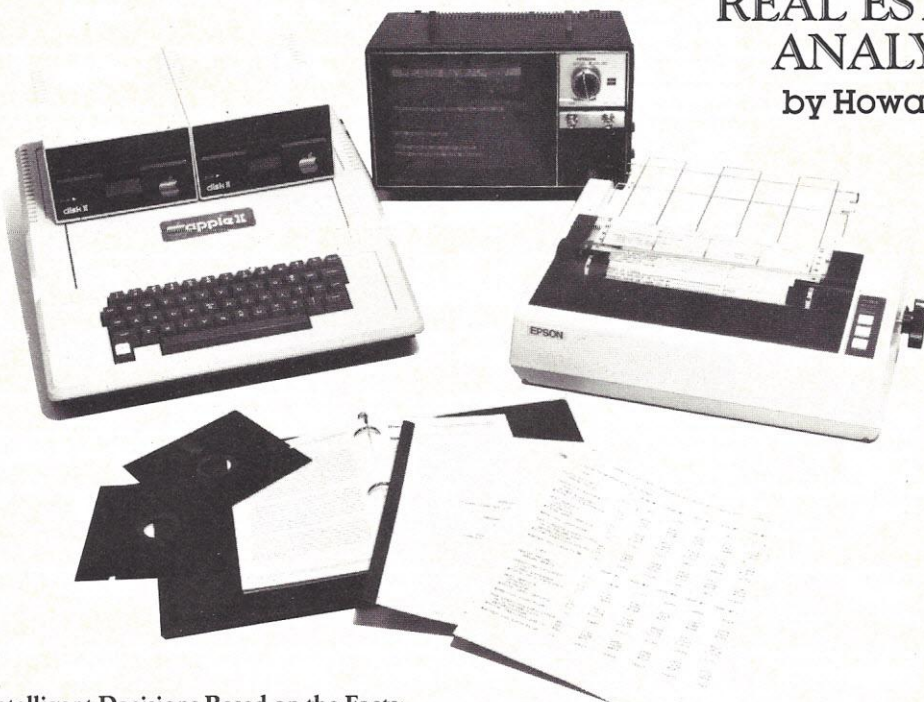
Alaska/Hawaii 800-824-7919

California 800-852-7777



FOR THE SOPHISTICATED INVESTOR ...DECISION MAKING BY COMPUTER

with the
**REAL ESTATE
ANALYZER**
by HowardSoft™



Make Intelligent Decisions Based on the Facts:

- Project true after-tax cash flows for any ten-year period
- Project true after-tax return-on-investment
- Make "buy" decisions based on internal rate-of-return
- Make "sell" decisions based on year's return-on-equity
- Assess risk based on boom/bust comparisons

Get the Complete Package for True Realism:

- Current and future tax consequences
- Six different measures of profitability
- Report-generation complete with title page and pagination
- Full documentation with tutorial on investment analysis

Available at your dealer for \$150.

Also ask about our Tax Preparer and
Creative Financing software.



Howard Software Services

...for the SERIOUS Personal Computer User

6713 Vista del Mar | La Jolla, CA 92037 | (714) 454-5079

Handle the Conditions of Today's Market:

- Creative financing (any loan package)
- Component depreciation (any package)
- Property inflation
- Rent control
- Property tax limitation
- Inflation in expenses
- Present values and future values
- Negative cash flow conditions

Enjoy Friendly Software for the Computer Novice:

- Self-instructing and prompting
- Built-in sample values and rates
- Error-tolerant and trouble-free
- Professional report format, compatible with all line printers
- Operable with or without printer or second disk unit
- For all Apple Computers with 48K and Applesoft Card

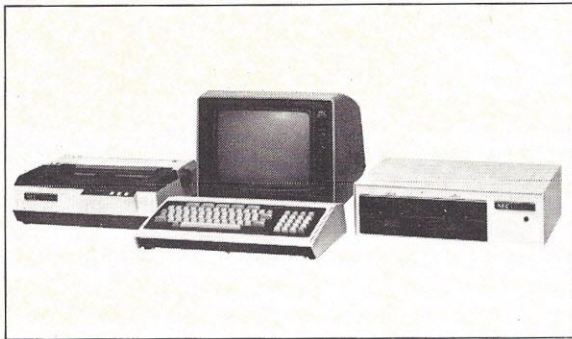
Some Japanese Personal Computers

MANUFACTURER	MODEL	DISPLAY & FORMAT	MEMORY	CPU	PRICE (in yen)*	AVAILABILITY
AE Electronics	ABC 24	12" CRT, 80 x 24 display, monochrome	64k RAM, 4k ROM	Z80A (8 bit)	1,380,000 (ABC 24)	worldwide
Ando Electric	AE8101	9" CRT, 40 x 16 display, monochrome	64k RAM, 4k ROM	Z80 (8 bit)	1,020,000	Japan only
Anritsu	Packet 68000	9.5" CRT, 64 x 21 display, monochrome	128k RAM	68000	1,500,000	Japan only
Canon	BX-3	single line dot matrix, 28 x 1 (optional)	32k RAM, 32k ROM	6809	1,480,000	worldwide
	CX-1	12" CRT, 80 x 24 display, monochrome	32k RAM, 32k ROM	6809	1,380,000	worldwide
Casio	FX9000P	5.5" CRT, 32 x 16 display, 256 x 128 graphics	32k RAM, 12k ROM CMOS optional	Z80 Z (8 bit)	149,000	Japan only
CEC Chuo Electronics	CEC 500	12" CRT, 80 x 24 display, monochrome	64k RAM, 24k ROM	Z80A (8 bit)	1,560,000	worldwide
Densan, Co., Ltd.	DSC-80ZA	terminal dependant	4k RAM, 8-32k ROM	Z80A or 8088 (8 bit)	2,150,000	worldwide
Ebrains, Inc.	Ebrain 80 System 1	controller or terminal dependant	user definable, 8-64k RAM, 8k ROM	Z80 or 8085 (8 bit)	700,000 (System 1)	Japan only
Fujitsu Micro	Micro-8	12" color CRT, 80 x 25 display, 640 x 200 graphics	64k RAM, 32k ROM (both expandable)	dual 6809, Z80 optional (8 bit)	218,000	Japan only
Hitachi	MB6890	optional 12" color or monochrome CRT, 640 x 200 graphics	64k RAM, 28k ROM	6809 (8 bit)	298,000	Japan only
Matsushita	MYBRAIN 850M	12" CRT, 80 x 24 display, monochrome	56k RAM, 2k ROM	8085 A-2 (8 bit)	2,400,000	worldwide
Mitsubishi	Business Computer	12" color CRT, 80 x 24 display, 640 x 400 graphics	256k RAM, 8k ROM	8086 (16 bit)	1,000,000	Japan only (April 1982)
NEC	PC-8001	optional 12" color or monochrome CRT, 80 x 25 or 80 x 20 display, 160 x 100 graphics	16k RAM, 24k ROM, (both expandable to 32k)	Z80A	168,000	worldwide
Oki	IF 800 Model 10,20	12" CRT, 80 x 24 color display, 640 x 200 graphics	48k RAM, 8k ROM, (both expandable to 64k)	Z80A	1,280,000	worldwide
Sanyo	MBC 3000	12" CRT, monochrome, 80 x 24 display graphics	64k RAM, 4k ROM	dual 8085A	1,680,000 (3000) 998,000 (2000)	Japan only
Seiko	9500	14" CRT, 80 x 24 graphics	256k RAM 8k ROM	(16 bit)	3,000,000	Japan only
Sharp	MZ80B	9" CRT, monochrome 80 or 40 x 25 display, 320 x 200 graphics	32k RAM, 2k ROM	Z80A	278,000	worldwide
SORD	M20/23	optional 12" CRT, 80 x 25 display	16k RAM, 20k ROM	Z80A	198,000 (M20) 258,000 (M23)	Japan only
TEAC	PS-85	9" CRT, monochrome, 64 x 16 display, 640 x 400 graphics	48k RAM, 13k ROM	Z80 A	800,000	Japan only
Teijin	TDC-8100	9" CRT, monochrome 40 x 21 display, 200 x 240 graphics	61k RAM, 4k ROM	Z80A	1,470,000	Japan only
Toshiba	BP-100	9" CRT, monochrome, 40 x 13 display	48k RAM, 16k ROM	N/A	1,470,000	Japan, Asia
Toyo Tlesonics	AVC-777	5.5" CRT, monochrome 80 x 24, 72 x 24, or 40 x 24 display, 340 x 200 graphics	64k RAM, 2k ROM	Z80A	930,000	Japan only

*At press time, 220 yen = \$1(U.S.) Price does not include shipping.

continued from page 17

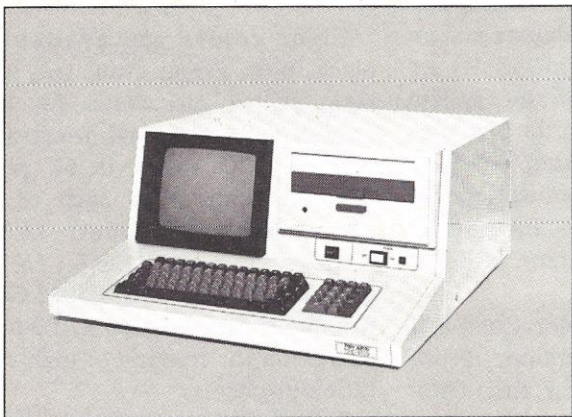
system will include a very high-resolution monochrome display with 640 horizontal points and 400 vertical points. Able to run under the CP/M operating system, the computer will also have BASIC, FORTRAN and COBOL available



NEC PC-8001

for the user. The system will include two mini-floppy disk drives.

Many other companies are also using 16-bit processors to get high performance in small-system packages. For example, the C-18 from National uses a 16-bit microprocessor designed by its mother company Matsushita (the MN 1610) and also offers built-in dual mini-floppies, a 12-inch CRT that



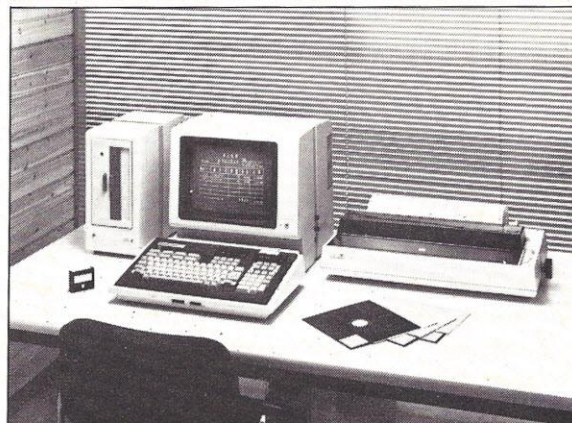
Teijin's TDC-8100: 9" CRT, 61k RAM, 4k ROM.

handles an 80 x 24 character display, a dual-mode keyboard, and 124 kbytes of useable memory space. Optionally available are 8-inch floppy drives, a high-performance dot-matrix printer, and letter-quality printers. IEEE-488 parallel port and two RS-232 serial ports are optional interfaces for the system.

From Panafacom comes the C-180, which the company calls a "cell computer". This computer is the same as the National C-18, but is aimed at network applications—it can work as a stand-alone

system, as a subsystem controller, or as a smart terminal in a large network.


Trying to set the standard in large microcomputer systems, CEC Chuo Electronics unveiled its CEC 8000 superbase system. The CEC 8000 takes advantage of a Z8001 16-bit microprocessor and offers an addressing capability of up to 8 megabytes. The Superbase system consists of a CRT and dual 8-inch floppy disk assembly, a moveable keyboard assembly and a stand that can house a hard-disk drive with up to 40 megabytes of storage capacity. Not only does the system hard-



Bubcom 80: 160 x 100 dot graphics capability

ware offer many powerful features, but the system software has been adopted from the popular Western Electric UNIX operating system, or if Pascal is preferred, from the UCSD Pascal operating system. BASIC, FORTRAN, and machine assembly can also run on the system.

CEC Chuo also offers two smaller systems—the CEC 500 and the CEC 800, both of which are based on 8-bit processors. The CEC 800 looks very similar to the high-end system, but doesn't offer as much software capability or memory-addressing range. However, a multiprocessing system can be put together by using multiple CPU boards. Both the CEC 800 and CEC 500 systems can use the CP/M-compatible operating systems.

Strictly aimed at the Japanese market, the BP-100 all-in-one system from Toshiba was designed for full Kanji data entry and processing. The system keyboard consists of 100 main keys and an overlay selection-control keypad, permitting several thousand words to be routinely input. The system hardware consists of a 9-inch CRT capable of displaying 13 lines of 40 characters, two mini-floppy disk drives, and a high-resolution printer. The system includes BASIC as the language. Extension options are also available. 

HARDWARE UPDATE

Commodore Introduces Two New Computers

Two new computers have been added to the Commodore line: Micro-Mainframe, which combines the power and languages of mainframe systems with the low cost of microcomputers, and the CBM 8032 Color Computer, a color version of the CBM 8032 microcomputer.

The Micro-Mainframe which also is based on the standard CMB 8032, features an integrated green phosphor 12-inch (80 x 25) display and 73-key typewriter style keyboard. The keyboard offers standard upper/lowercase, numeric keypad and full cursor control



The Micro-Mainframe features a 12-inch green phosphor display and a 73-key keyboard.

Commodore International has built this computer as a pseudo 16-bit 6809-based system with 36k ROM, 96k user RAM and 2k screen RAM (134k total). The system supports all current CBM peripherals except the CN2 cassette recorder.

An extensive software package for the Micro-Mainframe has been developed by Waterloo Computing Systems to meet the requirements of the University of Waterloo in Ontario. This portable software is par-

ticularly suited to microcomputers, but identical versions are available on medium and large-scale systems.

Micro-Mainframe currently supports Waterloo microBASIC, Waterloo microPascal, Waterloo microFORTRAN, and Waterloo microAPL. COBOL is under development at this time.

The computer allows the generation, testing, editing and debugging of program source files in the interpretive mode. These files can then be executed on the Micro-Mainframe or transmitted and executed on a mainframe system, using the same language interpreters.

The company says the computer can operate as a standalone system with the variety of business software available; as a mainframe system development tool with the available languages and up-load/off-load capabilities; and in education for training in languages and system design. Micro-Mainframe sells for \$1995.

The CBM 8032 Color Computer contains a high-resolution, direct-drive RGB (red, green, blue) color monitor that provides crisp display in both text (80 x 25) and graphic modes. Users can run all software developed for the standard CBM 8032 on the color computer without modification, Commodore says.

Normally the CBM 8032 Color Computer displays green characters on a black background. Using the CONTROL key, the user can then display information on the screen with a variety of foreground and background color combinations, as

well as reverse field for highlighting. Color displays can be generated on a character-by-character basis, either directly by the user or under program control from within a single print statement.



There are eight foreground and background colors available on the CBM 8032 Color Computer.

Eight colors are available—black, blue, green, cyan, red, magenta, yellow and white—for both background color and foreground display. The result is 64 possible combinations in each of the three character modes: TEXT, GRAPHIC and PLOT. In the graphic mode, the CBM 8032 Color Computer provides 160 x 100-point resolution for creation of high-resolution displays.

The computer contains an enhanced 32k screen-edit ROM that provides the color-handling capability. The standard CBM Version 4.0 BASIC interpreter remains unchanged. The price of the CBM 8032 Color Computer is \$3495.

For more information about both computers, contact Commodore Business Machines Inc., Computer System Div., 681 Moore Rd., King of Prussia, PA 19406; (215) 337-7100. **CIRCLE 109**

We solve problems.



POWERFUL, NEW RECEIVABLE SYSTEM

We had a problem! We were able to generate an accounts receivable report using The Data Factory but we couldn't print invoices, statements, aging reports, or daily summaries on cash received. As our business increased, too much time was being spent on manually typing invoices and compiling past due accounts to produce statements. We also needed a breakdown showing how long an account was past due. In the past, all of our programs were submitted to us by authors. This time we established a team using the best of our staff and we devoted nine months to do the job right.

Our own office manager couldn't operate a computer. She was frightened at the thought. When she saw the time that this program saved her over the previous system, she became a believer. Now she is our best salesperson. She explains to callers that if she has learned to operate The Invoice Factory, anyone can. All you need is an *Apple computer, two disk drives, a monitor and a printer.

* Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
© 1981, Micro Lab, Inc.

We solved our initial problem and then increased its power. We added automatic handling and COD charges, UPS zone and billing calculation, and product, price extension and sales tax computation. You can produce a sales analysis starting from any day of the year to produce a weekly, quarterly, semi-annual or annual (by fiscal year) report to calculate sales. Then print this analysis of the products with graphs. The 5¼" floppy disk version can handle up to 550 active accounts. The system will generate account receivable reports and do a 30-60-90 day aging. Credit memos can also be applied. The system handles overpayments and underpayments and gives you an audit trail for your daily receipts. You may include a message on every invoice. The system will even produce mailing labels for you. It does it all.

As usual, Micro Lab has provided the user with an easily understandable manual. Sample blank invoices and statements are included in the package to get you underway. You will probably be able to print invoices

and statements in the first afternoon.

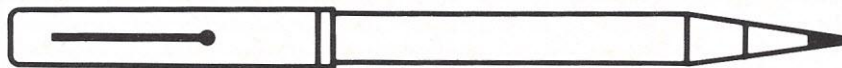
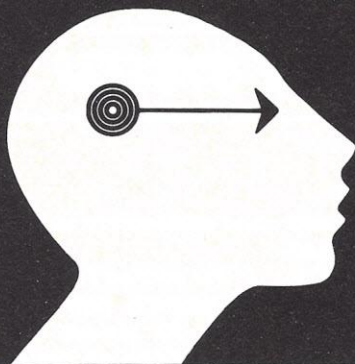
The Invoice Factory will change. As we develop new ideas we will add them. As always we will read your suggestions and listen to your needs. From time to time a new version will be issued. Each package includes an original set of two disks along with two back-ups. If you blow a disk there is no delay in operations. You are never without a working program. Micro Lab's Extended Warranty for The Invoice Factory is \$50 annually. This will allow the policy holder free renewals on the program diskettes (on like media) in case of any damaged program disks, as well as updates when new features are added. The first years warranty is now included in the purchased price.

Micro Lab may also produce other products to work along with your Invoice Factory. The Invoice Factory is compatible with The Data Factory written by Bill Passauer. You may see it at your local *Apple or Micro Lab dealer. The system retails for \$200, although some dealers offer other services so the prices may vary.



2310 Skokie Valley Road • Highland Park, IL 60035 • 312-433-7550

Your Name In Print

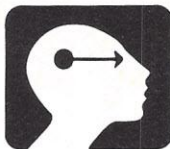


It can be. If you become an author for Personal Computing.
But can you do the kind of writing we're looking for?
Find out. Call or write and ask for a copy of the
authors' guide.

PERSONAL COMPUTING

AUTHORS' GUIDE

50 Essex Street
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201) 843-0550



SYSTEMS

Modular Microcomputer

A modular boardlevel microcomputer system, the AIM 65/40, for industrial and scientific applications has been introduced by the Electronic Devices Division of Rockwell International.

The AIM 65/40 professional microcomputer is made up of four modules, an R6502 based single board computer with on-board expansion to 65 kilobytes of memory, a printer with full graphic 280 X N dot matrix and 40-column alphanumeric modes, a 40-character alphanumeric display, and a full ASCII keyboard with user assignable function keys.

The Series 1000 single board computer module features system address expansion up to 131K, with 65K of on-board memory, up to 48K of RAM and up to 32K of ROM or EPROM. Six level priority interrupt logic and six 16-bit multi-mode timers are included for flexibility.

Extensive I/O capability provides an RS-232C asynchronous communications interface channel with programmable data rates of up to 19,200 baud for terminals or modems, plus a 20mA current loop TTY interface, dual audio cassette interfaces, two user-definable 8-bit parallel ports with handshake control, and an 8-bit serial shift register.

Three additional 8-bit parallel ports are directly programmable to provide more TTL level I/O for the user's application. In the AIM 65/40 these ports interface to keyboards, displays and printer modules. The printer connector is compatible with the Centronics parallel interface.

A buffered system bus accommodates off-board expansion using Rockwell's RM65 microcomputer modules, which include intelligent peripheral controllers for 5¼-inch

or 8-inch floppy disks, CRT monitors and the IEEE-488 instrumentation bus. RM 65 also offers additional serial and parallel communications interfaces and a selection of RAM, ROM and PROM memory expansion options up to 128K of memory expansion options.

The AIM 65/40 Model 0600 graphics printer module consists of an intelligent microprocessor controller integrated with the printer mechanism. This module operates in two modes; character mode operation which prints upper and lower-case ASCII characters, mathematical symbols, and a semigraphic character font formatted as 40-characters/line at 240 lines/minute, and a full matrix. With its own microprocessor controller, user-changeable character generator ROM, thermal head drivers, motor control, and parallel handshake ASCII interface, the peripheral minimizes demand on the central processor.

The Model 0400 display module features a vacuum fluorescent 40-character alphanumeric display. The module has its own microprocessor controller for display of alphanumeric, special, and limited graphic characters, parallel handshake ASCII interface and support circuitry. Special control commands permit variable display timing, cursor control, auto-scroll and character blinking.

The Model 0200 keyboard module provides a terminal style alphanumeric and special character keyboard matrix with 64 keys.

The AIM 65/40 Series 500 incorporates a ROM resident software system and integrates all four modules into a complete microcomputer system. The interactive monitor software controls the AIM 65/40 system with single keystroke, self-prompting commands, supports software development with assembler, debug and control commands. A multi-file text editor supports line

micro lab

we solve problems...

**You Can't Work Harder,
So Work Smarter.**

Imagine being able to bring the world of data processing right into your own office without the need for extensive training or large expense. You have the ability with "The Data Factory" of organizing your record keeping system. You decide what you want to keep track of, and easily develop solutions to your own problems. No need for a course in computer programming. You don't even have to know how to operate a computer to use The Data Factory. Our comprehensive step by step manual is easily understood and teaches you and your staff how to use the program to set up the systems you need—inventory, accounts receivable or payable, and much more. It is not surprising that a leading computer magazine survey showed that The Data Factory is consistently the best selling data base system on the market for the economical Apple micro computer.

New Training Tool.

A newly conceived product that is now being released is "The Learning System." This program enables anyone to establish a training program that includes teaching information, instruction, and three types of testing. No longer must you spend weeks training a new employee when the current staff is promoted or leaves. Simply give the new employee this training device, and allow him to access previously entered information to teach himself.

Consumer Oriented.

Micro Lab's products have been sold to thousands of corporations. It is a name that you can rely on. Our Extended Warranty and customer service policies are the standard in the small computer industry. When you decide to buy a Micro Lab product, you can be assured that our system will work. For a minimum investment in this inexpensive computer system, your entire office will function smoothly and efficiently. Large corporations need not tie up their main computer with specialized office procedures—you can place one computer in each department, or tie a branch office into your system with a modem. You can't afford to be without our products.

Each product described above retails for \$150. For further information about Micro Lab products, contact us directly or go to your local Apple computer dealer for a demonstration.

micro lab

systems that work

2310 Skokie Valley Road
Highland Park, IL 60035 • 312-433-7550

© 1981, Micro Lab, Inc.
Apple is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.

CIRCLE 60

Personal Computing/August 1981 105

THE LEAST EXPENSIVE PROGRAMS YOU CAN BUY.

Up to 77 high-quality programs
for TRS-80, only \$10.95

NewBasic—expands disk basic
Now configure your Basic to do any or
all of the following:

- Convert decimal to hex, and vice versa, provide character representation for each, or the hex-dec number of any character
- Blinking cursor
- Repeat key
- Audible key entry (each key makes a sound)
- directory command from Basic
- Disk load and disk run command file
- Graphic functions, including drawing blocks, lines, filling-in blocks
- Lowercase driver
- RS232 driver (LPRINT-LLIST)
- Call function, hex-order number will execute subroutine
- Spooler and despooler
- Print toggle, LPRINTS your video display
- Find (locate a Basic command or string)

Modular Software Assoc.; tape \$19.95, disk \$29.95

Level II Tapes

'Tiny' Pascal runs on any 16K Level II system, includes the programming structuring capabilities of full Pascal, but not data structuring.

Able to compile Z-80 machine code, programs run about 5X faster than Level II Basic—graphics run eight times faster! Requires use of T-Bug (or Tape 7) and ETASM.

Tape 3, People's Pascal	\$19.95
Tape 1, 34 buis., edu., game progs.	\$10.95
Tape 2, 77 programs from Osborne book: Some Common Basic Programs	\$10.95
Tape 5, 24 buis., edu., game progs.	\$10.95
Tape 7, 31 buis., edu., game progs.	\$10.95
Tape 8, 40, inc. 4X tape speedup	\$10.95
Tape 9, 25 buis., edu., game progs.	\$10.95
Tape 10, income tax, check act	\$10.95
People's Taxman, fills-out all forms	\$39.95

PASPATCH

PasPatch, Tape 6P, makes Tandy tiny Pascal a powerful disk system!
Modular Software Assoc. \$19.95

SuperPIMS—People's Database

PIMS has been greatly speeded up and simplified, with machine-language sorts, key debounce, optional automatic lowercase (no keying, no hardware mod) on labels or reports. Up to 20 fields, limited by 240-character maximum per record. Easy to revise, add records, split or merge files, sum or average any fields. Customized for tape, tape & disk, Zoom, TC8 Poor Man's Floppy, B17, Stringy Floppy—all on one tape! As mailing labels program, easily manages 20,000 list. CIE does! Advanced labels module to come, \$24.95, making system most powerful mailer available! \$25.90 on disk program (CIE) \$19.95 (\$21.15 CA) book, details uses (CIE) \$11.95 (\$12.67 CA)

NEW: Send for free monthly catalog

10% DISCOUNT

when ordering 3 items

totaling \$50 or more

Add \$1 shipping per order

Games for color TRS-80

Modular Software Assoc. tape contains:
• PONG-80 • ENTRAP • DEMOLISH (like Breakout) • TRAFFIC (Grand Prix auto race)
• BETA TREK space game • SHUTTLE (rocket ship game). \$19.95 (\$20.55 CA)

Word Processing Newsletter

Want to really USE your computer? Then word processing is for you. Let your computer show you how much easier writing can be.

Learn about the new 510 cps 'non-daisy' that at 10X daisy speed gives correspondence quality, at less than twice the cost. Too slow? The really fast guys are coming. How about 30 11x14 typeset-quality documents per minute? Maybe you could use the same 'printer' as a copier.

How about an inexpensive (\$169) magnetic card reader-writer that would let you input mail addresses, letter paragraphs, even small programs?

Read about all this and more in Low Cost Word Processing, the only newsletter about word processing using your personal computer. Just \$15 for 12 issues.

All orders charge card, check or m.o.
Calif. residents add 6 pct tax. Dealer inq. invited
Overseas, add \$1.50 per tape postage

COMPUTER INFORMATION EXCHANGE

Box 159
San Luis Rey CA 92068

HARDWARE UPDATE

and screen editing functions.

Price of the complete AIM 65/40 Model 5000 desktop microcomputer system is \$1795. In module form the Model 1000 single-board computer is \$1195; the Model 0600 graphics printer is \$375; the Model 0400 intelligent display module is \$340; and the Model 0200 keyboard is \$125.

For more information contact Rockwell International, Electronic Devices Division, 3310 Miraloma Ave., P.O. Box 3669, Anaheim, CA 92803; (714) 632-2321.

CIRCLE 110

The Rhythm Box

The Rhythm Box synthesizes the sounds of seven different percussion instruments including bass drum, wood block, snare drum, short cymbals, long cymbals, hand-clap and tom-tom. A single OUT instruction generates any combination of percussion sounds plus a loudness control for rhythmic emphasis.

The Rhythm Box was designed for game players, computer-music enthusiasts, music teachers and professional musicians who want to create anything from a simple repetitive rhythmic pattern to a long continuously varying percussion score. It can be used alone or with other music peripherals, and a second unit can be added for stereo. The Rhythm Box comes with a phono jack for connection to your audio systems, a UL listed power supply, 60 day warranty, user manual, and rhythm charts.

Available with two interface options: Model RBX-T is priced at \$149 for the Model I Level II TRS-80; and the Model RBX-S, \$179, for use on all other computers.

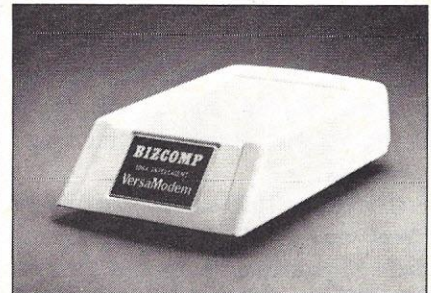
For further information contact Newtech Computer Systems, Inc., 230 Clinton St., Brooklyn, NY 11201; (212) 625-6220.

CIRCLE 111

COMMUNICATION

Versatile Modem

The Model 1084 Intelligent VersaModem, introduced by Bizcomp, is compatible with Apple, Radio Shack, Commodore, Atari and many other personal computers. On the network side, VersaModem is compatible with the Bell 103 protocol used by such information utilities as Micronet, The Source, Dow-Jones, Westlaw and time-sharing services and university computers.



The modem is registered with the Federal Communications Commission for direct connection, eliminating the monthly rental charge for a phone company DAA attachment. Applications include store-and-forward message routing, remote database access, off-hours automatic polling, computer/terminal networking, remote computer diagnostic and CPT-TWX network modes.

The VersaModem costs \$299. For more information: Inquiries Manager, Bizcomp Corp., P.O. Box 7498, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 966-1545. **CIRCLE 112**

Synthesized Voice

A second-generation serial line controller, the SLC-II, combines microprocessor intelligence with voice capability. Introduced by Digital Pathways, the new controller

continued on page 109

HARDWARE UPDATE

continued from page 106

can automatically dial phone lines and "talk" in an electronically synthesized voice.

Its vocabulary includes more than 300 words, as well as the complete alphabet and all numerals. And the SLC-II will spell what it can't say.

The controller requires no software changes to the host computer's operating system. It connects between any computer and terminal to monitor the flow of messages. It can then be "taught" to initiate desired voice messages at specific time intervals.

The SLC-II can also "listen" and respond to incoming phone messages that originate at a remote terminal or that are generated by a telephone keypad.

Applications include data collection/transmission, telephone access to large data bases (like credit verification), alarm signaling and security/facility monitoring.

The unit provides ASCII input/output, Touchtone input, printer output and external amplifier output.

The SLC-II features automatic time and date entry with a day/month/year calendar in either American or European formats. It comes with built-in power backup (rechargeable batteries), an auto-dial/auto-answer modem, and 16, 32 or 80 kbytes of RAM. Connection to existing computer systems is simplified through the use of a standard RS-232 or 20-mA serial loop interface.

The price is \$1975. For more information: Digital Pathways Inc., 1260 L'Avenida, Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 969-7600.

CIRCLE 113

Direct Connect Modem

Microconnection, a direct connect modem for the TRS-80 Model III, can be used with all RS232-equipped

models from Level I, 4k, to Level II, 48k, disk systems.

The modem, from Microperipheral, is compatible with the Bell 103 protocol and operates at 300 baud in both originate and answer modes. An "intelligent" terminal program is available for both disk- and cassette-based systems, and it permits transfer of programs and data. A "dumb" terminal program is supplied with the modem.



The Microconnection measures 7.7 inches wide by 5.5 inches deep by 1.7 inches high and weighs less than a pound. The price, including power supply and terminal program, is \$199.50. The AUTODIAL/AUTO-ANSWER module is priced at \$79.95.

For additional information: Microperipheral Corp., 2643 151st Place N.E., Redmond, WA 98052; (206) 881-7544. **CIRCLE 114**

PERIPHERALS

Clock for TRS-80

TCHRON, by Web International, is a real-time clock for the TRS-80 that has its own power supply, allowing it to continue to run when the computer is off. TCHRON will provide instantaneous month/date/year, day of week, hour: minute: second and AM/PM information.

The clock is crystal-controlled with a calendar that compensates for leap years. Time-keeping can be by

NEW!!! THE ELECTRIC MOUTH*



for S100, Elf II, Apple, TRS-80 Level II*

From \$99.95 kit

Now — teach your computer to talk, dramatically increasing the interaction between you and your machine.

That's right: the ELECTRIC MOUTH actually lets your computer talk! Installed and on-line in just minutes, it's ready for spoken-language use in office, business, industrial and commercial applications, in games, special projects, R&D, education, security devices — there's no end to the ELECTRIC MOUTH's usefulness. Look at these features:

- ★ Supplied with 143 words/letters/phonemes/numbers, capable of producing hundreds of words and phrases.
- ★ Expandable on-board up to thousands of words and phrases (just add additional speech ROMs as they become available).
- ★ Four models, which plug directly into S100, Apple, Elf II and TRS-80 Level II computers.
- ★ Get it to talk by using either Basic or machine language (very easy to use, complete instructions with examples included).
- ★ Uses National Semiconductor's "Digitalker" system.
- ★ Includes on-board audio amplifier and speaker, with provisions for external speakers and amplifier.
- ★ Adds a new dimension and excitement to programming: lets you modify existing programs and games to add spoken announcements of results, warnings, etc.
- ★ Installs in just minutes.

Principle of Operation: The ELECTRIC MOUTH stores words in their digital equivalents in ROMs. When words, phrases, and phonemes are desired, they are simply called for by your program and then synthesized into speech. The ELECTRIC MOUTH system requires none of your valuable memory space except for a few addresses if used in memory mapped mode. In most cases, output ports (user selectable) are used.

Spoken Material Included									
one	eighteen	cancel	dollar	inches	at	number	ss	c	i
two	nineteen	case	down	is	of	second	d	u	v
three	twenty	cent	equal	it	off	set	e	v	
four	thirty	error	kilo	on	space	f	w		
five	forty	400hertz tone	feet	left	out	speed	g	x	y
six	fifty	800hertz tone	flow	less	over	start	h	y	z
seven	sixty	20ms silence	fuel	less	parenthesis	start	i		
eight	seventy	40ms silence	gallon	limit	percent	stop	j		
nine	eighty	80ms silence	go	low	please	than	k		
ten	ninety	160ms silence	gram	lower	plus	the	l		
eleven	hundred	320ms silence	great	mark	point	time	m		
twelve	thousand	centi	greater	meter	pound	try	n		
thirteen	million	check	have	mile	pulses	up	o		
fourteen	zero	comma	high	milli	rate	volt	p		
fifteen	again	control	higher	minus	re	weight	q		
sixteen	ampere	danger	hour	minute	ready	a	r		
seventeen	and	degree	in	near	right	b	s		

*"Elf II" and "The Electric Mouth" are reg. trademarks of Netronics R&D Ltd. "Apple" is a reg. trademark of Apple Computer Inc. "TRS-80 Level II" is a reg. trademark of Tandy Corp.

Continental U.S.A. Credit Card Buyers Outside Connecticut

CALL TOLL FREE 800-243-7428

To Order From Connecticut Or For Technical Assistance, Etc.,

Call (203) 354-9375

NETRONICS R&D LTD.

333 Litchfield Road, New Milford, CT 06776

Please send the items checked below:

- ☐ S100 "Electric Mouth" kit \$99.95
- ☐ Elf II "Electric Mouth" kit \$99.95
- ☐ Apple "Electric Mouth" kit \$119.95
- ☐ TRS-80 Level II "Electric Mouth" kit \$119.95

Add \$20.00 for wired & tested units. All plus \$3.00 postage & insurance. Conn. res. add sales tax.

Total Enclosed \$

☐ Personal Check ☐ Cashier's Check/Money Order

☐ Visa ☐ Master Charge (Bank No. _____)

Acct. No. _____

Signature _____ Exp. Date _____

Print Name _____

Address _____

City _____

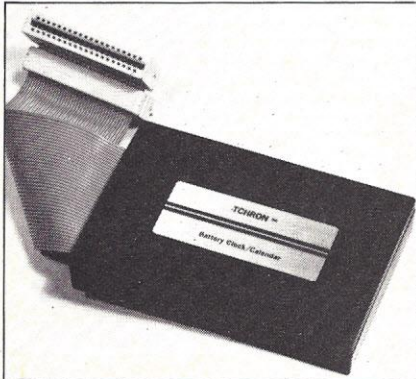
State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 62

Personal Computing/August 1981 109

HARDWARE UPDATE

12-hour AM/PM or 24-hour military format. The clock has a simple SET ENABLE switch that need be set only once. The AAA batteries run in excess of 18 months. TCHRON plugs directly into the expansion bus or interface of the TRS-80.



The price is \$99.95. For more information: Web International, P.O. Box 96, Corona del Mar, CA 92625; (714) 494-2869. **CIRCLE 115**

Storage Subsystem

The Disk III, offered by VR Data, is a 5¼-inch disk storage subsystem for the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model III computer. It is fully calibrated, aligned, tested and burned-in prior to shipping.



The basic unit consists of a controller, power supply, mounting bracket, one 40-track (6-ms) disk drive and associated cabling. Disk III options include a second internal 40-track drive, 80-track disk drives, two-sided 40-track drives or two-

sided 80-track drives.

The basic unit price is \$599. For more information: VR Data Corp., 777 Henderson Blvd., Folcroft, PA 19032; (215)461-5300.

CIRCLE 116

INTERFACES

Bus Expansion

As part of its AIM-Mate series of expansion products for the AIM 65, Forethought Products has released its STD-Mate interface to the STD bus.

By directly substituting for the STD bus processor card, STD-Mate allows full speed use of STD bus cards by the AIM 65 both for expansion of existing AIM 65 systems and development/debugging of stand alone STD bus systems.

HOW TO GET THE SOFTWARE CATALOG WITH APPLE'S STAMP OF APPROVAL.

We're picky at Apple. So you can imagine how picky we are about which programs we included in our catalog called Special Delivery Software. No, we don't develop these programs here at Apple. But they're so well done, so applicable and so easy to run that we give them our Special Delivery stamp of approval. They're useful and exciting programs — special programs you've never heard about before. But the only way you can get these programs is through our Special Delivery Software catalog. To get this catalog and all the catalog products, just visit your local authorized Apple dealer. Or grab your nearest telephone and dial. The phone call won't cost you a cent. And neither will the catalog: **(800) 538-8400. In California (800) 672-1424.**

apple computer inc.



FIRST CLASS

STD-Mate is available for \$140. For more information contact Forethought Products, 87070 Dukhobar Rd., Eugene, OR 97402; (503) 485-8575. **CIRCLE 117**

I/O Board

North Star Computers announced a four-port serial input/output board called the HSIO-4. The board is S-100 bus compatible and supports asynchronous and synchronous communications with either RS-232-C or current-loop options.

Each port's baud rate is programmable with eight asynchronous or six synchronous speeds. Each port also has four interrupt sources.

The price of the HSIO-4 Board is \$349. For more information contact North Star Computers, 14440 Catalina St., San Leandro, CA 94577; (415) 357-8500. **CIRCLE 118**

parallel interface is the 8-bit character-serial bus system at up to 2000 characters/second.

All interfaces respond to ASCII input. A 36-character input buffer initiates automatic print at buffer overflow.

The Model 6430 produces fade-free records by electric writing, while the Model 6470 uses thermal printing. Both can print boldface characters. Sixty-four different characters (letters, numbers and symbols) are each produced in a 5 x 7-dot matrix.

The list price is \$399. For more information: United Systems Corp., 918 Woodley Rd., Dayton, OH 45403; (513) 254-6251. **CIRCLE 119**

Display Terminal

The V-2000 Video Display Terminal, incorporating a 12-inch nonglare screen and detached key-

board, is available from Micro Five. Terminal functions include reverse video, flashing, underline and half-intensity.



The V-2000 also contains 12 control keys, a separate numeric key pad, printer interface, two pages of memory and 20 programmable functions. The terminal costs \$1500.

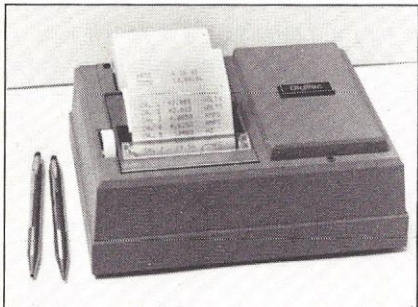
For more information: Micro Five Corp., 17791 Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92714; (714) 957-1517.

CIRCLE 120

INPUT/OUTPUT

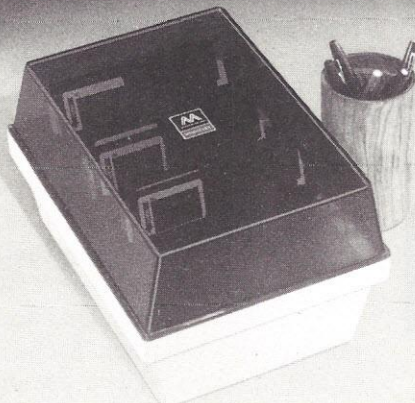
Alphanumeric Printers

DigiTec Models 6430 and 6470, desk-top printers that print 21 or 32 columns of alphanumeric characters first line up, are offered by United Systems.



An internal microprocessor gives the printers enhanced operational and interface capabilities. Both models permit switch-selectable serial or parallel input. The serial input may be RS-232-C or an optically isolated 20-mA current loop at 110, 300, 600 or 1200 baud. The

Introducing... **MINI-FLEX**^{T.M.} Designed Specifically to Protect 5" Diskettes



The Newest
Member of The
Advance Access
Diskette
Protection Family

For Further Information
CALL TOLL FREE
800 323-3412



ADVANCE ACCESS

2200 South Main Street □ Lombard, IL 60148 □ 312 629-5800
"Manufacturers of Information Processing Supplies"

CIRCLE 57

Teach Yourself by Computer Software™

Educational Software for TRS-80** and Apple*

Individual Study Center - (7 programs) study any subject for Grade 1 to Adult; over 50 different subjects available. (TRS-80 Lev. 11, 16K and Apple Cassette \$49.95. Apple Disk 48K \$54.95).

Words For The Wise - 5 activities plus 1000 words or you can make your own words. (TRS-80 Lev. 11, 16K \$24.95).

Earth Science Series - for Jr. and Sr. High School (12 programs TRS-80 Lev. 11, 16K, \$68.50).

For free information write to:

TYC Software™
40 Stuyvesant Manor Dept. P
Geneseo, NY 14454
716-243-3005

*Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
**Trademark of Tandy Corp.

USR-330D Modem

Auto-Dial/Auto Answer \$399
Connect your TRS-80, Apple, or any other computer to the phone lines.

- 0-300 Baud-Bell 103/113 compatible
- Serial-RS232
- Half/Full Duplex
- 1 year warranty

FCC Certified
Direct connection to phone lines via RJ11C standard extension phone jack

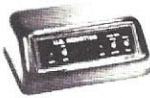
USR-330A Modem \$339
Same as 330D

but Manual-Originate/Auto-Answer.

Radio Shack Model II Users -
We have software to connect you directly to the phone lines.



U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
203 N. WABASH
SUITE 1718
CHICAGO, ILL. 60601
(312) 346-5650



HARDWARE UPDATE

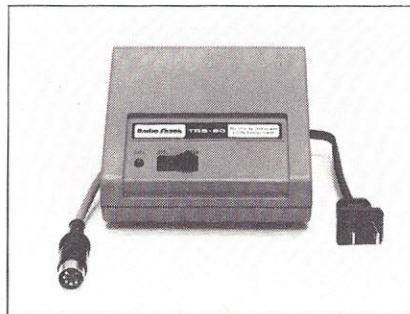
BITS & PIECES

Power Controller

The Radio Shack TRS-80 Plug 'n Power Controller permits direct computer control of up to 256 line-powered lights and appliances. It connects to the cassette output of any TRS-80 Model I, Model III or Color Computer.

Instructions are translated from the host TRS-80 computer into controlling signals, which are coupled through normal AC power wiring to Plug 'n Power remote appliance and lamp dimmer modules (sold separately).

The controller includes necessary software to make use of its capabilities plus programming advice. It comes equipped with an additional cassette connector and bypass switch to permit normal operation of the computer with a cassette recorder.



The TRS-80 Plug 'n Power Controller is U.L. approved and costs \$39.95. For more information: Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; (817) 390-3272. **CIRCLE 121**

Disk Mailers

A new type of shipping container for protecting 8-inch and 5¼-inch flexible disks in the mail has been announced by Dennison KYBE. Designed to accommodate one or two disks, the containers are of rigid cardboard with a dust-free antistatic plastic liner.

The list price for 25 8-inch mailers is \$30. The 5¼-inch models are priced at \$15 for 25. For additional information: Dennison KYBE Corp., 82 Calvary St., Waltham, MA 02254; (800) 225-8715.

CIRCLE 122

Vinyl Binders

Custom three-ring binders featuring two inside pockets for 5¼-inch diskettes are available from Percom Data.



The binders sell for \$4.95. For more information: Percom Data Co., 211 N. Kirby, Garland, TX 75042; (214) 272-3421 or call toll-free (800) 527-1592. **CIRCLE 123**

Paddles and Joystick

A Super Paddle made by Peripherals Plus for Apple computers consists of a high-precision linear potentiometer and a big (½-inch d) industrial pushbutton mounted in a 4 x 2 x 1-inch metal case.

Each of the two paddles is connected with a five-foot cable to the Apple paddle socket. A set of two Super Paddles costs \$39.95 plus \$2 postage and handling.

Also available from Peripherals Plus is a Super Joystick, which uses the same resistive circuit used in the Super Paddles. The circuit provides linear control within 1/10 of 1 percent. The Super Joystick costs \$59.95 plus \$2 postage and handling.

For more information: Peripherals Plus, 39 E. Hanover Ave., Morris Plains, NJ 07950; (201) 540-0445.

CIRCLE 124

SOFTWARE UPDATE

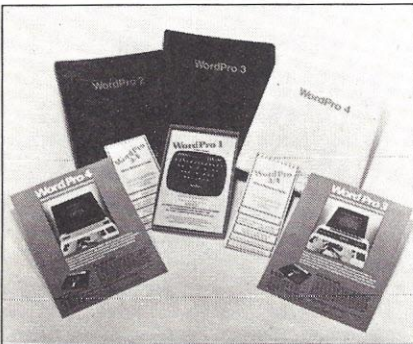
BUSINESS

Word-Processing

WordPro 3 Plus and WordPro 4 Plus word-processing software is for use with Commodore computers.

Made by Professional Software Inc., its features include: math functions (adding and subtracting columns of numbers within text), superscripts and subscripts, bold overstrike, exit to BASIC, variable lines per inch, pitch settings, audible feedback, pause command and simultaneous Input/Output.

WordPro Plus programs provide for multi-user word processing. When used with the Multi-Cluster, WordPro 3 Plus and 4 Plus allow the use of up to eight CPUs with one disk drive, thereby creating a real-time multi-user word-processing system.



WordPro 3 Plus sells for \$295 and WordPro 4 Plus for \$450. For more information: Professional Software Inc., 166 Crescent Rd., Needham, MA 02194; (617) 444-5224.

CIRCLE 125

Medical Billing

The SoftCare medical billing system for the Apple II prepares patient bills and insurance claims, including Medicare and MediCal, for single or multiple doctor offices. Accounts receivable are maintained by patient and insurance carrier, and transaction detail is retained to per-

mit tracking of individual claims. The system even accounts for partial payment of claims, write-offs and secondary insurance carriers.

SoftCare guides the operator and does error checking as information is entered.

Patient files are updated with each entry, so bills and claims can be prepared upon demand.



Written in UCSD Pascal, the system runs on the Apple II with 8-inch diskette drives or the Corvus hard disk. The retail price is \$1995, and demonstration diskettes with an operator manual are available for \$60.

For more information: Professional Business Software, 119 Fremont St., San Francisco, CA 94105; (415) 546-1596. **CIRCLE 126**

GAMES

Games for Atari

Three new games for the Atari 800—Invasion Orion, The Datestones of Ryn and Rescue at Rigel—are available from Automated Simulations.

Invasion Orion is a space battle game in which the player controls up to nine spaceships armed with destructor and tractor beams, missiles and torpedoes. Each ship spends energy on moving, shielding itself and firing its weapons. The player must decide how to allocate that energy to defeat his opponent.

The Datestones of Ryn challenges the player to recover the stolen

AVAILABLE NOW! THE INTERNATIONAL MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

ONLY \$28.95 + \$2.95 post.

5000 entries, cross-referenced by machine, O/S, application, vendor and program name.

Phone or write for details. All major credit cards accepted.

IMPRINT SOFTWARE

US - 420 South Howes St., Ft. Collins, CO

80521 - Tel 303 482 5574

UK - 16 Milton Avenue, Highgate, London N6 -

Tel 01 348 3998

CIRCLE 67

BE A STAR

**Personal Computing
is going to the top.
And the people who put
it there will be stars.**

**Join the team. We're
looking for editors for our
New Jersey main office.**

You need to be very good at writing and editing, and you need to be very knowledgeable in the personal-computer field.

It's not impossible to find that person. It's just tough.

So if YOU are that person, call or write:

Dave Gabel
Executive Editor
Personal Computing
50 Essex St.
Rochelle Park, NJ 07662
(201) 843-0550

We'll both be glad you did.

SOFTWARE UPDATE

Datestones of the ducal calendar of Ryn from within a maze. The adventurer battles robbers, monsters and twenty minutes are allowed to get in and get out. The computer draws a map of the dungeon and keeps track of the Datestones and other treasures found.

Rescue at Rigel, a science-fiction role-playing game, gives the player 60 minutes to find and rescue 10 humans held captive somewhere inside an alien moon base. The more prisoners the player gets to the rescue ship, the better his score. The player is equipped with shield, medikit, blaster and power gun.

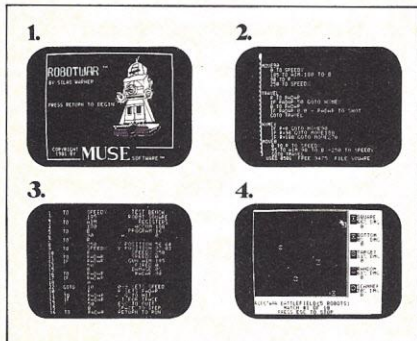
All three games allow either keyboard or joystick input. They are also available for Apple, TRS-80 and Pet microcomputers.

Invasion Orion (\$24.95), The Datestones of Ryn (\$19.95) and Rescue at Rigel (\$29.95) are available on cassette for the Atari 800 with 32k RAM. For more information: Automated Simulations Inc., P.O. Box 4247, Mountain View, CA 94040; (415) 964-8021. **CIRCLE 127**

Literacy Game

RobotWar, incorporating the logic of systematic computer programming, is offered by Muse Software.

The player writes a special Battle Language program that gives the robot its individual personality. On the Robot Test Bench, the player has a cybernetic window into the robot's mind to check that the program is performing as planned.



RobotWar, at \$39.95, requires an Apple II or II Plus computer with 48k Apple-soft ROM and disk drive running 3.2 or 3.3 DOS.

For more information: Muse Software, 330 North Charles St., Baltimore, MD 21201; (301) 659-7212.

CIRCLE 128

EDUCATIONAL

Computer Literacy

Computer Discovery, an interactive course program in computer literacy is designed principally for junior and senior high school students. The program, by Science Research Associates, involves the student with both programming concepts and social issues related to computers.

Two 5 1/4-inch diskettes are supplied for the Atari 800, Apple II and Apple II Plus with Applesoft. Using a teacher-directed approach, including group instruction to each chapter, Computer Discovery can be completed in approximately six weeks of normal presentation.

The program can also be used individually on a student-directed basis and can be completed in as little as 15 hours, the company says.

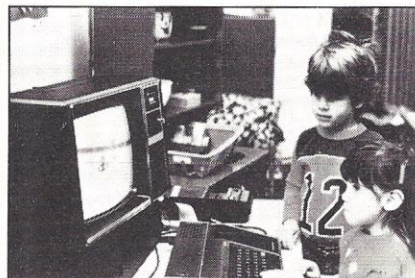
In addition to the program, student and instructor workbooks are available. The program is priced at \$185. For more information: Science Research Associates Inc., 155 North Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60606; (312) 984-2053. **CIRCLE 129**

Computers in Education

TI LOGO, a fun-to-use computer language for pupils in primary school through high school, helps build problem-solving skills. Developed by Texas Instruments, the language is for use on the TI-99/4 personal computer.

Its development was the result of

cooperation between the company and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. TI LOGO is structured so that even young children can successfully use the computer with little formal instruction. They use the TI-99/4's typewriter-like keyboard to draw geometric figures and designs and to create multicolored shapes on the display screen. They can move the shapes in selected directions at selected speeds.



A complete TI LOGO setup requires TI LOGO software, as well as a standard TI-99/4 personal computer equipped with a monitor (or TV set with RF modulator), disk drive, disk controller and memory expansion unit.

The suggested retail price is \$299.95. For additional information: Customer Relations Dept., Texas Instruments Inc., P.O. Box 53, Lubbock, TX 79408.

CIRCLE 130

UTILITY

Communications

Radio Shack's two communications software packages for the TRS-80 Model II computer allow it to operate with two types of IBM terminal equipment used for on-line communications or for batch-processing.

The packages allow the Model II to implement binary synchronous communications in full conformance to IBM standards. They include necessary software to implement the communication protocols



Compare!

APPLE II PLUS:
16K
48K
64K

SAVE

\$1049 22%
\$1099 29%
\$1269 27%
Call

Apple III

All are 1981 models with Apple RAM. 64K unit is 48K unit with Microsoft 16K RAM board. 48K and 64K units include Applesoft and Integer BASIC's when used with DISK II.

HARDWARE
for Apple II/II+

SAVE

Disk II & 3.3 Controller \$499 23%
Disk II \$439 16%
Micro Sci A70 for Apple II \$499 16%
286K 5" Drive \$79 20%
3.3/Pascal/CPM Controller



MONITORS:

Sanyo 9" B&W \$169 30%
12" B&W \$249 21%
12" Green \$299 21%
13" Color \$449 20%
13" Green \$225 21%
12" Green \$25 38%

NEC RF Modulator, M&R \$159 20%
Serial/Parallel Interface, SSM AIO \$129 35%
Serial Interface Card, CCS \$99 37%
Parallel Interface Card, CCS \$339 25%

Apple IEEE Card \$299 17%
80 Column Video Cards: \$249 18%
Apple Smartterm \$239 15%
Videx, Videoterm

PRINTERS:

Apple Silenttype w/Interface \$499 22%
Centronics 737 \$759 26%
737 Interface & cable \$169 25%
Epson MX 80 \$475 27%
MX 80 Interface & cable \$95 15%
Epson MX 100 \$95 15%
MX100 Interface & cable \$95 15%
Apple Graphics Tablet \$695 13%

Microsoft:

280 Softcard \$249 28%
16K RAM Card \$159 20%
Hayes Micromodem II™ \$299 23%
10 Memorex 5" Diskettes \$25 45%
10 Maxell 5" Diskettes \$39 33%

SOFTWARE
for Apple II/II+

Language / Pascal System
DOS 3.3
Apple Writer
The Controller
Apple Pilot
DOS Tool Kit
Apple Fortran
Apple Plot
Tax Planner
Visicalc 3.2
Visicalc 3.3

SAVE

\$379 24%
\$49 20%
\$59 21%
\$495 21%
\$119 22%
\$59 25%
\$149 30%
\$49 33%
\$99 21%
\$119 20%
\$159 20%

Copy II Plus: Bit copy program.
COPY II PLUS by Central Point Software.
Will copy most protected programs for
your backup in 45 seconds. \$39.95

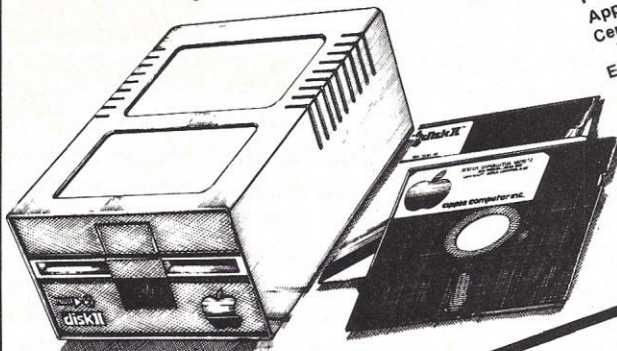
MICROSOFT: (all disk)

Typing Tutor \$14 30%
Adventure \$23 24%
Fortran - 80 \$149 25%
A.L.D.S. \$110 10%
BASIC Compiler \$299 25%
Olympic Decathlon \$19 24%

INSOFT:

ALD System II \$110 10%
TransFORTH II \$110 10%
Accounting Software \$365 66%
A full professional quality integrated
GL, A/R, A/P, Payroll package. Hot-
line support available. Send for free
sample printouts.

NO
SALES
TAX



Computer Exchange

P O BOX 1380

Jacksonville, OR 97530

TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289

TECHNICAL & OREGON: (503) 899-7297



apple computer
Sales and Service

IMPORTANT NOTE:
We are an authorized dealer and repair center and will repair all Apple equipment regardless of where you purchased it, in or out of warranty. Normally our turnaround time on repairs is 24 hours. Call before sending equipment.

VISA



Above prices for mail orders only. Our store showroom is 126 N.E. "F" St., Grants Pass, OR. Store prices, which include software service, differ from mail order prices. No mail order sales at store. CALL ORDER DESK.

ORDERING INFORMATION: Minimum order \$100. Money Orders, Cashier Checks or Bank Wires Welcomed. Visa and MC orders add 3%. Personal checks accepted (allow up to 20 days to clear). Add 3% for shipping, handling and insurance. UPS ground is standard. Add 4% total for UPS Blue or 10% total for US Parcel Post. Include your telephone number. No COD's. Prices subject to change without notice. Order desk hours are 9 to 6 PDT, 10 to 3 Saturdays.

References:

We have been an Apple dealer since 1978. Our bank reference is First Interstate Bank (503) 776-5620. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 772-6293.

Save.

MARK GORDON COMPUTERS

DIVISION OF MARK GORDON ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 77, Charlestown, MA 02129 (617) 491-7505

COMPUTERS

Atari 800 W 16K	799.00
4K Model III	599.00
Model II 64K System	3499.00
16K Model III	879.00

DISK DRIVES

40 Track 5 1/4 inch drive	314.00
80 Track 5 1/4	544.00
4 Disk Drive Cable	39.00
Lobo w/controller	Call for price
Lobo w/ocontroller	Call for price

PRINTERS

Epson MX80	Call for price
Epson MX 70	Call for price
Okidata Microline 80	479.00
Okidata Microline 82	699.00
Okidata Microline 83	989.00
NEC 5510 w-tractor	2679.00
Diablo 630	2495.00

MISC HARDWARE

Expansion int TRS-80(Ok)	269.00
Novation D-Cat Modem	166.00
16K Memory Kit	35.00(2/65.00)
Leadex Monitor	149.00
Leadex 100G	169.00
Leadex Color Monitor	399.00
Printer Cable for above	49.00
ISO-2 Isolator	54.00
AC LINE FILTER	24.00
280 Softcard	289.00
Ramcard	169.00
Videx 80 COL BOARD	289.00
Videx KBD Enhancer	109.00
DC Hayes Micro Modem II	319.00
CCS and SSM Interface	
Cards	Call for price

STORAGE MEDIA

Scotch-box 10-5 1/4	27.00
Memorex-box 10-5 1/4	22.00
Plastic Storage Box	5.00
Verbatim 5 1/4	25.00

OPERATING SYSTEMS

NEWDOS by APPARAT INC.	49.00
NEWDOS + by APPARAT INC.	99.00
MMS FORTH DISKETTE PRIMER	79.95
NEWDOS 80	135.00
VTOS	99.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE FOR TRS-80, APPLE AND ATARI

Free enhancements and upgrades to registered owners for the cost of media and mailing. 30 day free telephone support. User reference on request.

Fully Interactive Accounting Package. General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable and Payroll Report Generating	
Complete Package (requires 3 or 4 drives)	475.00
Individual Modules (requires 2 or 3 drives)	125.00
Inventory II (requires 2 or 3 drives)	99.00
Mailing List Name & Address II (requires 2 drives)	129.00
Intelligent Terminal System ST-80 III	150.00
The Electric Pencil from Michael Shryer	150.00
File Management System	49.00
Sort 80	59.00
LJK Letter Perfect (Atari, Apple)	139.00
DB Master (Apple)	169.00
Disk Business Software available for Model III	Call for price

FINE PRINT

TRS-80 is a Tandy Corporation trademark. Use of above operating systems may require the use of Radio Shack TRS-DOS. Radio Shack equipment subject to the will and whim of Radio Shack.

ORDERING INFORMATION

We accept Visa and Mastercharge. We will ship C.O.D., certified check, or money order only. There will be a 40 percent deposit required on all C.O.D. orders over \$300.00. Massachusetts residents add 5 percent sales tax. Stock to three weeks for delivery.

TWX #710-320-7693

For information call 617-491-7505

To order, call toll-free 1-800-343-5206



The Company cannot be liable for pictorial or typographic inaccuracies. The above prices do not include shipping.

SOFTWARE UPDATE

and code conversions, and a hardware conversion which modifies the computer's serial port to meet the requirements of the standards.

The on-line standard Binary Synchronous Communications 3270 program lets the Model II communicate with IBM Systems 360/370 and 30-series central processing units, or any non-IBM devices equipped with remote BSC-3270 communications capabilities. Functions include screen formatting, polling responses, data link control, time-out control and cyclic redundancy check. This package costs \$995.

The batch standard Binary Synchronous Communications 3780 program permits a TRS-80 Model II to function as an IBM-compatible Remote Job Entry (RJE) terminal. It allows user selection of IBM 2770, 2780, 3780 or 3741 terminal protocols, for communications with IBM 360/370 or 30-series host systems, with DEC PDP-11 and VAX-11 host systems, or with other devices equipped for binary synchronous communications capability. This program costs \$995.

Both programs require a TRS-80 Model II computer with 64k of memory. Synchronous communications through the computer's A serial port operate at a 9600 baud data rate, or at data rates up to 19,200 baud. Both will operate with half-duplex or full-duplex communication facilities.

For more information: Radio Shack, 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; (817) 390-3272.

CIRCLE 131

Color Assembler

A Color Assembler for Radio Shack's Color Computer has been introduced by Computerware. The assembler is a 6809 machine code assembler that supports all 6809 mnemonics and addressing modes, along with standard assembler

options and directives. It operates as a two-pass assembler, so both forward and backward references are allowed.

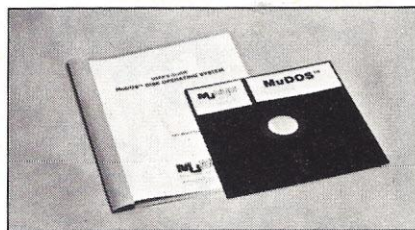
To assist the user of the assembler, the company includes a manual and the Motorola Instruction Set Reference Card. Documentation on many of the major subroutines in the Color Computer's BASIC and the Power Pack's Monitor are also included. The Color Assembler, priced at \$29.95, requires the Power Pack to be installed.

For more information: Computerware, Box 668, 1512 Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas, CA 92024; (714) 437-3512. **CIRCLE 132**

SYSTEM

Multi-user Software

MuDOS, a CP/M-compatible operating system, offers high throughput, reliability and features for both single and multi-user environments. Made by the MuSYS Corp., the system can be used with the MuSYS Net/80 and EXP/80 network slave processors. It can be customized to any Z80-based hardware configuration and used in place of CP/M, MP/M and CP/Net.



Standard features include a buffer manager that reduces the need for disk access; a reentrant file manager that allows simultaneous access on different controllers, if the controller hardware supports DMA transfers; and optional multiple-print queuing capability, which allows use of forms, types, fonts, and hand-fed single-sheet printing.

Utility software includes DIR,

COPY, RENAME, DELETE, LABEL, DRIVE, DUMP, TYPE, ASSIGN and SPOOLER.

MuDOS sells for \$300 to \$750, depending on configuration. For more information: MuSYS Corp., 1451 E. Irvine Blvd., Suite 11, Tustin, CA 92680; (714) 730-5692.

CIRCLE 133

Recover Files

The UNERA program from Elliam Associates can recover one or more ERAsed programs. Just enter "UNERA [filename]" and the program will recatalog the [filename] back on the disk directory. The program can also work its way through a disk directory and display each ERAsed file name, allowing the user to recatalog the file, if desired, and list the program action on the printer.

UNERA works on both multidisk

and single-disk systems that use a standard CP/M directory. The program comes on a Scotch diskette in either 8-inch standard CP/M format or 5¼-inch for North Star CP/M users.

The price is \$35 plus \$1.50 for shipping and handling. For more information: Elliam Associates, 24000 Bessemer St., Woodland Hills, CA 91367. **CIRCLE 134**

Multi-User Capabilities

MULTI/os, a multi-user operating system, gives the 8080/Z80 system user multi-user capability without need for user patching or configuration.

Released by InfoSoft Systems, the operating system supports floppy and hard disks with a shared data base of up to 975 million bytes of on-line data. Each logical unit can be as large as 65 Mbytes, and the system

will support multiple disk controllers without custom programming.

MULTI/os has an expanded directory capability that allows a virtually unlimited number of files. It is an interactively generated system, tailored for each hardware configuration on which it is used. The system can be used with memory banking or with extended addressing, and each user can have as much as 56 kbytes of user memory. MULTI/os can be set up in a turn-key mode and can provide an extended print spooler with multiple printer capability. A common data base manager is available to prevent two users from attempting to update the same data at the same time.

The price is \$1000, installed and ready to run. For more information: InfoSoft Systems Inc., 25 Sylvan Rd. S., Westport, CT 06880; (203) 226-8937. **CIRCLE 135**

(advertisement)

■■■■■■■■■■ MORE STRAIGHT TALK ABOUT DISK DRIVES ■■■■■■■■■■

- DON'T BE CONFUSED BY ALL THE BRAND NAMES YOU SEE IN THE MARKET PLACE, THERE ARE VERY FEW MANUFACTURERS OF THE BASIC DRIVE CHASSIS, ALL THE OTHER NAMES ARE THOSE OF THE ASSEMBLERS OR THE RETAILERS.
- AS MANUFACTURED, THE DRIVE WILL NOT RUN ON A TRS-80*, IT MUST BE MODIFIED BY THE ASSEMBLER.
- THE QUALITY OF THE DRIVE DELIVERED TO YOU IS DEPENDENT ON BOTH THE MANUFACTURER AND THE ASSEMBLER, THE BEST CAN TURN TO JUNK IF THE ASSEMBLY IS IMPROPERLY DONE.
- THE POWER SUPPLY AND CASE ARE VERY IMPORTANT COMPONENTS OF THE COMPLETE DRIVE, THE CASE MUST ALLOW PROPER COOLING AIR FLOW, AND THE POWER SUPPLY MUST MAINTAIN TWO CONSTANT VOLTAGES.
- YOU MUST DEPEND ON THE COMPANY SELLING YOU THE DRIVE TO SERVICE IT AT REASONABLE COST WHEN IT FAILS YOU, THE MANUFACTURER IS NOT EQUIPPED TO DO THIS!
- THE BEST MEASURE OF QUALITY IN A DRIVE IS IT'S SPECIFICATIONS, WILL IT HANDLE DOUBLE DENSITY, WHAT IS THE TRACK TO TRACK ACCESS TIME, THE ANSWERS TO THESE TWO QUESTIONS INDICATE THE PRECISION OF IT'S COMPONENTS.
- WHAT KIND OF DRIVE SHOULD YOU BUY? LEVEL IV HAS CHOSEN TO DISTRIBUTE EXCLUSIVELY, THE MPI LINE, ALL MODELS OF MPI ARE DOUBLE DENSITY RATED AND REQUIRE ONLY A FIVE MILLI-SECOND TRACK TO TRACK ACCESS TIME.
- WHAT DO ALL THE MODEL NUMBERS MEAN?
B-51= 40 TRACKS SINGLE HEAD SINGLE SIDE B-52= 40/40 TRACKS DOUBLE HEAD DOUBLE SIDE
B-91= 80 TRACKS SINGLE HEAD SINGLE SIDE B-92= 80/80 TRACKS DOUBLE HEAD DOUBLE SIDE
(DOUBLE HEADS)-READ BOTH SIDES OF DISK (DUALS)-TWO DRIVES IN ONE CASE (RAW)-NO POWER SUPPLY OR CASE
- WHERE SHOULD YOU BUY YOUR DRIVE, LEVEL IV IS ONE OF THE OLDEST AND LARGEST DISTRIBUTORS OF TRS-80* EQUIPMENT, LOOK AT THE ADS IN YOUR OLD MAGAZINES, MANY OF THE ADVERTISERS ARE NO LONGER IN BUSINESS, LEVEL IV HAS BEEN A LEADER SINCE THE BEGINNING, WE STAND BEHIND OUR PRODUCTS, AND WE'LL BE HERE WHEN YOU NEED HELP.
- WHERE DO THE NATIONALLY KNOWN AUTHORS BUY THEIR DRIVES? LEVEL IV CAN SHOW COPIES OF SALES RECEIPTS FOR DRIVES TO MOST OF THEM, LEVEL IV ALSO PROVIDES SERVICE FOR THEIR DRIVES AND COMPUTER SYSTEMS IN OUR FULLY EQUIPPED TECH CENTER.
- CALL FOR OUR LOW PRICES ON NEW AND USED DRIVES, AND REMEMBER, WE ALSO TAKE TRADES!

LEVEL IV PRODUCTS INC. 32461 SCHOOLCRAFT, LIVONIA, MI 48150
PHONES: MI (313) 525-6200 OTHERS 800-521-3305 (TOLL FREE)

* a trademark of the RADIO SHACK DIV. of TANDY CORP.

AUGUST

August 3-5—OFFICE OF THE FUTURE—TODAY; Biltmore Hotel, New York, NY; Dept. PR, NIMR Seminars, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, CA 90403; (213) 450-0500.

August 5-7—AUTOMATED OFFICE IMPLEMENTATION; Biltmore Hotel, New York, NY; Dept. PR, NIMR Seminars, P.O. Box 3727, Santa Monica, CA 90403; (213) 450-0500.

August 12-15—NEW YORK COMPUTER EXPO; Albert Hall in the Sheraton Centre, New York, NY; NYCE, 110 Charlotte Place, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07623; (201) 569-8542.

August 11-13—BASIC: A COMPUTER LANGUAGE FOR MANAGERS; AMA Management Center, Chicago, IL; American Management Assoc., 135 West 50th St., New York, NY 10020; (212) 586-8100, ex. 514.

August 22—APPLE FAIR; New York University, Tisch Hall, Washington Square Campus, New York, NY; Big Apple User's Group, P.O. Box 490, Bowling Green Station, New York, NY 10274; (914) 245-2734.

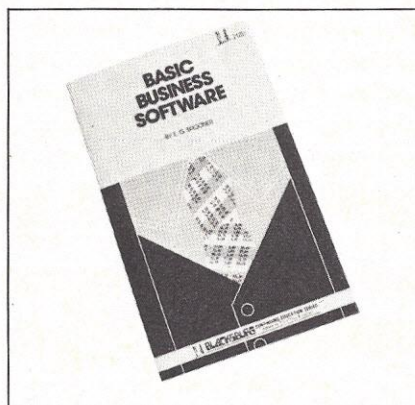
August 25-27—BASIC: A COMPUTER LANGUAGE FOR MANAGERS; AMA Headquarters, New York, NY; American Management Assoc., 135 West 50th St., New York, NY 10020; (212) 586-8100, ex. 514.

August 26-29—NATIONAL SMALL COMPUTER SHOW; New York Coliseum, New York, NY; National Small Computer Show, 110 Charlotte Place, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632; (201) 569-8542.

Business Software

Basic Business Software, a 144-page book by Ernest G. Brooner, helps business people understand some of the fundamentals of business software development. It introduces the reader to the methods by which software is written, so he can write his own program or evaluate those programs available from others.

Several useful programs have been provided to enable the small-business operator to start using a small computer system immediately and evaluate its potential for saving time and effort.



Throughout the author stresses the uses of the three major subclasses of business programs: information storage and retrieval, information processing, and information input and output. The discussion proceeds to software functions, computer languages, available software and how to customize it, hardware compatibility and costs. Programming symbols and terms are defined, and the steps in developing a working program are covered.

Complete listings are provided for nine business programs, along with flow charts and documentation. Although they are written in North Star BASIC, the programs should be readily translated into other BASIC languages. Several programs are provided in Microsoft BASIC.

The book is priced at \$9.95. For more information: Group Tech-

nology Ltd., P.O. Box 87, Check, VA 24072; (703) 651-3153.

CIRCLE 136

Automated Office

The Automated Office: An Introduction to the Technology, by Dr. William Saffady of the Pratt Institute, covers the creation, storage, manipulation, retrieval, reproduction and dissemination of information. Dr. Saffady notes that the people involved include managers and administrators, professional and technical personnel, the sales staff and clerical workers.

Chapters describe the building blocks of office automation, including word processing, computers, micrographics, reprographics and electronic communications. The communications touch on electronic mail and message systems, facsimile, TWX and telex, image transmission and video. A glossary is included.

The book costs \$29.50. For more information: National Micrographics Association, Publications Sales, 8719 Colesville Rd., Silver Spring, MD 10910; (301) 587-8202.

CIRCLE 137

Using the TRS-80

Kenniston W. Lord Jr. brings the microcomputer down to the layman's level of understanding in *Using the Radio Shack TRS-80 in Your Home*. This book delves into the "why" of using the computer in the home and leads the reader step-by-step through the language and application of the microcomputer.

The text takes complex computer operations and presents them in logical sequences, teaching the reader how to adapt various methods to particular needs. It shows how applications can assist in finances, marketing, planning, automobile maintenance, recrea-

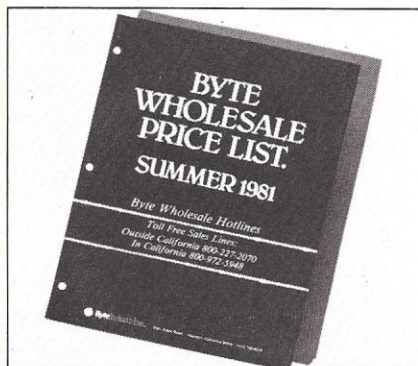
tional planning and educational needs. There are also sections on the construction of computer games.

The book is priced at \$21.95. For more information: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 135 W. 50th St., New York, NY 10020; (212) 265-8700.

CIRCLE 138

Summer Catalog

Byte Industries' Wholesale Price List offers six new product lines to computer retailers, large end users, office machine dealers, systems houses and OEMs. The catalog includes over 1000 products from 52 manufacturers. In addition it lists product closeouts and special deals at significantly reduced prices.



Added product lines include: ABT Apple peripherals, including the Apple Ten Key Pad and the Apple Bar Core Wand; Surge Sentry products; Microtek memory expansion boards for the Atari 400/800 computer; Hitachi monitors; Lexicon modems; and C. Itoh printers. Others product lines include Texas Instruments, NEC, Dynabyte, Hazeltine, Hewlett Packard, Qume, 3M, Centronics, and Diablo.

For more information: Byte Industries, 3501 Arden Rd., Hayward, CA 94545; (415) 783-8272.

CIRCLE 139

Apple Programs

Practical applications, educational uses, games and graphics are

covered in *32 BASIC Programs for the Apple Computer*, by Tom Rugg and Phil Feldman.

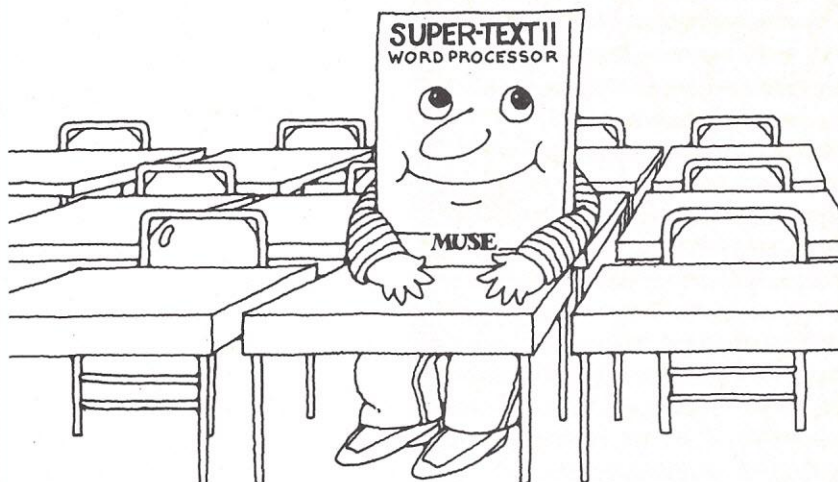
Each chapter contains eight sections that explain the following about the programs: purpose, how to use it, sample run, program

listing, easy changes, main routines and main variables. The 280-page book sells for \$17.95.

For more information: dilithium Press, 11000 SW 11th St., Suite E, Beaverton, OR 97005; (503) 646-2713. **CIRCLE 140**



Super-Text... In A Class By Itself.



Ease of use and a combination of powerful advanced features put Super-Text in a class by itself. The basics of text editing are easily learned within minutes. Yet the advanced features will meet your expanding word processing requirements far into the future.

Super-Text is unequalled by word processing systems costing many thousands of dollars more. Add the Form Letter Module and Address Book Mailing List for the ultimate in professional word processing.

Ask for a demonstration at your local computer store or write for specifications and the name of your nearest Muse retailer. Now that you're ready for word processing, think Super-Text.

available at your local computer store

MUSE SOFTWARE™

Runs on the Apple II or II plus.
Apple II and II plus are trademarks
of the Apple Computer Corporation.

330 N. CHARLES STREET
BALTIMORE, MD 21201
(301) 659-7212

CIRCLE 107

Dealer inquiries welcomed.

Video Display Terminals

continued from page 49

The Vector Graphics Mindless Terminal is one.

This VDT uses a remote terminal consisting of only the keyboard and the CRT in a cabinet. The video display board for the unit is memory-mapped and plugs into the S-100 bus. It is connected to the remote unit by a cable. This enables the user to run the Memorite word processing software, which requires memory-mapped video.

The Micro Da Sys Millie, some of the OSI Challenger computers and the GIMIX 6800 computer are all sold with plug-in video display units and remote keyboards and CRTs. These units can also use a serial I/O board and a VDT, if desired.

As for software, there are many of the usual "gotchas" for video display and graphics boards. First, you will need software drivers to use video display boards on your bus. These driver programs must be compatible with your operating system and the high-level language you are using. Before you buy this equipment, be sure that you can use it with the operating system you have and that the driver programs come with the board.

Finally, if you are an Apple II owner and you want to add an 80-column video board, be sure that it is compatible with any word processing or graphics software that you own or intend to buy. Not all of these boards work with word processing systems. Check for compatibility with any keyboard modifications you might have made.


Used VDTs: beware

You've evaluated all the equipment and are ready to buy. Should you buy a used VDT?

Unless it is so cheap that you can throw it away when it breaks down, don't buy a used terminal. It will be hard to get service on it unless it is a

recent model. Today's technology is changing rapidly, and old units are being phased out.

Most of the VDTs offered used cost a good deal when they were new; so their used price is apt to be

high, too, by today's standards. You're better off buying a less expensive new unit with a warranty. If the CRT dies on a used VDT, you will find that a replacement is very expensive and hard to find. 

VDT GLOSSARY

Baud—Bits per second. The speed of computer data transmission.

Character set—The type of characters that the VDT will show on the CRT.

CRT—Cathode-ray tube. The electron tube that projects the character data or graphics on its flat face.

Cursor—A place mark, such as a white rectangle, that shows the place on the CRT where the character will be printed.

QWERTY keyboard—The alphabetic arrangement of all VDTs is the same as that on a standard typewriter. QWERTY are the first six keys on the top row of letters.

Scrolling—Moving the text on a CRT screen up, down or from side to side.

Modem—Modulator/demodulator. A device that converts computer data signals to varying tones and transmits them over a telephone line. It also receives such tones from a remote source and converts them into digital data signals for input into a computer.

Numerical keypad—An additional set of numbered keys on a keyboard.

Serial data—A method of transmitting digital information by a series of electrical pulses sent one after another.

Terminal—A device used with a computer to both receive and transmit information. It may print the information or show it on a screen.

Teletype—A combination printer, paper-tape punch and reader used as a terminal. The word Teletype is a trademark. The generic word is teletypewriter.

Timesharing—The use of a computer by many users at the same time.

Video display—Text or graphics shown on a screen like a TV picture.

Video Display Terminal—An electronic device used to send and receive digital information to and from a computer. It consists of an alphanumeric keyboard similar to that on a typewriter, a picture tube (CRT) and electronic circuits to communicate with a computer. When a key is pressed, the VDT keyboard sends a digital code to the computer. When the computer sends a code signal to the VDT, it interprets it and "paints" the character on the CRT.

John Jones MICROSYSTEMS

LIFE INSURANCE COMPLETE CLIENT INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM..... 450.00
GENERAL LEDGER..... 125.00
MAILING SYSTEM..... 75.00

As a Sr. Systems Analyst and Programmer since 1965 we produce Software Business tools for your Micro Computer. Our products are developed in COBOL the benchmark of Business Programming for over 20 years. Send a self addressed stamped envelope for our catalogue. Need Custom Programming? No problem. Send us a description of your application. We quote turn-key for the finished Software and Documentation.

Our Software requires CP/M Operation System.

Plus, Software for Zenith's HDOS!

P.O. Box 521
Helotes, Texas 78023
1-512-342-3800

CIRCLE 80

COLORSOFT™ TRS-80* Color Computer Software Priced From \$7.95

- Home/Personal Programs
- Games
- Educational
- Financial

we also offer:

- Custom Programming
- Royalties for Software

Documentation and a limited guarantee with all COLORSOFT™ software. Send a long, stamped envelope for full details to:

Color Software Services
P.O. Box 1723
Greenville, Texas 75401

* Tandy Corp Trademark

CIRCLE 83

SUPER CHECKBOOK III FOR THE APPLE II*

A vastly improved version of our popular selling program. With new features such as: simplified but powerful transaction entry and modification routines, new reconciliation routines, additional features such as 30 percent increase in the total number of checks handled, posting of interest from interest bearing checking accounts, automatic teller transactions, bullet proof error handling, and smart disk routines. Plus the program still contains the options of bar graphs, sorting, activities, and accounts status.....
48K/Disk Only/Applesoft \$49.95

Visa and MasterCard, Check or Money Order include \$2.00 for shipping and handling. C.O.D. \$2.00 additional.

*Apple II and Applesoft are the registered trademarks of APPLE COMPUTER INC.

POWERSOFT

P. O. BOX 157
PITMAN, NEW JERSEY 08071
(609) 589-5500

CIRCLE 86

Educational Programs

for

Commodore's
PET and VIC

• M.A.L.A.® •

Software programs on cassette
Elementary levels—all PETS
4 per month—32 programs—only \$48.00
PET = \$2.50

Educational software catalogs:



TRS-80 = \$1.50

+ .50 postage each



COMM*DATA SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 325 • MILFORD, MI • 48042

Michigan residents add sales tax

CIRCLE 81

LEARN TRS-80® ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O

Your disk system and you can really step out with REMSOFT's Educational Module REMDISK-1, a "short course" revealing the details of DISK I/O PROGRAMMING using assembly language.

Using the same format as our extremely popular introduction to assembly language programming, this "ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE DISK I/O PROGRAMMING" course includes:

- Two 45-minute lessons on audio cassette
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing
- A booklet of comprehensive, fully-commented program listings illustrating sequential file I/O, random-access file I/O, and track and sector I/O
- A diskette with machine-readable source codes for all programs discussed, in both Radio Shack EDTASM and Macro formats
- Routines to convert from one assembler format to the other

This course was developed and recorded by Joseph E. Willis, for the student with experience in assembly language programming, it is an intermediate to advanced-level course. Minimum hardware required is a Model I Level II, 16 K RAM one disk drive system.

REMDISK-1 only \$29.95

REMSOFT, INC.

571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338

Include \$1.50 for shipping and handling.

Ohio residents add 5% sales tax.

TRS-80® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

CIRCLE 84

APPLE TRS-80 PET ATARI

VISICALC (Personal)-APPLE II.....	(150.00).....	\$119.50
VISICALC (Personal)-ATARI/PET.....	(199.95).....	\$169.50
Desktop/Plan II (Personal)-APPLE.....	(199.95).....	\$169.50
CCA Data Mgmt System (Personal)-APPLE.....	(99.95).....	\$84.95
CCA Data Mgmt System (Personal)-TRS-80.....	(99.95).....	\$84.95
ZORK (Personal)-APPLE II/TRS-80.....	(39.95).....	\$33.95
Microchess (Personal)-APPLE II.....	(24.95).....	\$21.95
Super Text II (Muse)-APPLE II.....	(150.00).....	\$126.95
Address Book Mail List (Muse)-APPLE II.....	(49.95).....	\$42.50
Data Plot (Muse)-APPLE II.....	(59.95).....	\$49.95
Three Mile Island (Muse)-APPLE II.....	(39.95).....	\$31.95
Best of Muse (Muse)-APPLE II.....	(39.95).....	\$31.95
DAKIN5 Program Aids 3.3-APPLE II.....	(90.00).....	\$76.50
DAKIN5 APPLE II Analyzer.....	(625.00).....	\$575.00
Charles Mann Software.....		LESS 15%
APPLE Pie & Formatter (Programma).....	(129.95).....	\$99.95
Scotch Disk Cleaning System.....	(30.00).....	\$26.95
APPLE-DOC (Southwest Data)-APPLE II.....	(34.95).....	\$29.95
Adventure Series 1-11 (AI)-APPLE/TRS-80.....	(14.95).....	\$12.75
Magic Window (ARTSCI)-ATARI 800.....	(99.95).....	\$84.95
Temple of Apsah (EPYX)-APPLE II/TRS-80.....	(39.95).....	\$31.95
Starfleet Orion (EPYX)-APPLE II/TRS-80.....	(24.95).....	\$21.25
Home Money Minder (Cont)-APPLE II Plus.....	(34.95).....	\$29.95
Hyperspace Wars (Cont)-APPLE II Plus.....	(29.95).....	\$25.45
The Prisoner (EDU-WARE)-APPLE II.....	(29.95).....	\$25.45
Mailing List (Synergistic)-APPLE II Plus.....	(40.00).....	\$33.95
DB Master 3.0 (New From Stoneware).....	(229.00).....	\$199.95

PLEASE ADD \$2.00 FOR SHIPPING.
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% SALES TAX
SEND FOR FREE DISCOUNT CATALOG



FOR ORDERS ONLY -
National: 800-227-1617, Ext. 598
Calif. Resid.: 800-772-3545, Ext. 598

J. ST. AUBER

P.O. BOX 182, ENCINO, CA 91316 (213) 705-7421

CIRCLE 87



NEW! for
the '89 from

MAGNOLIA
MICROSYSTEMS

DOUBLE DENSITY DISK CONTROLLER

for both 5 1/4" & 8" drives
only \$595 complete
including CP/M™ 2.2

MAGNOLIA MICROSYSTEMS, INC.
2812 Thorndyke W., Seattle 98199
(206) 285-7266 (800) 426-2841

CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.

CIRCLE 82

Educational Software for the ATARI*

Tutorials
Self-Paced Programs
Puzzles
Games
Drill & Practice
Write for Free Flyer



CIRCLE 85

Let Your TRS-80® Teach You ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

Tired of buying book after book on assembly language programming and still not knowing you POP from your PUSH?

REMSOFT proudly announces a more efficient way, using your own TRS-80®, to learn the fundamentals of assembly language programming—at YOUR pace and at YOUR convenience.

Our unique package, "INTRODUCTION TO TRS-80® ASSEMBLY PROGRAMMING", will provide you with the following:

- Ten 45-minute lessons on audio cassettes.
- A driver program to make your TRS-80® video monitor serve as a blackboard for the instructor.
- A display program for each lesson to provide illustration and reinforcement for what you are hearing.
- A textbook on TRS-80® Assembly Language Programming.
- Step-by-step dissection of complete and useful routines to test memory and to gain direct control over the keyboard, video monitor, and printer.
- How to access and use powerful routines in your Level II ROM.

The minimum system required is a Level II, 16K RAM.

REMASSEM-1 only \$69.95

REMSOFT, INC.

571 E. 185 St.
Euclid, Ohio 44119
(216) 531-1338

Include \$1.50 for shipping and handling.

Ohio residents add 5% sales tax.

TRS-80® is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.

CIRCLE 88

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

For TRS-80, Pet, Apple
& Color Computer

ELEMENTARY	MATH
SCIENCE	HISTORY
GEOGRAPHY	ACCOUNTING
ECONOMICS	BUSINESS ED.
FOREIGN LANG.	FARM RECORDS
GRAMMAR	COIN INVENTORY

Write for FREE Catalogue!

MICRO LEARNINGWARE, Box 2134, N. Man-
kato, MN 56001 (507) 625-2205

VISA & MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

We pay 15% royalty for Educational Programs
listed with us.

TRS-80 is a registered Trademark of TANDY
CORP. Pet is a trademark of Commodore Bus.
Machines. Apple is a trademark of Apple Com-
puter Co.

CIRCLE 89



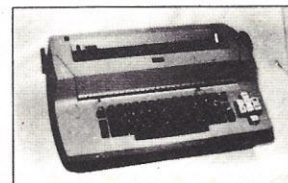
Low cost, stand alone
Paper Tape Punch

From Addmaster Corporation — a self-
contained paper tape punch which makes
5, 6, 7 or 8-level tapes at speeds up to 50
cps. Parallel data keyboard inputs, manual
back space, tape low lamp, TTL level com-
patible, 5-8 level (ANSI), optional RS232C
I/O serial port are features. Maximum 8"
reel, standard hub. (1000 feet). Optional
attachment for standard fanfold tape.

Contact Addmaster Corporation, 416 Juni-
pero Serra Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776.
Telephone: (213) 681-3098

CIRCLE 92

AFFORDABLE QUALITY

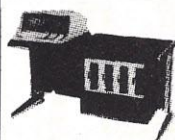


Heavy duty SELECTRIC printers	
Typewriter (15" carriage)	\$ 599
for CBM, Apple	\$1195
for TRS-80, Atari	\$ 995
NEC Spinwriter #5530	\$2499
Xymec typewriter/printer	\$2499
Centronics 737	\$ 839
Microline 80 (Okidata)	\$ 599
Epson MX-80	\$ 549
ESCON Parallel Interface	\$ 549
TU-65C (CBM/Centronics)	\$ 129.95
TU-8014 (TRS-80/RS-232)	\$ 69.95

VirginiaMicroSystems

14415 Jefferson Davis Highway VA add 4%
Woodbridge, Virginia 22191 (703) 491-6502

CIRCLE 95



DATAPOINT 1134 Diskette Systems

16k Processor with Four Diskettes
(1 Megabyte). 80 CPS Matrix
Printer. Nationwide maintenance
available.

\$2,645

SOFTWARE AVAILABLE
DISK OPERATING SYSTEM
SORT UTILITY
ISAM UTILITY
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR \$250 EACH.
A/P, A/R, GENERAL LEDGER, PAYROLL, TIME
ACCOUNTING, AND INVENTORY

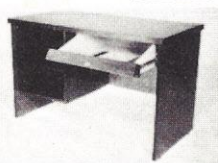
AMERICAN COMPUTER EXCHANGE

100 N. MAIN ST. BOX 52
CHAGRIN FALLS, OH 44022
216-247-2103

CIRCLE 90

Featuring a Locking
Hide-Away Drawer!
Security Plus for Your
APPLE II® or
TRS-80® System

COMPUDESK



Warm wood grain finish
Laminated no-scratch top
Adjustable shelving for disk
drive and storage
Engineered for proper air-flow

FREE LIMITED OFFER \$375.00 plus tax
one circulating fan with
each desk

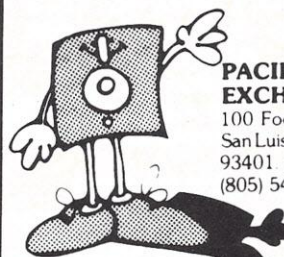
K.C. DESIGN
16710 S. Richmond
Hazelcrest, IL 60429

312 339-0910

CIRCLE 93



Solve your disc problems, buy 100% surface
tested Dysan diskettes. All orders shipped
from stock, within 24 hours. Call toll FREE
(800) 235-4137 for prices and information.
Visa and Master Card accepted. All orders
sent postage paid.



PACIFIC
EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo, CA
93401 (In Cal. call
(805) 543-1037.)

CIRCLE 96

EAST COAST COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 295
WHITEHOUSE STA., NJ 08889

VERBATIM 5" DISKETTES	.....	22.00
MEMOREX 5" DISKETTES	.....	21.00
PLASTIC BOX	.....	3.00
LEEDEX MONITOR	.....	107.00
16K MEMORY KIT	.....	35.00
CAT MODEM	.....	144.00
ATARI 400	.....	479.00
CENTRONICS 737	.....	749.00
TRS-80 16K MODEL III	.....	859.00

TRS80 is a registered trademark of
Tandy Corp.

TERMS: MASTERCHARGE, VISA,
CHECK, MONEY ORDER,
U.S. FUNDS ONLY. NJ. RESIDENTS
ADD SALES TAX. ADD 5% FOR
SHIPPING AND HANDLING.

CIRCLE 91

FREE

business software directory

- Radio Shack's Model-I, II, III.
- Heath's MBASIC and HDOS.
- CPM

Data base manager, integrated
accounting package, inventory,
word processing, and advanced
mailing list.



Micro Architect Inc.
96 Dothan St.
Arlington, MA 02174

CIRCLE 94

INTRODUCING

NEC® Multistrike or Nylon Cartridge Ribbons



Aspen Ribbons, Inc.® is now
manufacturing its own NEC Multistrike
and Nylon cartridge ribbons. The ribbons
are injection molded, assembled, and
packaged by us and are 100% compatible
with the original products.

Prices are lower than those offered by
the original manufacturer. Retail, OEM,
and wholesale inquiries are encouraged.

As with all of our ribbon products, the
NEC Multistrike and Nylon cartridge
ribbons are fully recyclable.

Aspen Ribbons, Inc. • 1700 n. 55th street
boulder, colorado usa 80301
(303) 444-4054 • toll free 1-800-525-0646
telex 45-0055

CIRCLE 104

TAR HEEL SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

"Affordable Software for Small Business"

PROUDLY ANNOUNCES

REAL ESTATE BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM

a disk-based full-integrated system including cash journal, general journal, tenant ledger, landlord ledger, monthly landlord statements, balance sheet, P & L statement by profit centers, and more, all for \$150 postpaid. (North Carolina orders add 4% sales tax.) Free continuing update service included. Minimum hardware: TRS-80 Model I, 32K, 2 disk drives, line printer. Versions for TRS-80 Model II and III, Apple II and Commodore 2001 Series coming soon. Watch for announcement of other small business applications software in the months to come.



**TAR HEEL SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS, INC.**

536 S. LEXINGTON AVE. - P.O. BOX 340
BURLINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 27215

CIRCLE 97



RS232C Computer compatible Paper Tape Transmitter/Model 612

Stops and starts on character at all speeds, uses manual control or X-on, X-off 90-260 volt, 50-60 Hz power. 50-9600 baud, up to 150 char/sec synchronous or asynchronous; gated internal or external clock, RS 232C, current loop or parallel output, reads 5-8 level tape, 7-11 frames per character, even or odd parity. Desk top or rack mount.

**Addmaster Corporation, 415 Junipero Serra
Drive, San Gabriel, CA 91776, (213) 285-1121,
Telex 674770 Addmaster SGAB**

CIRCLE 99

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

Circle No.	Page No.
100	Ackerman Digital 123
92,99	ADDMaster Corp. 122-123
57	Advance Access Group 111
20	Adventure International 48
74	Amdek 22
90	American Computer Exchange 122
73	Anadex 4
26,63,79	Apple Computer 62-63,79
39	ASAP 80
103,104	Aspen 122,123
17	Automated Equipment, Inc. 43
13	Axiom Corp. 33
40	Beta Computer Devices 82
24-25	Cload Magazine, Inc. 60-61
72	Commodore International Ltd. C IV
15	CompuServe 36-37
27	Compumax Maxi-Microsoftware 65
81	CommData Systems 121
69	Computer Exchange 115
61	Computer Information Exchange 106
50	Computer Mail Order 95
21	CPU Shop 50
56	Creative Disc Software 98
53	Custom Electronics 97
34	Cybernetics 74
19	Data Edge 48
36	Data Train 77
11	Datasouth Computer Corp. 27
91	East Coast Computers 122
23	Edu-Ware 58-59
52	Electronics Specialists 96
22	Epson America, Inc. 52
6	Hardin, E. H., Military Madness 13
59	Hayden Book Company 40-41
44	Howard Industries 89
3-35	Howard Software 75,99
67	Imprint Software 113
31	Insiders Software Consultants, Inc. 70
87	Jeanne St. Auber 121
93	K. C. Design 122
71	Leading Edge C III
48,77	Level IV Products 93,117
38	Lifeboat Assoc. 79
12	Lobo Drives International 28
82	Magnolia Microsystems, Inc. 121
16	Mannesmann Tally 38
76	Mark Gordon Computers 116
70	Meta Technology Corp. 124
33	Micro Applications Group 73
94	Micro Architect 122
14	Microcomputer Technology/MTI 35
103,105	Micro Lab 103,105
89	Micro-Learningware 122
29	Micro Management Systems, Inc. 66
30	Micro-Sci 68
2	Mountain Computer, Inc. 1
43,107	Muse Co., Inc. 88,119
1	Musys Corp. C 2
7	Nebs Computer Forms 14
62	Netronics R&D, LTD. 109
105	Norton 123
41	Omega Sales Co. 84
96	Pacific Exchanges 122
	Personal Computing 19
86	Powersoft 121
9	Program Design 16
42	Program Stores, The 86
49	Programma International 94
46	Racet Computers 91
84-88	REMSOFT, Inc. 121
8	Roland's Songs Software 15
28	Rowe, M. B. 65
32	Simutek Computer Products 71
37	Small Business Systems Group 76
10	Spectrum Software 26
45	Sybex 90
75	Systems Plus 87
65	TYC Software 112
85	T.H.E.S.I.S. 121
64	Tarbell Electronics 77
97	Tar Heel Software Systems, Inc. 123
54	TransNet Corporation 97
51,55,66	U.S. Robotics, Inc. 96,98,112
47	VR Data Corp. 92
95	Virginia Micro Systems 122
5	Vista 11
101	WCAS 123
18	Xymec 45

CLASSIFIEDS

ATTENTION BARGAIN HUNTERS!

Buy, sell or trade all types of computer equipment and software (pre-owned and new) among 20,000 readers nationwide in the BIG (11x14") pages of **COMPUTER SHOPPER**. Subscription: \$10 yr./12 issues. Money back guarantee. P.O. Box F12, Titusville, FL 32780. (305) 269-3211. **MC & VISA only, 1 800 327-9920Ext. 184.**

EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE BARGAINS

CIRCLE 98

INTRODUCING

Epson® MX70/MX80 Nylon Cartridge Ribbons



Aspen Ribbons, Inc.® is now manufacturing its own Epson MX70/MX80 Nylon cartridge ribbon. The ribbons are injection molded, assembled, and packaged by us and are 100% compatible with the original product.

Prices are lower than those offered by the original manufacturer. Retail, OEM, and wholesale inquiries are encouraged.

As with all of our ribbon products, the Epson MX70/MX80 Nylon cartridge ribbon is fully recyclable.

**Aspen Ribbons, Inc. • 1700 n. 55th street
boulder, colorado usa 80301
(303) 444-4054 • toll free 1-800-525-0646
telex 45-0055**

CIRCLE 103

add sound effects to your programs for the Apple II.

the **NOISEMAKER II**®

Has full sound effects
I.C., audio amp, I/O port,
connects to speaker in
Apple! Functions under
software control!

**Ackerman
Digital Systems, Inc.
110 N. York Rd., Suite 208
Elmhurst, IL 60126
(312) 530-8992**

CIRCLE 100



SOFTWARE FOR THE TI 99/4 COMPUTER

Fast, well, structured programs which fully exploit the potential of the TI computer for less than you expect to pay. Here is just a short list of what we have:

Interactive graphics
-a fast way to draw high resolution graphics

Speech adder
-expands the TI's speech capacity to include most of the English language

Music synthesizer

High resolution games which test the limits of your skills

Send for free brochure-
**Norton Software
Box 575 Picton, Ontario K0K 2T0**

CIRCLE 105

THE APPLE BUYERS GUIDE

1000 Listings of Software, Accessories, Supplies and Books for the Apple Computer. Growing at a rate of 100 listings per month.

- ONE STOP SHOP
- SUBSTANTIAL SAVINGS

To Order Send \$5.00. You receive the current Buyers Guide and a certificate worth \$5.00 off of your first purchase.



**WALLACE COMPUTERS,
ACCESSORIES and SUPPLIES, Inc.
2619 N. UNIVERSITY PEORIA, ILL. 61604**

CIRCLE 101

WHEN YOUR NUMBER IS UP, CALL OURS. **FREE.** **1-800-321-META**

IN OHIO, (216) 289-META

When you are weary of the "NEVER UNDERSOLD" dealers, when you are tired of corresponding with a post office box number, when you are fed up with paying for long distance phone calls because you haven't received your merchandise, when your number is up, call ours.

We don't think any company can be everything to everybody, so we don't try to be. While each of our companies is an independent legal and financial entity, we share a common bond. The one thing we will never undersell you on is service.

With almost 20,000 square feet of facilities, knowledgeable, professional staffs, and solid experience in the industry, we intend to be around for a long time. Our level of automation within our companies (centered around our \$200,000 data processing/communications network) may be unsurpassed in the business. Bigger can mean better . . . and we're out to prove it.

Whether you need a \$20 box of diskettes or a \$250,000 timesharing system, help may be a phone call away. So, when your number is up, call ours.

The META Companies

26111 Brush Avenue, Euclid, Ohio 44132



**META TECHNOLOGIES
CORPORATION**

Software/Supplies



**META
RESOURCES
CORPORATION**

Management/Services



**META LOGIX
CORPORATION**

"the computer company company"

Wholesale/Dealer's Supply



**META
VIDEO
CORPORATION**

Video Tapes & Supplies



**ETATRONICS
CORPORATION**

Hardware/Supplies

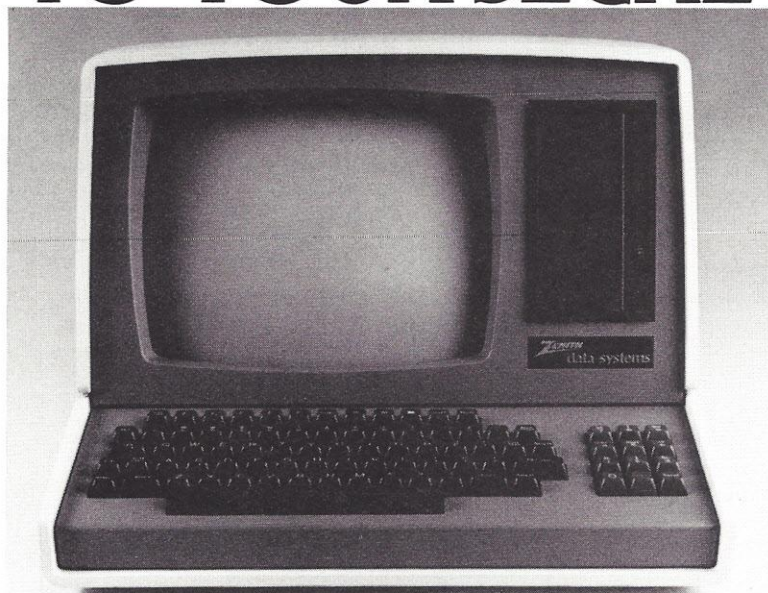


Meta Media Productions, Inc.

Advertising

© 1981 by Meta Resources Corporation

THE MOST INCREDIBLE LITTLE WORKER NEXT TO YOUR SECRETARY CAN SIT RIGHT NEXT TO YOUR SECRETARY.



The Zenith Z89 sub-compact: a dual Z80 microcomputer, a video terminal, and a floppy-disk drive . . . all in a single, desktop stand-alone.

The Z89: a subcompact microcomputer that needs about as much space on a desk as a portable TV set.

And needs about as much technical training to operate. Because the Z89 uses the industry-standard CP/M™ operating system, it accepts a vast variety of existing software. Most microcomputer programmers already know it, and anyone trained on larger systems adapts to CP/M* in a flash. The Z89 also uses standard, currently available software on both 5¼" and 8" floppy disks, yet is capable of more sophisticated operation using extended languages such as Microsoft BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, and PASCAL.

The keyboard follows the standard typewriter format, with every touch of a key confirmed by an audible click. Numbers are duplicated in calculator format, with up to 18 decimal-place accuracy. And the large-capacity non-glare video display is easy on the eyes.

The Z89 is a sub-compact desktop unit with a memory of up to 64K bytes of RAM—more than enough for word processing, accounts payable,

accounts receivable, inventory control, and many other business, scientific, and technical applications . . . without a zillion different cords hanging out of the back.

And now, for you tech-spec freaks, some important jargon regarding standardization and flexibility:

Disk data: Choice of internal or external storage, or combination; 100K to 2.5 megabytes. 5¼" flexible drives (standard 10-sector hard-sector media, single-side single-density) for lowest media cost. 8" disk drives (double-side double-density) for greater storage; also standard IBM single-side single-density format for exchanging data with other computer systems. Available in either 48K or 64K systems.

Zenith is a boot-loaded RAM system, so it can accommodate the latest software on the market, and anything new that's likely to come along in the future. Twin serial input/output ports let you interface with just about any printer or modem on the market—handy whether you already have them now, or want to add them in the future. And with five different Zenith models, from a basic 48K no-disk-drive, to built-in 5¼" or 8" single or double disc drives, you can put together 18 different configurations . . . which means you can design a system to fit your exact job, rather than force your job to fit a system. In other words, the Z89's capabilities make the microcomputers with the cute names look like toys.

Service? Available just about everywhere.

The Zenith Z89 . . . a highly reliable, highly affordable, state-of-the art microcomputer for the state of your business—whatever its size.

For the name of your nearest dealer, give us a call.

LEADING EDGE.™

Leading Edge Products, Inc., 225 Turnpike Street, Canton, Massachusetts 02021.

1-800-343-6833.

In Massachusetts, call collect (617) 828-8150. Telex 951-624.

DEALERS: For immediate delivery from our Inventory Bank™ and some of the most attractive margins in the industry, call toll-free.

The Great American Solution Machine.

Meet Commodore. The business computer that's providing solutions for more than 100,000 people all over the world. Built by one of the pioneers in office machines. With a reputation for quality that can only come from vertical integration of the total manufacturing process. Commodore builds, not assembles.

Compare Commodore's word and data processing capabilities with computers costing twice or even three times as much. You'll see why so many small businesses are turning to Commodore for solutions to problems as varied as these:

□ A car leasing company's customers were terminating too early for account profitability. Solution: A 16K Commodore. It analyzes cash flow on over 1200 accounts, identifies those for early penalties, and even writes up lease contracts. Commodore paid for itself within weeks.

□ A law firm needed a high quality, easy-to-use, affordable word processing system. Solution: Commodore plus its WordPro software pack-

age. At a \$6,000 savings.

□ A gasoline retailer needed to inventory, order and set prices; determine Federal and state income taxes; and comply with Federal pricing and allocation regulations. All done daily, weekly, monthly and yearly. Solution: Commodore. It keeps his business on track—and Uncle Sam off his back.

□ A paint and wallpaper store had to inventory over 600 expensive wallpaper lines for profitability, monitor distributor sales, set and track salesmen's goals, and help the customer select the right size, pattern and quantity. Solution: Two 32K

Commodore computers, floppy disk and printer.

Commodore does it all—and accounting, too.

In applications like these,

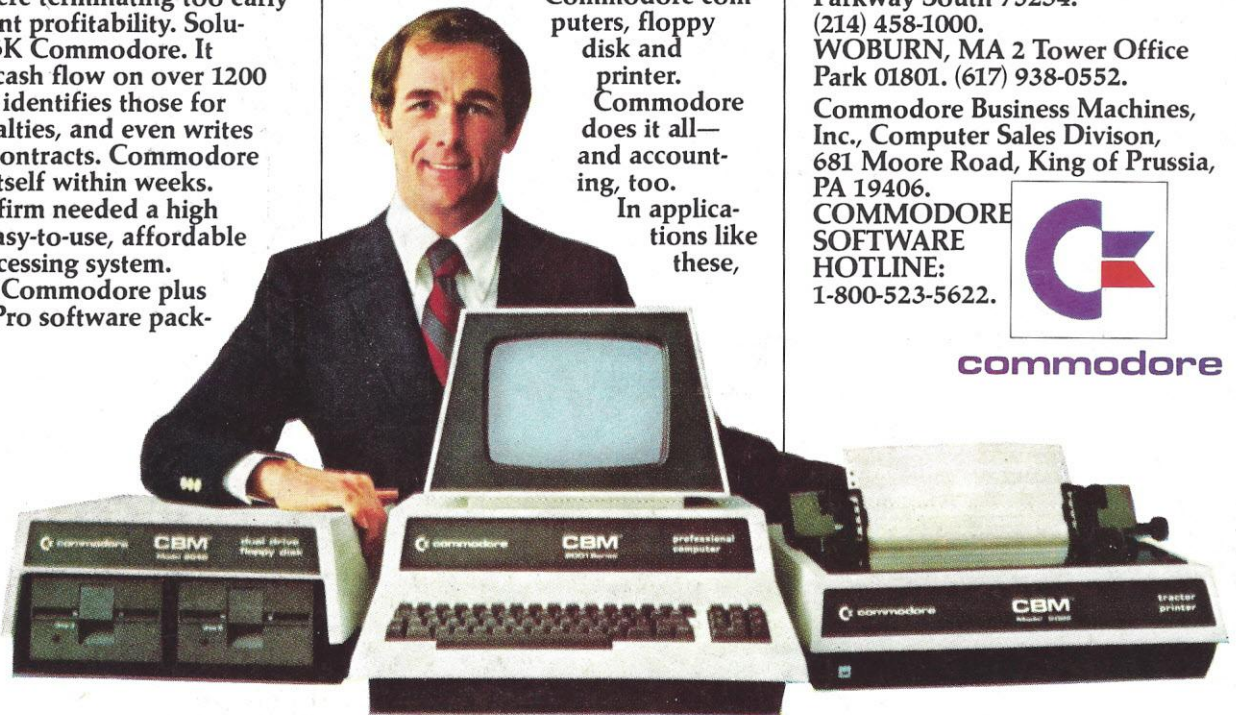
and many more, Commodore solves the problems that stand in the way of increased profitability. Commodore can provide the solution in your Great American business, too. Find out more by calling or writing any of Commodore's District Sales Offices.

SANTA ANA, CA 1701 E. Edinger Road 92705. (714) 972-1415.
SANTA CLARA, CA 2344 B Walsh Avenue 95051. (408) 727-4755.
DECATUR, GA 5360 Snapfinger Woods Drive 30035. (404) 987-3311.
BENSENVILLE, IL 790 Maple Lane 60106. (312) 595-5990.
KING OF PRUSSIA, PA 761 Fifth Avenue, 19406. (215) 666-7950.
DALLAS, TX 4350 Beltwood Parkway South 75234. (214) 458-1000.
WOBURN, MA 2 Tower Office Park 01801. (617) 938-0552.

Commodore Business Machines, Inc., Computer Sales Division, 681 Moore Road, King of Prussia, PA 19406.
COMMODORE SOFTWARE HOTLINE:
 1-800-523-5622.



commodore



COMMODORE